

COMPUTERWEEK

\$2.00 A COPY; \$44/YEAR

AUGUST 6, 1984

VOL. XVII, NO. 32

PWR

ON

In Depth
Protocol's
conversion
ID/10

In Depth
Leading or lag-
ging? (a question-
naire)
Follows 55

As relational
takes off
Interviews
with two
industry
leaders/68

Next week
Q&A with
Dr. Ruth Davis

Multiuser net software gaining market foothold

By Eric Bender
CI Staff

Multiuser application software that shares data across a personal computer local-area network is just hitting the market, with fewer than 30 such packages now available, by most estimates.

The software will remove a major stumbling block for local-area nets, experts said. "About all you can do is a local-area network to share disk space and peripherals," commented Stephen Caswell, a consultant with Trigon Systems Group in Toronto. "It's extremely disappointing."

Tyrone Pike, president of LAN Systems, Inc. in New York, added, "We're just coming into the beginning of commercial-grade multiuser net products. A number of tools have been developed that can be used for vertical market applications, but these have not resulted in mass-market products."

The leading mass-market contender is the multiuser Dbase II offered by Ashton-Tate of Culver City, Calif., shipped last spring in a version for the Etherbase units sold by 3Com Corp. of San Jose, Calif. Ashton-Tate intends to sell network versions of its new Dbase III as well, although no schedule has been announced.

Most other products come from lesser known vendors such as Software Connections, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif., which claims its

See IBM/FAIRPLAY page 5

IEEE starts search for Unix-like standard

By Eric Bender
CI Staff

The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers is chartering a committee to address the need for a Unix-compatible operating system standard.

The IEEE's P1003 Working Group on Operating Systems Kernel Standards (Unix) will attempt to reduce the complications resulting from numerous Unix versions, according to Committee Chairman Jim Isaak, product marketing manager at Charles River Data Systems, Inc. of Framingham, Mass.

AT&T, which owns and develops Unix, claims that Unix System V has become a standard. But currently, "There is no agreement on what a standard Unix looks like," Isaak said. As an example, he noted that AT&T's Real-Time-Reliable operating system, running on the firm's 68020 computers, is incompatible with other AT&T operating software. In this case, "AT&T's own System V is not compatible with AT&T System V."

"You want a standard you can build on," he said. "It must be soon enough and pragmatic enough that people actually use it." Stephen Schirman of the University of Nevada at Las Vegas, chairman of the IEEE Computer Society's Technical Committee on Operating Systems, said, "It's to everyone's benefit to produce a standard. We feel it's time to fill that gap."

See UNIX page 8

TOP OF THE NEWS

The European Economic Community has ended its four-year-old antitrust investigation of IBM. Page 3.

Fits for commercial use? That's the question being pondered by experts regarding Ada. Page 4.

Keyed up, IBM has replaced its widely criticized chisel keyboard on the PCjr and has added memory modules that give the machine the power of its low-end Personal Computer brethren. Page 6.

Twenty thousand workers at 1,300 sites across the U.S. are being trained in computer skills on a network brought online at Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Page 8.

An 18-month office automation project has resulted in the installation of a user-friendly IBM Personal Computer XT-based system in the White House to handle a myriad of scheduling, budgeting and correspondence chores. Page 10.

Mostly peachy. A beta site user of Peachtree Software, Inc.'s Decision Manager package found the software per-

formed well overall and gave especially high marks to its graphics capabilities. Page 11.

An application generator for IBM mainframes, said to produce complete software systems as well as specific programs, has been introduced by Leading Software Technologies Corp. Page 43.

The president of Compaq Computer Corp. claimed in an interview that the feisty micro maker has shipped more 16-bit, IBM-compatible machines than any other company and intends to maintain its position. Page 50.

FYI

Videotex system puts LA at Olympics visitors' fingertips

By Jeffrey Boster
CI West Coast Bureau

LOS ANGELES — After a long but exciting day of spectating at the Summer Olympics, a ravenous tourist stalks out of the Los Angeles Coliseum in search of his evening meal.

Visions of pasta and veal parmigiana, with its gooey, melted cheese and thickly ladled marinara, assault his thoughts as he approaches a multicolored display screen in a nearby department store.

Eagerly, he extends a finger and makes contact with the screen's touch-sensitive surface. In a flash, a menu of about a dozen broad topic headings materializes before his eyes. Scanning the list, he spies a heading labeled "Restaurants" and points to it. As if by magic, the menu suddenly vanishes. In its place appears a



question: Which variety of ethnic cuisine — French, Chinese, Mexican, Italian and so forth — does the diner prefer? A lengthy list of culinary options immediately follows. As his stomach rumbles with hunger, he studies the list intently and then touches the part of the screen displaying the word "Italian."

For an instant, the screen goes blank. Then it comes alive again with a catalog

of Greater Los Angeles communities and districts. Above this second menu lies a line of text asking the user in which locale he wishes to dine. After he again indicates his preference by touching the appropriate heading, the system searches its memory for the name of every Italian restaurant in the community he has just selected.

The system then summons each name to its display screen to form a directory, complete with each eatery's address, phone number and profile. For a few seconds, he scrutinizes the list before pointing to his choice. With another touch of the screen, he then automatically dials the desired restaurant and calls in his reservation through a built-in telephone.

See OLIMPIC page 12

441001V17M17M FCB
SERIALS PUBLICATIONS
300 N. ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

EEC suspends antitrust case; IBM seen victorious

By Tom Ichniowski
CW Staff

BRUSSELS—IBM scored what analysts termed a major victory last week in its four-year antitrust battle with the European Economic Community (EEC). The EEC suspended its antitrust investigation after IBM agreed to meet voluntary restrictions in its European marketing practices.

Most industry watchers contacted last week agreed that those modifications would have little, if any, impact on the way IBM does business in Europe.

The two major highlights of IBM's voluntary action are:

■ IBM agreed to make available technical, or interface, specifications on all new products that employ an IBM 370 architecture within four months after those products have been announced in Europe.

■ IBM will also make those technical specifications available for new 370-era products are delivered to end users sooner than four months after announcement. An IBM spokesman noted that those first end-user deliveries do not include early customer deliveries, typically known as beta sites, which install new products primarily for the purpose of field testing.

■ IBM also agreed to drop a requirement that European users of IBM mainframes purchase bundled, or predetermined amounts of, main memory. IBM will now deliver, at the customer's option, systems without main memory or systems configured with the minimum main memory required for system testing, IBM said.

Under the agreement, IBM technical specifications

that involve linking IBM CPUs or multifunctional hardware items to other pieces of hardware will be made generally available within 120 days of the announcement. Likewise, product announcements that link CPUs and software products will also be made available in 120 days.

Specifications involving products designed to connect IBM software products or involving enhancements to IBM's Systems Network Architecture will be made available when the formats and protocols for those products are considered stable or generally available. An IBM spokesman said the agreement reached with the EEC did not specify who would decide when such products were stable.

The IBM spokesman said the voluntary agreement applies only to products that employ an IBM 370 architecture. This, he said, includes newer IBM mainframes such as the 3083, 3081, 3084 and 4300 series machines.

The agreement will remain in effect until Jan. 1, 1990, but the IBM spokesman declined comment on whether the agreement will apply to future IBM mainframes if they employ architectures that depart from the traditional 370-era products.

The spokesman also noted that the agreement does not apply to products that do not currently employ a 370 architecture. These include System/38, the 8100 distributed processing system, System/36 and IBM's popular Personal Computer line of microcomputers.

Industry analysts called the compromise a major victory for IBM and a graceful surrender by the EEC.

Noting that IBM already delivers most of its

new mainframe products within six months of an announcement, William Eastbrook, an IBM watcher with the New York firm of Eider, Peabody & Co., said the four-month requirement will do little to IBM's current business strategies.

As for the main memory agreement, Eastbrook noted that the declining cost of main memory has, by default, made the issue a moot point.

"Like everyone else who ever sued IBM, they [the EEC] were in over their heads," noted Stephen T. McClellan, a vice-president with New York-based Salomon Brothers, Inc. McClellan added that since the EEC investigation dragged on for four years, many of the original issues, such as the main memory bundling question, resolved themselves prior to the formal resolution of the case.

"The EEC just seemed to cave in," Eastbrook said, noting that pressure from European users and the possibility that a tough ruling against IBM would only bolster Japanese mainframe vendors' position in Europe may have forced the EEC to soften its stance in the case.

Eastbrook noted, however, that by suspending the case, the EEC appears to have reserved the right to reopen the antitrust issue if IBM gets out of hand between now and 1990.

Rodger Dade, head of the IBM Computer Users Association, a British IBM users group, called the EEC accord "a reasonable compromise," which will cause European IBM users to breathe a sigh of relief.

Contributing to this accord were Ron Condon, editor of *Computer News (London)*, and Bert Lubbers, senior writer of *Computerworld Benelux (Amsterdam)*.

CAB rule targets reservation system bias

WASHINGTON, D.C.—The Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) last week approved a final rule that is designed to eliminate bias in the computerized reservation systems provided by airlines to travel agents.

The rule prohibits the airlines that own the reservation systems from biasing the on-screen displays of travel information against competitors' flights.

Smaller airlines and the Department of Justice had charged that the dominant reservation systems—United Airlines' Apollo system and American Airlines' Sabre system—gave prominence to

the providers' own flight schedules (CW, Feb. 20).

The final rule requires that airline-owned computer reservation systems have at least one display that shows the schedules, fares, rules and availability of all airlines in an unbiased way, according to a spokesman.

In addition, the rule prohibits vendors from making it too difficult or time-consuming for travel agents to view the unbiased display.

The CAB itself is scheduled to be terminated at the end of this year, and Congress is expected to transfer the board's consumer-protection role to the Department of Transportation.

CORRECTIONS

Consultant Gil Gordon was incorrectly quoted in an article on telecommuting in the July 16 issue of *Computerworld* as saying a typical metropolitan area company will spend \$46,000 to \$46,000 per year per employee for office space. These figures should have read \$4,000 to \$6,000 per year per employee.

Computer consultant Naomi Karten's address is 40 Woodland Pkwy., Randolph, Mass. 02368. It was incorrectly listed in the July 16 issue of *Computerworld*.

Ilisk was mistakenly reported to be a product from Information Software (CW, July 23). The product's vendor is Infocenter Software, located in New York.

NEWS SUMMARY

Even supporters of AOs are split on that language's future outside the military community/4

IBM has announced enhancements for its PCjr that address the low-end micro's most criticized limitations/6

Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. workers are being trained on the company's recently acquired microcomputer-based network as part of a training program in situated last year/8

Top-level White House aides are now using IBM Personal Computer XT's to handle presidential scheduling, correspondence, budget and research chores/10

Peachtree Software, Inc.'s Decision Manager integrated package received mixed reviews from one of its beta test sites/11

A U.S. District Court judge recently rebuffed efforts by the divested Bell operating companies to offer certain com-

petitive services and to enter other businesses/12

Hewlett-Packard Co. and Amdeh Corp. ranked top and Prime Computer, Inc. lowest in a recent survey of user satisfaction levels in DP shops/13

CW at Siggraph '84: Japanese industry is increasing its use of computer-integrated manufacturing, several representatives from Japan said... A variety of attendees were asked how business graphics are being used in their organizations... A panel examined the history and role of computer graphics/14-18

Engineers and technicians beware: Obsolescence could overcome you in two to three years, one expert says/17

A former football star has found that the microcomputer handling his restaurant's books can also keep track of his fans/19

An electronic noise-reduction systems manufacturer has found a way to

streamline document production/22

A graphics plotter has become as important to one Texas surveyor's work as his surveying instruments/23

An Indians bank keeps customers informed of rates and offerings with a micro-based video system/24

Northwest Orient Airlines realized increased productivity by replacing its manual crew scheduling system with an interactive system/28

An electronics supplier has reportedly cut its product development time in half by turning to a data base machine to streamline manufacturing and inventory/30

An automatic diskette processor has solved a nagging micro software distribution problem for one Big Eight accounting firm/29

Aggressive inventory control using micro

software resulted in an "outstanding profit picture" for a small specialty clothing store chain in Louisiana/30

A motel chain's conversion to an automated reservation system was made smoother by matching software to the flow of taking reservations/31

An Illinois pump manufacturer said its in-house computer is helping the company manage its steady growth/32

Telecom Briefs/18
International Report/18
Calendar/38

IN DEPTH
Leading or lagging?/10/19
Protocol's conversion/10/19

EDITORIAL/40
SOFTWARE & SERVICES/43
COMMUNICATIONS/51
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS/55
MICROCOMPUTERS/58
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/60

ADR WARE™

ADR/DATACOM/DB

The only widely
installed relational data
base management
system being used for
high volume update
applications. Today.

We've taken state of the art to a new state: Easy and available.
Before you make a software decision mail in the coupon below.
Or call in N.J. (201) 874-9000 or toll free
1-800-ADR-WARE.

- ☐ Please send me more information about ADR WARE.
☐ Please send me information about ADR seminars.

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH INC.
Route 206 & Orchard Road, CH46, Princeton, NJ 08540

Name

Position

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone Number

Computer Equipment

ADR WARE™

From idea to application,
we get you there faster.

NEWS

Military future bright, but Ada's commercial role cloudy

By John Gallant
CWI Staff

HYANNIS, Mass. — While its future within the military community seems bright, even supporters of Ada are uncertain about the role that the programming language will play in the business world in the next decade.

"Ada would certainly be useful in traditional data processing applications. It is a very strong, general-purpose language that allows you to create applications more complex than those that could be developed with Cobol or Pascal. Also, since it incorporates features such as modularization, it could be a vehicle for introducing modern programming techniques to that environment," Paul Hiflinger said.

Hiflinger was one of a panel of Ada experts interviewed by Computerworld at the Association for Computing Machinery's (ACM) Special Interest Group on Ada (SIGAda) conference held last week. An assistant professor of computer science at the University of California at Berkeley, he lectures on programming language design and compiler implementation.

Hiflinger's involvement with Ada began in 1978, when he participated in the review of the final four design proposals in the U.S. Department of Defense's (DOD) Ada development competition. He was also involved in the development of the so-called Tur-

tan language, which he described as an alternative to the proposals generated by the DOD runoff.

In addition, he held the position of distinguished reviewer during the last stages of Ada's design. Despite

requirements and looking to develop applications that could easily be transported to different machine types. But Hiflinger added that Ada is simply one approach.

"A language is only part of the so-

'A language is only part of the solution to the software crisis. Ada is just another language. The philosophy behind Ada is more important than the language itself.'

— Paul Hiflinger, assistant professor of computer science.

his long involvement with the language, Hiflinger expressed reservations about its acceptance beyond the military.

"I am not certain that businesses will be willing to invest in Ada, at least not in the near future," Hiflinger said. "On the basis of economics alone, it would not make sense to switch from an established language like Cobol to one for which working compilers are still in the development stage. Companies need a programming environment with few uncertainties. There is no reason to put the smoothing out of Ada's problems in their way."

Hiflinger said Ada would be useful for DP shops facing the problem of rapidly increasing maintenance re-

lution to the software crisis," Hiflinger said, "and Ada is just another language. The philosophy behind Ada, the principles it encompasses, are more important than the language itself. I would like to see Ada proper outside the DOD, but it is more important that these modern programming techniques get out there in any form."

Comments echoed

Hiflinger's comments were echoed by Anthony Gargaro, lead scientist for Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC). He also was involved in the design of Ada and the Ada Programming Support Environment. Because CSC is a major independent supplier of software to the DOD, the firm has what Gargaro labeled "a significant interest" in the success of Ada. But Gargaro also expressed doubts about the language's future.

"I think in some sectors of the industrial community, especially where embedded systems are involved, Ada will be adopted. But I do not think it will be greatly utilized for traditional commercial applications. Cobol is simply too entrenched to be replaced. Cobol does a fairly good job with the machine types available now, and I do not think many companies will be able to justify a conversion to Ada," Gargaro said.

Gargaro called Ada an advanced third-generation language that embodies "all that the software community has learned about programming in the last 25 years." But he cautioned that predictions of Ada's future dominance over other languages may be overly optimistic.

There are some who say Ada will replace all languages. I think that is idealistic. There is nothing really new or innovative about Ada. It is certainly not a fifth-generation language. The DOD needed a language like Ada because its applications are more complex, and Cobol was not sufficient. But it seems clear that Cobol is useful enough for most business applications today," he said.

As vice-president and technical director of Alvey, Inc., Dr. Benjamin Brogioli also has an interest in the commercial success of Ada. Brogioli was a design team leader during the DOD's Ada development project, and his company was founded to bring Ada-based products to the marketplace. Alvey and a variety of other companies are working to design DOD-approved Ada compilers, a task that has thus far proved a stumbling block to the implementation of the language.

"The problems that prompted the DOD to push for Ada, such as the proliferation of languages and the need for portability across machines, are also facing the business community. Ada's main features, its reliability and its ease of maintenance, make it a good language for developing reliable commercial applications also. It is starting to move into the business world already, and the availability of good compilers on popular machines will set off a snowball effect," Brogioli said.

Brogioli said such compilers will be available as early as the end of this year. He predicted that the first firms to move to Ada will be those that develop systems both for the DOD and for outside business enterprises. He added that companies will also begin to recognize what he labeled a little-known, but very important, feature of Ada — its ability to draw on applications written in other languages.

"It is not a well-publicized part of Ada, but in practice, it will be one of the most important features," he said.

Brogioli foresaw a bright future for the DOD's offspring. "By the end of the decade, it will be one of the major languages in use."

But he agreed that Ada's implementation outside the defense community may be hindered by a shortage of personnel skilled in the use of the language.

Plug into the IBM 3274/76 with low-cost printers.



InterLynx™/3287 protocol converter benefits:

- Fully compatible with all IBM 3274/3276 controllers.
- Use low-cost ASCII dot matrix and letter quality printers on 3270 controllers.
- 3270 Type A coax-to-async ASCII conversions.
- LU1 (BSC) and LU1 (SCS SNA/SDLC) modes.
- Full operator panel (including keypad).
- Front panel menu setup. A "two panel" version available.
- RS-232C and Centronics interface standard.
- Data products interface option.
- Pseudo-transparent data feature.

Find out why over 2,000 companies worldwide use Local Data protocol converters to expand their IBM mainframe communication capabilities.

Call today for more information. And ask about our 30-day free trial program.

LOCAL DATA: 2791 Toledo Street • Torrance, California • 90565
Telephone 213-526-7125 • TLX 182516 • In Canada 613-757-5941

"Your Lynx to IBM."

LOCAL
DATA
INTERLYNX™/3287

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except January (8 issues), February (6 issues), March (5 issues), April (7 issues), May (5 issues), June (7 issues), July (8 issues), August (8 issues), September (8 issues), October (7 issues), November (8 issues), and December (8 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the last week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm from University Microfilms Int., Periodicals Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld is sold by Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPYING RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by Computerworld, Inc. for users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to copyrighted articles followed by this symbol.

Single requests should be addressed to Henry M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. ISSN 0010-4841-84 \$3.00 a year; \$8.00 \$2.00 a copy; U.S. — \$44 a year; Canada, Central & S. America — \$110 a year; Europe — \$165 a year; all other countries — \$245 a year (annual service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Name Change (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Department, 375 Courtville Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

"SHOCKING!"

The Facts of Life About Maintenance and Documentation.

(And how SYDOC
can change 'em!)

Call (201) 568-9700.

SYDOC:
Structured Documentation
System

SYDOC:
STRUCTURED
DOCUMENTATION
SYSTEM

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

In keeping with our tradition of printing "all the DP news that fits," we present *Six Unexpurgated Facts About COBOL Maintenance and Documentation*:

1. Very few programmers—male or female—have ever established a meaningful relationship with documentation. What they produce is seldom very good—and it's almost never updated.
2. The result is a generation that might be called "Orphan COBOL Programs." They may have fathers. And they may have mothers. But birth certificates they have not got!
3. The rub comes when you try to update these orphans to meet the demands of the brave new world of DP. You can try to deduce the logic of such orphans by referring to the source code. But that's a slow and dangerous business. And your name had better be Sherlock Holmes.
4. Or you can simply ask the author of the program about the underlying logic. But guess what? He or she has just left for an exciting new job in Tahiti.
5. What you're probably left with is hand-drawn hierarchical charts—a long bus ride from structured programming techniques. And if you try to insert new code without understanding the logic, watch out. You'll probably introduce so many bugs you'll never be free of the exterminator!
6. The cost to society is high. It's been estimated that as much as 80% of your entire DP budget may be going into modifying complex COBOL programs!

WITH SYDOC YOU CAN SAY GOODBYE TO ALL THAT: SYDOC is not a sort but a new and exciting Structured Documentation System for OS/VS. It takes the responsibility for documentation out of the hands of programmers and puts it on the broad shoulders of the computer. SYDOC works three ways:

- 1. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MAKING MODIFICATIONS:** It works like an X-Ray. It analyzes existing programs and prints out charts that tell you everything you need to know about the program's logic, hierarchical structure, variables, and relationships between statements. You can quickly and safely pinpoint code to be changed. And you're far less likely to introduce bugs because you know the logic.
 - 2. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR DOCUMENTING NEW BORNs:** It tracks new programs and automatically produces first-rate structured documentation. You have an accurate and concise record of every program your staff develops. A record that can never be lured away by an executive recruiter.
 - 3. SYDOC IS GREAT FOR MANAGERS:** It permits you to establish uniform, structured-documentation standards and stick to them. You don't have to nag programmers about documentation. The ball is in the computer's court.
- So if you'd like to reduce the size of your COBOL maintenance budget, give us a call. Dr. SYDOC will be glad to put you on his famous "Waste Watcher" diet!

NEWS

Micro package makers shy from net versions

By Eric Sander
CW Staff

Local-area network manufacturers admit that personal computer software designed for network operation is still, by far, the exception rather than the rule, because until now mainstream software vendors have seen little reason to write network versions.

Several years after introducing its Omnet, Corvus Systems, Inc. of San Jose, Calif., is finally seeing numerous application software vendors writing network programs, according to Robert Wohouka, director of software development. "But it will be a long time before we get network versions of [Micropro International

Corp.'s] Wordstar or [Lotus Development Corp.'s] 1-2-3," Wohouka said.

Software protection problems are one main stumbling block for most large micro software firms, Wohouka and other observers agreed. Each set supplier offers various schemes designed to avoid software piracy (such as requiring packages to check that the micro has the proper network address before running), but many software vendors remain nervous about the risks.

Another major limitation comes in pricing, according to John King of James Martin Associates in Carmel, Calif. "The major players are not pushing nets because it's not in their best interest," King said. "In the long term, what you're going to see is shared software, and right now people who sell Wordstar or 1-2-3 are still targeting the single user at a fairly high price."

"Suppose everything were networked, with an average of five users per network," Buck Gee, president of Software Connections, Inc., suggested. "You'd divide Lotus' revenue by five. It's not a viable thing for Lotus to look at."

This problem, however, apparently does not worry Ashton-Tate. The firm is offering its multitasker Base II at \$960 for a four-user system, with expansion in four-user upgrades, each priced at \$266.

In addition to cost concerns, many software publishers would rather not tangle with the development issues raised in multitasker operation, others observed. And suppliers are cautious about dedicating research and development resources as long as networks represent a small and fragmented slice of the personal computer market.

Double-dig like Lotus "have to see a double-digit share of market moving toward nets" before planning to introduce net products, according to Tyrone Pike, president of LAN Systems, Inc. in New York.

The No. 1s are taking a stick-your-head-in-the-sand approach," grumbled Harry Saal, founder of Nestar Systems, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif. "They feel they don't have to innovate any more." Meanwhile, many hardware vendors are writing "big checks to make their software available on obsolete machines that aren't going anywhere," he said.

In one effort to break through the application software barrier, Nestar recently began bundling in five application packages with its Plan 4000 and 3000 sets. Nestar's Planpak takes care of copy protection and pricing arrangements, deals with any minor network snafus and preinstalls the applications, according to Saal. "Those are simple steps," he acknowledged, but they remove many customer worries.



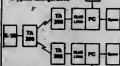
**How Michael Krieger
Made The Micro To
Mainframe Connection**

Michael Krieger is DP manager of Augustus Fushion, Inc., a leading manufacturer of quality men's and women's clothing. His responsibilities include providing efficient communications between the firm's Manhattan factory and two showrooms, and its warehouses on Long Island and in New Jersey.

Before BASE II/PC, Augustus Fushion had an IBM System/34 with local terminals only. Now they use the 5/34 with BASE II/PC-equipped IBM Personal Computers as remote terminals at their several locations—including the homes of the company's executives.

"BASE II/PC has eliminated the need for us to invest thousands of dollars in IBM remote communications," Michael says. "It has also enabled us to install terminals quicker."

A typical configuration



"For the price of a local terminal, we are getting remote capability," Michael notes. "And when you're looking at a color monitor, the savings are amazing."

IBM/34 Resolution for 5/34, 5/36 or 5/38—\$24K
IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

IBM/34 Resolution 5/34/36/38 or 5/38—\$24K
Handled with Teletype, a 3270 line, two parallel channels

MULTIUSER

LAN-Datavator was the first relational data base management system designed specifically for local-area networks.

These new packages address the limitations of off-the-shelf, stand-alone personal computer application packages, which historically have run with varied success on networks.

For many jobs, such as spreadsheet calculations, single-user software is adequate because users generally do not share their files, according to Harry Saal, founder of Nestar Systems, Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif. "Typically, people will share data only on a read-only basis, and they do all of their writing to a private area that no one else is using," Saal said.

Problems are likely to arise in data base and accounting applications, however, because many workers may want to work simultaneously on the same or related files (for example, accounts payable and accounts receivable, each linked to general ledger).

These conflicts may be handled by the network system software, if it has been set up that way, or by the application package, if the package is designed for multiuser operation. But often the conflicts are not handled at all, and disaster occurs.

"There are certain applications, like word processing, that can be set up on a net so they don't conflict, but others end up eating the user alive," said William Driscoll, vice-president of Small Business Systems Group, Inc. in Westford, Mass. "Anything can get you in trouble unless it says multitasker on the box. If the application doesn't get you, the operating system will."

Users can avoid these problems by carefully training their workers to

coordinate their activities, a requirement that slows network sales. Driscoll pointed out. "Why buy it if you can't get access to shared data?"

And despite all training, foul-ups still occur. "Every four months or whenever, people forget," Driscoll said. He estimated that one-third of his firm's network sales are from new customers whose nets have crashed catastrophically.

Some nets, such as Davong Systems, Inc.'s Multitask, sidestep the problem by automatically locking data at the volume level on the hard disk drive. This scheme "provides you with a lock, but doesn't provide you with a comfortable way to share data," Driscoll says. "We found it incredibly frustrating."

"You always should hold the application program responsible for the locks," he maintained. He agreed the Davong approach is helpful in the absence of multitasker applications, but he predicted that many such packages will become available by this fall.

Multitasker applications also offer different levels of locking and security, according to Software Connections, Inc.'s president, Buck Gee. "When we say multitasker, that goes along with defined users with defined capabilities in the data base," Gee said. "People tend to overlook this."

Unlike the multitasker Base II, the Software Connections product's security features include multiple levels of user access, he said in addition, LAN-Datavator provides not only record locking and file locking, but also structure locking.

Packages should look to other multitasker programs as well, Gee said. Software Connections also offers electronic mail and time management packages.

IBM upgrades PCjr memory, keyboard

By Eric Sander
CW Staff

NEW YORK — IBM last week introduced memory expansion units and a typewriter-style keyboard for its PCjr, enhancements that address the low-end personal computer's two most criticized limitations.

The 128K-byte memory module, priced at \$325, can boost PCjr's random-access memory (RAM) incrementally to 512K bytes, the company said. The units reportedly include a program allowing the expanded memory to function as an "electronic diskette" or "RAM disk," permitting the system to run IBM Personal Computer software requiring dual disk drives.

The expanded PCjr "will be compatible with the vast majority" of IBM Personal Computer packages, said Philip Estridge, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division. "I'm sure you can find some that don't, but I suspect they will be rare."

IBM is offering the new 62-key keyboard as standard with all new PCjrs and is making it available free to current PCjr owners.

The keyboard is completely compatible with the previous PCjr keyboard and connects to the system bus or infrared link, the manufacturer said.

The big league

IBM officials emphasized that the introductions bring the PCjr into Personal Computer territory. They pointed out that a 256K-byte single-diskette \$124 (without monitor) costs \$1,294, while prices for a comparable Personal Computer begin at \$1,996. Asked if the new PCjr will cannibalize Personal Computer sales, Estridge replied that "if that happens, it's OK with us."

This pricing scheme fueled speculation about a near-term unveiling of new higher-end Personal Computer models. Industry observers also noted that an enhanced PCjr is an attractive candidate for use in local-area networks.

IBM also introduced a \$300 speech synthesis attachment that reportedly contains 196 built-in words and records speech on diskette through microphone input. A new power expansion module (required to connect more than one memory, speech or printer attachment) costs \$160.

All new hardware options are currently available, the company said. The base price for a 128K-byte PCjr (without the monitor) remains at \$999.

In addition, the firm displayed new PCjr software packages, including IBM PCjr Colorpaint, a color drawing system employing a user-supplied mouse, which will be offered next month for \$199.

Also last week, Lotus Development Corp. announced a read-only memory cartridge version of its 1-2-3 package, said to run on a PCjr with 128K bytes of RAM, which will be available in November for \$495.

IBM Entry Systems Division can be reached through P.O. Box 1328, Boca Raton, Fla. 33432.

**TECHLAND
SYSTEMS INC.**
(212) 684-7788

30 WATERGATE PLAZA, NEW YORK, NY 10020

It's time to stop worrying
about PC-mainframe connections.
And start connecting.

Infodata's free MIS Executive Seminar

For all the talk about PC/mainframe issues, you'd think more people would have actually done something.

Well, Infodata has. It's called PC/INQUIRE, and it's just one of several exciting reasons to attend an Infodata MIS Executive Seminar.

Each Infodata seminar offers a range of powerful solutions to the problems facing MIS departments. PC/INQUIRE is one of those solutions: a relational DBMS that offers mainframe system features, yet fits perfectly on an IBM PC. And while satisfying end users, PC/INQUIRE also meets corporate needs for security and data integrity.

Other seminar highlights include on-line demonstration of the following products you'll want to know about: INQUIRE/Information Center with its exceptionally friendly 4GL for the Information Center and the Development Center; INQUIRE/

Text, a unique system that transforms free-form text into an active on-line resource; and INQUIRE/DBMS, the relational mainframe model for PC/INQUIRE. And, each seminar attendee qualifies for a free PC/INQUIRE drawing!

Our seminars fill up fast. To be sure of a place, call today and register for the seminar nearest you. (800) 336-4939. In Virginia, call (703) 578-3430.

Infodata Systems Inc., 5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, VA 22041.

Offices: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, Rochester, San Francisco, Tampa, Washington, D.C.

Distributors: West Germany, Switzerland, Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg, England

SEMINAR LOCATIONS AND DATES

Anaheim	Sept. 20	Midwest	Nov. 7
Atlanta	Sept. 20	Minneapolis	Oct. 30
Baltimore	Oct. 11	Montreal	Oct. 17
Boston	Sept. 25	New York City	Sept. 11
Charlotte	Oct. 31	Philadelphia	Oct. 18
Chicago	Oct. 9	Pittsburgh	Oct. 16
Cleveland	Sept. 6	Rochester	Nov. 1
Dallas	Oct. 17	San Antonio	Oct. 10
Denver	Oct. 11	San Francisco	Sept. 18
Detroit	Sept. 18	Idaho	Sept. 11
Hartford	Sept. 29	Vancouver	Oct. 9
Hartwich		Virginia Beach	Sept. 5
Hingham	Nov. 14	Washington, DC	Sept. 26
Houston	Sept. 26		

INFODATA

INFODATA is a registered trademark of Infodata Systems Inc. © 1989 Infodata Systems Inc.

NEWS

Insurer's network training program works from top down

By John Deason
CWI Staff

DURHAM, N.C.—James Hembree, branch manager of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. office here, had no experience whatsoever with computers when the company announced a training program on its Sales Office Network of Intelligent Computers (Sonic).

Before being named a branch manager two years ago, Hembree, 33, was experienced in sales and held a degree in accounting. Yet he was not intimidated when the network program was announced. The idea of being exposed to a new technology through a company training program appealed to him. He said he felt rather bombarded by the increasing use of computers in everyday life and had even considered Hembree buying a home computer to get on the bandwagon. Metropolitan, he said, was giving him a lift.

Hembree is one of 20,000 Metropolitan workers at 1,250 U.S. sites being trained on the company's recently acquired Honeywell, Inc. DPS 8/40 mini-computer-based network. An ambitious training program has been under way since last year, when the company installed systems in 123 offices. This year, the company plans to complete 1,100 installations, with the rest of the installations to be completed by next year. Lately, installations have been accelerated to the rate of 32 per week.

"We think we're going more rapidly than anyone has ever gone," said Richard Anderson, assistant vice-president of personal information systems. "We decided we would go as rapidly as humanly possible because technology was changing so rapidly. We decided to be extremely aggressive in installations," he said.

Metropolitan is spending over \$30 million for

the network hardware and approximately \$3 million for the training program, Anderson said.

Sonic operates on an AT&T private-line network in which 50% of the system's uses are locally controlled. Each office is equipped with a DPS 8/40 with 1M byte of memory and 80M bytes of hard disk storage, two VDTs, one dot matrix printer rated at 450 char./sec and one letter-quality printer rated at 130 char./sec. Virtually every component of the system is a Honeywell product, save for Codex Corp. modems, Anderson said.

Applications of the Sonic system for Metropolitan include data entry and editing, a client data base specific to each sales office, word processing, electronic mail and policy and contract illustrations, Anderson said. Most Metropolitan workers will have a reason to use the system; nonusers will be a small minority.

The company learned two lessons from a pilot training program in Texas, Anderson said. First, it was difficult to conduct a training program at the user site, mainly because management was too caught up in day-to-day business. Secondly, "The program would only be as successful as we are successful in getting management to use it," Anderson said.

Metropolitan's plan for educating so many so fast was developed with the help of Resource Development Associates of Yonkers, N.Y. Called a top-down training program, it resembles an inverted pyramid in structure. Senior executives in the personal insurance field were trained first, senior sales staff were trained second and key people in eight regional head offices were trained next. Each regional office became home to a number of sales and eight trainers. "We had a training operation and we cloned it," Anderson said. "[Those trainers] are

really the nucleus of our training program."

But they were only 2,000 of the 20,000 people the company sought to train. Next in line were the "critical users" — sales managers and office managers in 1,100 U.S. sales outlets. These users traveled to the company's eight regional head offices for training. And when the sales and office managers were trained, they became responsible for training sales office staff. The training emphasized hands-on experience, with 20% of the time spent in lectures and the rest of the time "actively using the system," Anderson said.

Network's most popular uses

The network's most popular uses so far have been illustrating policy values, showing policy status and electronic mail, he noted. Demand was so strong for word processing training that it was added to the training program, Anderson said. "We've had our pockets of resistance," he said of the training program's reception, "but by and large, the reaction has been more positive than we anticipated."

And what does Metropolitan hope to gain by installing its Honeywell network? Anderson said, "I think we have an advantage in that we have gone with a network instead of an independent system. We like to think we're at the front edge of the automated agency."

In Durham, Hembree is excited about the Sonic network's potential in a number of areas, including prospecting. Since industry figures show that age is a factor 70% of the time when insurance is purchased, he could keep a record of client birthdays, something that was impractically cumbersome in the past.

"That's a fascinating thing," Hembree said. "You really have an opportunity to target certain policyholders."



**CAN THIS JOB
BE SAVED?**

UNIX from page 1

The IEEE is a logical group to back the effort because "IEEE spans the world and the disciplines," Isaak said. He added that he expected AT&T to join the committee's work. "The trick will be to pull together the right variety of people," He emphasized that the new IEEE committee wants a broad base of membership, which will not be restricted to IEEE members.

Isaak suggested that the IEEE group will be able to draw on the experience of /usr/group, an organization of Unix users that recently approved some Unix standards. IEEE can create "a broader backing for such standards than /usr/group can provide," he said.

Among the areas likely for the IEEE committee to address, Isaak said, are the application program interface to the operating system, file formats, object code integration and the operator-user interface.

In addition to simplifying hardware and software system design, establishing a broad-based, Unix-like standard would help to isolate vendors from shifts in AT&T policies, Isaak noted. Among current drawbacks for vendors, "every two years or so AT&T changes the licensing and pricing on everyone," Isaak said.

AT&T licenses on "a take-it-or-leave-it basis," said P. J. Plauger, president of Whitesmiths Ltd. in Concord, Mass., whose products include a Unix-compatible operating system. "They're ignoring previous practice on how software is licensed. Some people can't put up with that."

An IEEE-backed, Unix-like standard that does not conflict with other standards and is not tied to a single vendor would be wonderful for firms

like Whitesmiths, Plauger maintained.

Although an IEEE effort may prove useful, "I have a hard time believing that they're going to get AT&T out of the driver's seat," commented Laura Stewart, an analyst with the Yankee Group in Boston.

David Pledier, president of Inpro Systems, Inc. in Denville, N.J., added, "There's a lot of resentment when people get turned on to Unix and find out that it's not a standard." But he expressed doubts about the effectiveness of the IEEE effort, mentioning the IEEE's limited history in software standards and pointing to potential difficulties if the IEEE standards conflict with /usr/group standards.

Russell Gee, vice-president of Access Technology, Inc. in Natick, Mass., said, "Anybody who's doing anything to standardize the Unix world is guaranteed frustration, but somebody has to do it."

Meanwhile, some manufacturers of Unix-based systems took a wait-and-see attitude about the standardization effort. "It could mean a little to us, or it could mean a great deal," said one official at Forre Systems Corp. in Redwood, Calif.

Isaak predicted a multivendor effort for the committee. Once the working group produces a document, that document must be approved by a balloting group and then taken to the IEEE Standards Board. If that board accepts the document, IEEE then passes the standard on to Ansi for a vote, he said.

The committee is scheduled to meet for the first time in Las Vegas Nov. 12-13. More information is available from Isaak at Charles River Data Systems, 988 Concord St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

How quickly can you write an application?

When companies buy a database management system, it's not for the pleasure of owning a database. It's for the purpose of building applications.

And building applications is what ADS/OnLine is all about.

ADS/OnLine is a *proven* facility of IDMS/R, our new high performance relational database. Installed at more than 1,000 IDMS sites since its introduction in 1981, ADS/OnLine has made it possible for companies to generate both simple and complex applications far faster than they ever thought possible. Five times faster, 10 times faster... we even have a customer who reports a *50-fold* increase in productivity with ADS/OnLine.

Why? For one thing, ADS/OnLine automates many of the repetitive tasks of conventional programming, from initial design through documentation. As a result, applications developers are free to concentrate on the functionality of the applica-

tions they're working on, rather than the limitations of the language they're working with.

ADS/OnLine's fourth generation lan-

guage is *non-procedural*. To define a program, you simply "paint" screens and fill in the blanks. Editing and error handling facilities detect input errors - *automatically*.

The net result is not only faster applications development, but applications that are also clearly *better* - easier to work with, easier to maintain. And we know this for a fact:

We used ADS/OnLine to develop our fully integrated line of applications, including our Manufacturing and Financial Systems.

For more information about ADS/OnLine, IDMS/R and all the other components of our complete software solution, write Cullinet.

After that, it's faster applications you'll be writing.

Cullinet: I want to hear about ADS/OnLine, the fastest way to write applications. Please arrange for me to attend a Cullinet seminar.

Name _____

Title _____

Company/Department _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

Computer _____

Send to: Cullinet Software, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2196

Database: Cullinet

© 1984 Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2196
Phone: toll-free, 1-800-325-9800. In MA, 617-325-7700.

NEWS

'Front-runner' OA system aids White House staff

By Mitch Weiss

CW Washington Bureau

McLEAN, Va. — Office automation has come to the Executive Office of the President, enabling the White House staff to use computer workstations to schedule Cabinet meetings, analyze the federal budget and even place a digital version of President Reagan's signature on presidential correspondence.

Thomas K. Lewis Jr., director of the Automated Systems Division for the Executive Office of the President, last week described the office automation project — which was accomplished in less than two years — in a keynote speech to the Office Automation Society International Summer

Workshop held here.

The project began with orders from Lewis' boss, John F. W. Rogers, assistant to the president for management and administration, and ended with what Lewis called "a model for office automation planning and a front-runner in the use of this technology within the federal government."

The project began in September 1982 with the installation of 177 IBM Displaywriters for the White House clerical staff, first used as stand-alone word processors and later enhanced to provide access to databases, graphics and electronic mail.

Lewis said.

In August 1983, Rogers asked Lewis to provide multifunction workstations for the upper echelon management as well and gave Lewis all of 60 days — with weekends off — to place a prototype on his desk. Rogers specified that the system should provide access to the personnel and financial data on the White House mainframe computers for spreadsheet analysis, electronic mail for executives in the west wing of the White House and Cabinet departments and access to news wire services.

In addition, Lewis said it was clear

that senior staffers would require a very user-friendly system, replete with menus and function keys that would mask the commands of canned programs, so that user training would take no more than 20 to 30 minutes.

For the workstations, Lewis chose the IBM Personal Computer for professional staffers, such as budget analysts, and the IBM Personal Computer XT for top-level presidential aides, using the XT's greater power to make the system easier to use.

After developing the user-friendly software, including communications software that automatically dials the telephone number and turns on the modem, Lewis delivered a prototype IBM Personal Computer XT to Rogers in late October, in exactly 60 days. He called it the Executive Office of the President Network (EOPNET).

Subsequent enhancements to EOPNET, he said, permitted the White House staff to access outside data

The project ended as a model for office automation planning and a front-runner in the use of this technology within the federal government.

— Thomas K. Lewis Jr.,
Automated Systems Division director.

For a tighter grip on manufacturing productivity... grab hold of RMS/38

Not many RMS/38 software packages offer tight-loop MRP control. Perhaps you already found that out by using another system. If this is your first time, check out the features that are important to you. Our users enjoy the benefits of a closed-loop MRP II system that allows direct access for anyone to all the information stored. We have a query facility that lets you generate user reports. And we utilize an advanced data base architecture which increases programmer productivity making changes needed for expansion simple and economical. We even have a PC link which lets you transfer information to your IBM Personal Computer for interaction with popular planning micro products such as I-2-3[®] from Lotus[®].

Associated with RMS/38 are powerful third generation tools that make your business run with the precision these economic times demand. Vaidy anything else, you play have to settle for second best. In the fiercely competitive arena for manufacturing management efficiency, where survival depends on increased productivity — and profits — the software system you use can spell the difference.

between satisfaction or frustration, maybe even success or failure.

Only RMS/38 has 15 powerful applications to provide you with all the strength you'll ever need for total control. Control not only of manufacturing but all those vital support functions as well, including distribution and finance. Total software... RMS/38. *Student loan... university... alternative... parts... diverging...*

acquire time for skillful buying; schedule production based on demand; not parts availability; determine whether to buy or build needed components; improve part numbers, inventory and routing accuracy; and order in time for delivery on time. You can with RMS/38. If your current MRP system, whether manual or automated,

represents something less than a total integration of business and manufacturing systems, if it doesn't offer the distribution and financial support of closed-loop MRP II, if it doesn't offer you control in an unpredictable environment, then maybe it's time you investigated the building block software of RMS/38.

For a free demonstration or more information, contact PCR, Professional Computer Resources, 2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521 (near Chicago). Also in New York, San Francisco, and Los Angeles.

PCR
ALL THE SOFTWARE
YOU'VE EVER NEEDED
312/932-2200



NEWS

Beta test site gives Peachtree package mixed reviews

Data base, graphics tools impress users; word processing, spreadsheet seen as average



FIRST LOOK

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

ATLANTA — The beta test version of Peachtree Software, Inc.'s new Decision Manager integrated package had excellent graphics and data base capabilities, but its word processing and spreadsheet were no better than average.

So said microcomputer analyst Gerald Brouillette of the Coca-Cola Co.'s U.S. Headquarters here, which beta tested the software.

In all, Coke tested five versions of Decision Manager as the software was fine-tuned prior to release, and, Brouillette said, Coke is likely to add the Decision Manager to its list of software. Coke's placement of Decision Manager on its approved software list will make Decision Manager a buying target for the hundreds of microcomputer users within the soft drink company, he said.

Decision Manager was shipped commercially June 15 to do battle with Ashton-Tate's Framework and Lotus Development Corp.'s Symphony,

integrated packages on the open market. The software includes a word processor, spreadsheet, graphics and data base functions and can communicate with microcomputers and mainframes. It can also reportedly window 10 active files at one time.

"while on [1-3], the only time you can view the graph is within the spreadsheet, and all you've got are three colors: magenta, cyan and white."

Decision Manager's data base, Brouillette continued, had strong in-

terface. "That's the one fault with the whole package that I found."

A Peachtree spokeswoman, meanwhile, admitted the delay exists, but said it was more like 15 seconds.

"Decision Manager, Brouillette said, will likely be used most at Coke by the "guys that would sit against their [Personal Computer] screen all day." But, he added, the software's menu-driven functions and a mouse for cursor control make it attractive to novice users. "New users adapt to a mouse very easily," he said, "which made [Decision Manager] a very slick product to them."

While no on-line tutorial was provided for Decision Manager, Brouillette noted that each of its functions included its own tutorial file. Decision Manager's manual was clearly written, he said, but "here at Coke, we place a lot of emphasis on being able to do things without the manual."

Instead, the analyst said, he would have preferred to see a reference card included with the manual so that casual users could determine commands at a glance.

Peachtree's support, he said, was "super," and problems were usually solved quickly. "Almost every time I called [the company], they knew the answer to it," he said. "They really cared about the input we gave them."

'Coke's placement of Decision Manager on its software list will make it a buying target.'

—Brouillette, microcomputer analyst for the Coca-Cola Co.

Decision Manager runs on the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT with at least 256K bytes of memory and PC-DOS 2.0 or later or, in the case of a system using a Corvus Systems, Inc. hard disk storage unit, with PC-DOS 1.1.

It was Decision Manager's graphics and data base that convinced Brouillette of the product's merit, he said. The proudest quality of the graphics function was superior to that of comparable products, according to Brouillette.

The graphics function also allowed charts and graphs to be viewed in all eight colors of the IBM Personal Computer's color spectrum,

terminal file maintenance features — users could erase, close and open files without going into the operating system — and was also the "first data base that I've seen that actually gave password protection" to files.

In addition, he said, the data base function lets users "create the input screen the way you like to input data. ... This way, you're allowed to make the format anywhere over the screen." That feature was a big plus for Coca-Cola, where many data-key operators are used to working with one kind of form.

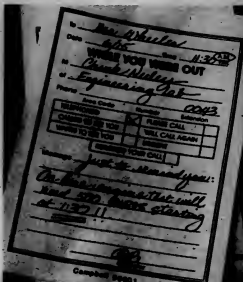
Ironically, it was with the data base that Brouillette also found what he called Decision Manager's biggest problem: A file would be reloaded each time he wanted to create a different application, causing a 20-sec

Turns Spaghetti Code COBOL Into Structured COBOL Automatically

SUPERSTRUCTURE takes your unstructured COBOL programs and automatically produces structured COBOL programs that are easy to understand and maintain. SUPERSTRUCTURE provides a simple and cost effective alternative to manually rewriting those unstructured programs that are a maintenance nightmare. Of course you can't believe it! Let us prove SUPERSTRUCTURE works, using your programs at your location. SUPERSTRUCTURE—the breakthrough you've been waiting for.

Call today. Marketing Director—
SUPERSTRUCTURE

Group Operations, Incorporated
1110 Vermont Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 881-6420
Offices in Boston, Chicago, Dallas,
Los Angeles and New York



CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEWS

Judge limits phone companies' unregulated offerings

By Phil Misch
City Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Efforts by the divested Bell operating companies to offer certain competitive services and to enter other new businesses were sharply rebuffed late last month by a U.S. District Court judge.

Judge Harold Greene barred the companies, under any circumstances, from manufacturing equipment or providing interexchange services or information services and said, in effect, that other business activities would have to meet specific conditions before they could be approved.

Greene's ruling was issued after the seven regional holding compa-

nies, which own the former Bell operating companies, proposed combining allowed and prohibited services into packages that would be designed to lower communications costs for tenants of office buildings and industrial parks.

Data processing, least-cost routing, facilities management and communications consulting and engineering were some of the other service components the telephone companies would package.

Because AT&T is already authorized to offer such services, it poses a serious threat to the divested operating companies, the regional holding companies said.

Their key point was that multiten-

ant services would cause traffic now transported through local exchange networks on dial-up circuits to be diverted to bypass facilities, thus reducing the operating companies' revenues. The holding companies also contended that business customers' preference for a single vendor would give AT&T a competitive advantage in marketing terminal equipment.

Retain monopoly

Greene, however, pointed out that unlike AT&T, the operating companies "retain what is in law and reality a monopoly over a critical aspect of the nation's telephone service." While AT&T's customers can go elsewhere if the company "squanders its

resources on unprofitable noncommunications ventures... that is not so with respect to customers of the [local] operating companies," he said.

The judge insisted that allowing the regional holding companies to enter new businesses would divert resources, both human and financial, from their primary responsibility — which is to provide local exchange service.

Under the 1982 consent decree, the regional holding companies can enter new markets by showing that local exchange service will not suffer and competition will not be adversely affected.



INFORMATION CENTER Conference & Exposition

August 26-30, 1984, Boston
Sheraton Boston & Hynes Auditorium

*Introducing the first national conference for
those who manage, plan, and staff
Information Centers in business, industry, and government.*

If you are an Information Center Manager, DF Manager, MIS Director, or Corporate Manager involved in planning the use of the computing resource in your organization, you cannot afford to miss this important event!

Warren/Weingarten Publications invite you to join 1,000 of the leading experts, influential industry suppliers, and your colleagues at the first annual Information Center Conference & Exposition. The network of people, resources, and ideas in the Information Center field is forming and growing. Come join us in Boston and be a part of it all!

Here are some of the highlights of this exciting conference:

More than 80

Information-packed Sessions

You can choose from an extensive schedule of Sessions which are led by Information Center experts. These 1½-hour and

half-day Sessions cover hardware, software, and organizational topics critical to directing end-user computing. Subject areas to be covered span the concerns and issues of the expanding field of corporate end-user computing.

Special Product

Demonstration Sessions

In this special track of Product Demonstration Sessions, a representative from a vendor company will present an information-filled session on a specific product. You can find out about the costs and capabilities of actual products and systems, both hardware and software.

More than 100 Exhibits

The Information Center Expo offers you a comprehensive exhibit of the latest hardware, software, services, and consultants who can help you guide your

organization's Information Center. Through hands-on demonstrations, you can compare and evaluate the new developments and offerings for end-user computing. The Information Center Exhibit brings it all together to give you the unique ability to examine what is currently on the market and find the resources you need to make informed, effective buying decisions.

Keynote Speakers

The Information Center Conference has brought together two accomplished individuals to present their views on end-user computing power. These Keynote Speakers will give you a provocative overview of the field with fascinating projections for its future. Their speeches will lead you to anticipate the future directions and demands of your organizational role

OLYMPIC from page 1

Soon, he and his family are speeding their way toward Venice (Calif.) to luxuriate in the gustatory delights of chianti, cappuccino and cannoli.

Since July 1, the preceding vignette or variations thereof have been duplicated some 20,000 times per week at the 15 automated Olympic Information Centers that dot this Southern California megalopolis.

Housed in local Robinson's department stores and installed specially for the purpose of the 23rd Olympiad, the centers are expected to log as many as 200,000 user transactions before being dismantled at the Games' end.

In essence, the centers serve as microcomputer-based videotex systems that reportedly provide nearly instantaneous access to information about 400 to 500 local restaurants, retail eating establishments and only the beginning. Also contained in each system's electronic data base is detailed information about area theaters, shops, public transportation and a plethora of Olympic-related topics, including events schedules, medal standings and competitive results, a Robinson's source said.

Each Information Center consists of a 64-qt. R block housing, among other things, a PC 8500 microcomputer from NEC Information Systems, Inc.'s Home Electronics Division. In addition to the processor itself, each system incorporates an 80-cel., 24-line NEC monitor, an SCI Systems, Inc. electrostatic printer and dual 320K-byte floppy disk units, which hold 700 to 1,000 screens of information.

To the NEC and SCI hardware, Providence, R.I.-based PL Systems, Inc. has added its own software and Interaction Systems, Inc.'s touch-screen technology. The result is a public access information service known as Data Touch.

Operated by American Express Co., the centers use only three main screen formats, according to PL Systems President Peter Lipman.

Unlike most other videotex systems, which store their information in the form of screens, Data Touch is built around "one huge text file," Lipman said. "This text orientation allows us to store data much more compactly on our floppy disks than would otherwise be possible. To create a screen, the system simply goes to its text file, pulls out the necessary information and assembles it into the right format."

*Hope to see you
in Boston for the
premier Information Center
Conference & Exposition.*

For more information on the upcoming INFORMATION CENTER Conference, and to receive the program book, complete with registration information, call: Sandy Mack

Conference Coordinator
at 617-542-0146
right away!

NEWS

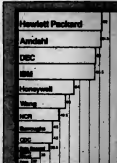
HP, Amdahl top list in survey of mini, mainframe users

BELLEVUE, Wash. — Respondents in a recent survey of satisfaction levels of mainframe and mini-computer users ranked Hewlett-Packard Co. and Amdahl Corp. in that order, tops among 11 computer manufacturers. They also gave the survey's cellar spot to Prime Computer, Inc., primarily because of what they said were the agendums of its hardware and problems with service.

The survey's 3,000 respondents, drawn from data processing departments nationwide, also scored service of both hardware and software as the industry's biggest problem. Exactly 55% of the respondents singled out service from a list of 14 qualities as the biggest headache with their systems. On the positive side of that list, 59% of those polled said their equipment's reliability was its strongest feature.

The survey, titled "Computer Users, An Opinion Survey," was done by telephone by Stuart Kirkland, an opinion research firm located here. Respondents' firms spanned the gamut from aerospace to the transportation industry, with the greatest number of them in manufacturing and education.

Amdahl and HP were joined at the top of the overall satisfaction ranking by Digital Equipment Corp. and



Overall survey results from 3,000 data processing shops.

IBM, in that order. A speed of 21.5 points separated the four from the next in line, Honeywell, Inc.

The man who headed the survey effort, Bill Scites, explained IBM's fourth-place ranking by noting that the industry giant placed fifth in hardware, second in service and third in software, the three main satisfaction categories.

Amdahl, by contrast, placed first

in hardware, third in service and first in the survey's fourth main category, "the manufacturer as a company to do business with," where IBM placed second.

In the survey's software satisfaction category, DEC was the big winner, leading the composite ranking by 13.5 percentage points over second-place HP. DEC software users said they liked the documentation, ease of use, application programs and the system software, including its operating system. At the bottom of the software category's composite ranking was Sperry Corp. Sperry software users gave a special thumbs-down to its application programs and support.

In its ranking of computer hardware, Amdahl edged out HP by a percentage point for the top rating. The hardware of both firms was lauded for its ease of use and reliability. In the cellar again was Sperry, roughly tied with Control Data Corp. and Prime for the title of least liked.

In a sidelight, the survey also quizzed respondents about their satisfaction levels for the microcomputers in use in their shops and turned up a few surprises. Asked to name the brand of the micro most used in their firm, only 32% said IBM, while 16% cited Tandem Corp. and 25% cited Apple Computer, Inc.

When asked how satisfied they were, however, users sent Tandem and Apple to the rear. Of the three brands

most in use, only IBM was near the front in satisfaction, and in fourth place at that.

Another surprise finding was the top-ranked micro in the user satisfaction ratings — Kaypro Corp., which was used by only 1% of the respondents.

"Computer Users, An Opinion Survey," is available for \$125 from Stuart Kirkland, which can be reached at No. 17, 10655 Main St., Bellevue, Wash. 98004.



STUART KIRKLAND CHARTS

In its spotlight on microcomputer use, the survey found that diversity reigns. Ten manufacturers' micros were named by respondents as being in use; seven vendors had a total installed base of 16%, but none of those had a share of that base greater than 5%.

MAKE YOUR VAX DO WINDOWS



SMARTSTAR™ is the first VAX information management tool that creates multiple window applications—and can scroll your screen to 400 lines. The SMARTSTAR family includes:

- SMARTDESIGN™ for designing applications without programming
- SMARTQUERY™ for powerful, easy-to-use application processing
- SMARTCALL™ when VAX host programming is required
- REQUEST for integrated report and query

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

SEND COUPON NOW FOR DETAILS AND JOIN THE 4TH GENERATION

STI Strategic Technology, Inc.

5651 E. Durant Road, Ontario, CA 91717 (909) 983-3771 Outside California call toll-free (800) 555-5797
 Telex 810-354-3471

STI is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEWS

Japanese industry seen turning to CIM



CW AT
SIGGRAPH '84

By David Olmstead
CW Staff

MINNEAPOLIS — From the automated production of ships' hulls to the computer-aided design of rice cookers, Japanese industry is increasing its use of computer-integrated manufacturing, several representatives from Japan said at a recent conference here.

Addressing the 11th Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques, Siggraph '84,

at a session titled "Computer-Integrated Manufacturing in Japan," Toyoharu I. Kuniti, professor in the Department of Information Science at the University of Tokyo, said that although Japanese industry is becoming increasingly robotized, "this cannot solve all the problems in computer-integrated manufacturing."

Computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) in Japan includes the integration of computer graphics, data base management systems, local area networks, software engineering and robotics. Kuniti described one technique under development at the University of Tokyo that is intended to reduce the design and control problems that occur in automated manufacturing. The technique is called systematic decomposition of manufacturing (Sydem) and is a method to allow as perfect a design of automated factories as is possible, Kuniti said.

Based on top-down design, Sydem employs computer graphics techniques to design product modules for machining, assembling and storage by computer-controlled machines like robots. "Sydem is instrumental in realizing true CIM," he said.

Hajime Inaba of the GM-Panac Robotics Co., Ltd. plant in Japan, a joint research effort of General Motors Corp. and Panac, described that company's engine assembly factory. In a video presentation, Inaba showed a sterile-looking plant in which human employees were virtually nowhere to be seen. The plant, which employs about 60 people and 100 robots, operates around the clock; at night, it operates completely unmanned. Inaba said that since the

plant became even more highly robotized, with fewer human workers now employed, productivity has increased about six times.

Kazuo Nakagawa, manager of Mitsui Engineering and Shipbuilding Ltd., discussed how his company uses computers to aid in the labor-intensive shipbuilding industry.

At the Mitsui-Chubu Works plant, Nakagawa said, computers are used extensively in the design of ships, such as in creating models of the conditions at sea. Cutting, welding and monitoring of the production work is computer-controlled. The use of computers has benefited the factory's workers, Nakagawa said, by improving working conditions and job safety.

Naomasa Nakajima, a professor at the University of Tokyo, is using computer graphics to devise a method of predicting design faults not noticed by the human designer. The purpose is to minimize design flaws and the need for product testing, he said.

Nakajima said his approach differs from other kinds of evaluation methods for product design. Instead of concentrating on things like computer simulation of physical phenomena, the technique concentrates on "depicting and simulating the thought processes of the human designer," he said.

The University of Tokyo's Kuniti said an important feature of CIM in Japan is that Japanese manufacturers always make extensive internal use of their products before sending them out to market.

This is done, he explained, because companies are afraid their reputations will be damaged if they put out a flawed or inferior product.

The Japanese plant, which employs about 60 people and 100 robots, operates around the clock; at night, it operates completely unmanned.



Kuniti
Cip photo by G. Olmstead



"We're chartered to acquire and distribute the finest software in the world, to the world."

HARRIS Financial Software
IBM System 34 • 36 • 38

JOIN our growing network of software distributors.
SUBSTITUTE Harris products with your industry specific software.
EXPERIENCE Harris products and the benefits of total service and support.

DEMO DISKETTES AND DOCUMENTATION AVAILABLE.
Phone (814) 258-1568
P.O. Box 13048 • Milwaukee, WI • 53213



Lotus files infringement suit

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. last week said it has filed a \$1 million lawsuit against a Tennessee company for alleged copyright infringement of Lotus' 1-2-3 software program.

The suit charges Health Group, Inc., a health care management company in Nashville, with making several unauthorized copies of the 1-2-3 program and distributing them to hospitals and nursing homes. The suit seeks statutory damages of \$50,000 for each alleged copyright infringement and estimates total damages at not less than \$1 million.

In a response to the suit filed in the U.S. District Court for the Middle District of Tennessee in Nashville, Health Group acknowledges that some "low-level" employees in its MIS department did engage in some "partial copying" of the 1-2-3 program last January and February. The copies were used for "analysis and demonstrations within the company

to study the feasibility of 1-2-3 for their applications," a spokesman for Health Group said.

The Health Group spokesman said that no officers of the company knew of the possible copyright infringement until late April or early May, at which time they ordered the copies destroyed. The company then purchased 15 copies of 1-2-3 at a retail store, according to the Health Group spokesman.

"We feel we have meritorious defenses to this lawsuit, and we will prevail," the spokesman said.

According to Lotus, 1-2-3 customers are bound by a license agreement that says purchasers "may not... make copies of the user's manual or the 1-2-3 system disks."

In a statement, Mitchell D. Kapur, Lotus president, said that "as long as the illegal copying and dissemination of software continues to be a serious problem, we will vigorously and diligently pursue all offenders."

Let NCR Service your Viewpoint™ Terminals.



This is Jim Archer. Multiply him by 6400!

Now you can get on-site or carry-in service for the popular ADDS Viewpoint or Viewpoint/80. There are more than 6400 NCR field engineers in over 400 locations throughout the United States.

NCR Customer Service is now exceeding its goal of providing a trained field engineer on your site within four hours of your call.

Over 90% of all computer installations in the U.S. are within 20 miles of an NCR service location. (That makes our carry-in service a very attractive alternative.)

Whichever service contract you choose you know your ADDS Viewpoint or Viewpoint/80 service from NCR will be good - and fast. Special volume discounts are available.

Call your local NCR Customer Service office. For the location nearest you, call 1-800-543-8730. In Ohio, call 1-800-783-6977.

NCR
Customer Service Division

Viewpoint is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEWS

How does your organization use business graphics?

A man-on-the-street interview at Siggraph '84 by CW staff writer David Olmos

Arvid Lee, manager, information center, Republic Airlines, Minneapolis:

"What we need and what we have started working on is a way of providing a graphics image of our key daily operations. The graphics could be made available for operational meetings and on a demand basis. The biggest logistical problem we have to overcome is the tremendous volume of data reduction."



Clayde Bojff, manager of photography/audiovisual reproduction, PNC Corp., Minneapolis:

"We're expanding one of our major departments, and we're using computer-generated 35mm slides for employee recruitment. We're also using our computers to do illustrations of products, putting them into a simple image."



Ronald A. Roth, supervisor, graphic arts department, Sperry Corp., Minneapolis:

"We generate slides for presentation for management and for customer and

marketing services. We've been using a [Dicomed Corp.] computer, for the last few months; we couldn't be without [it] now. The artists are excited about it."



Michael Floor-chinger, communications support, Norwest Information Services, Inc., Minneapolis:

"We're working on creating a schematic of our data communications network from some type of descriptive data base. This would be so our network operations people could see what the network looks like. We don't have a complete diagram of our network now."



George Christman, manager, processing systems service and support, Geophysical Service, Inc., Dallas:

"We're using a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 package and a Hewlett-Packard Co. plotter to generate a variety of systems availability and systems performance graphs, financial data and flow rate charts. There is no way we could go back to doing these by hand."



Kapila Bobra, systems analyst, Metropolitan Council, state of Minnesota, Minneapolis:

"We use a lot of business graphics to analyze census data by population figures, income levels, employment, ethnic groups, education level and so on. I used graphics to design an end-user income tax audit for the state's Department of Revenue."

"The presentations by picture are a lot better; it's like the difference between watching a movie [and] reading a book."

Robert New, manager of strategic marketing, Northern Telecom, Inc., Southlake, Texas:

"We're working on some ways of integrating trends [of the past with] forecasts of the future, along with taking adaptive feedback mechanisms to alter our future events operations."

Meet to focus on audit techniques

CHICAGO — The Fourth Annual Conference on Control, Audit & Security of IBM Systems will be held Oct. 1-4 at the Drake Hotel here.

Sponsored by the MIS Training Institute, Inc., the conference will present security, control and audit techniques that can best be applied to maintain a climate of integrity within computer systems, while also maintaining productivity and growth within the organization, conference organizers said.

Five full-day tutorials will cover critical security and audit issues of MVS, CICS, IMS, Systems Network

Architecture and VM. During these sessions, sample JCL, utilities and actual audit programs will be distributed.

The remainder of the conference will be devoted to concurrent workshops in which technical audit concerns are discussed. Keynote speakers include Frank Dodge of McCormack & Dodge Corp. and Bill Murray of IBM's Information Systems & Communications Group.

Additional information is available from the MIS Training Institute, 4 Brewster Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Source code control is only one step in software configuration management.

Softool's Change and Configuration Control (CCC™) takes you all the way to full configuration control!

CCC automates: Management of changes and configurations, control over who makes what type of changes and where, tracking of trouble reports, reconstruction of previous versions, management reports, archiving, and all the remaining "steps" to total configuration control.

CCC is interactive and friendly.

It supports all programming languages, and comes with on-line tutorials.

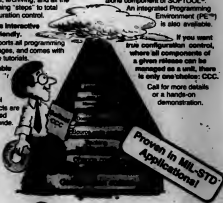
Available now! Over 1000 Softool products are installed worldwide.

CCC is supported on the DEC VAX, DG MV, Gould S.E.I., Honeywell 6000 (Level 66 and DPS 8), HP 9000, and IBM 370, 300X and 43XX computers.

There is more. CCC is a stand-alone component of SOFTOOL®. An Integrated Programming Environment (IPE™) is also available.

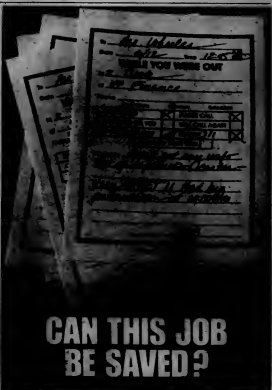
If you want true configuration control, where all components of a given release can be managed as a unit, there is only one choice: CCC.

Call for more details or a hands-on demonstration.



Softool Corporation

340 S. Kalkog Ave. • Galesburg, California 93117
(805) 964-0560 • Telex 656334



NEWS

Panel examines history, future of computer graphics



CW AT
SIGGRAPH '84

By David Glance
CW Staff

MINNEAPOLIS — Computer graphics are "the shaping of the invisible so that it might be seen."

With that definition, Alan Kay, formerly of Atari Corp. and now with Apple Computer, Inc., led off a retrospective discussion of computer graphics here recently at Siggraph '84, the 11th Annual Conference on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques.

In a session titled "A Retrospective: Six Personal Issues in Computer Graphics," Kay and other speakers traced the history of computer graphics and the role it has played in computing and information processing.

When graphics began

While it was generally agreed that computer graphics as an industry began more than 15 years ago, some of the speakers traced its origins back almost 30 years to

'Not much has happened [in computer displays] in 25 years, but the good news is the displays now work.'

— Carl Machover, Machover Associates Corp.

the beginnings of the first computers themselves. And others traced its origins still further — to primitive cave drawings.

Kay said the computer graphics industry has matured and is now receiving an influx of venture capital, as is artificial intelligence. The field has arrived at a crossroad, he said.

Kay said the next challenge for the field of computer graphics will be to move from the concrete to the abstract.

That will involve getting people involved with more interactive systems, in which the user will be encouraged to think and learn in more abstract ways.

DP 'designer jeans'

"Artificial intelligence and expert systems, the way they are now presented, are

the designer jeans of computer science," Kay said, receiving laughter and applause from the audience.

Karl Machover, of Machover Associates Corp., traced the development of display technology and its use in graphics systems.

Since they originated, Machover said, displays have not changed much in size or in the amount of data that can be displayed.

"Not much has happened in 25 years," he said, "but the good news is that the displays now work."

Important development

One of the most important developments in display technology occurred in the late 1960s, with the advent of the storage tube, which, although difficult to see and use because of its small size, was far less expensive than anything previously designed, according to Machover.

"It is impossible to overestimate the importance of the storage tube to the growth of the graphics industry," he

told his audience.

Flat panel displays are the future, Machover said.

Portable displays

He showed the audience slides of futuristic-looking flat panel displays that were desk- or wall-size.

James Foley of George Washington University in Washington, D.C., discussed the progress being made in interactive devices such as light pens, mouses and windows.

Foley listed several challenges for computer graphics, including designing systems that are easier for first-time users to operate, developing better software tools and integrating expensive systems technology.

Learn about people

In addition, he said, computer technicians will also have to learn more about people.

The session also included a short audiovisual presentation created by Dr. Steve Levitt of Electronic Graphics Associates and David Wilson of Technical Marketing Ltd.

That presentation has been made available to the Computer Museum in Boston.

ON-LINE HP3000 & DEC VAX BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

- C PAYROLL
- C PERSONNEL
- C ADVANCED GENERAL LEDGER
- C ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- C ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- C FIXED ASSETS

SUPPORT MAINTENANCE ENHANCEMENT

COLLIER & JACKSON INC.



DATACOM
SYSTEMS

Study: Bypass won't hurt local carriers

PARAMUS, N.J. — Although bypass will increase markedly by 1990, local telephone companies will not lose much business or revenue as a result, according to a recent 569-page study published here by Perspective Telecommunications Group, a communications consulting firm.

The study estimated that about 600,000 bypass circuits are in use today. By 1987, the number will be 1.5 million, and by 1990, it will be 3.5 million, the study said.

In 1990, the study added, use of intracity bypass circuits will generate about \$1 billion in revenue, or 3.6% of the estimated \$27.9 billion that nonresidential users will pay for local circuits that year.

The Perspective Group contended that local telephone companies are busily building new local distribution facilities to fend off competitors.

This construction, together with sympathetic state regulatory agencies, will help the carriers retain virtually all of their present mar-

ket share, according to Perspective.

According to the study, "Major telecommunications users are still reeling from the impacts of divestiture. They are finding it so difficult to maintain their current systems . . . [that] additional demands for implementation of bypass alternatives are almost out of the question."

Rates announced for NYC Teletop

NEW YORK — Initial rates for New York's new Teletop were announced late last month. Customers who sign up before Sept. 30 will be protected against rate increases for at least three years, a spokesman said. He added that service is scheduled to begin during the first quarter of 1985.

The Teletop's communications facilities will include satellite earth stations, located on Staten Island, N.Y., together with a connecting fiber-optic network that extends into New York and northern New Jersey.

Fiber-optic T-1 circuits within Manhattan will be priced at \$650/mon to \$800/mon, depending on the quantity ordered, while similar connections between Manhattan and Staten Island will cost \$1,000/mon.

T-3 circuits, operating at 45M bit/sec, will cost

\$10,000/mon, the spokesman said.

A full-duplex video channel between Manhattan and the Teletop will cost \$15,000/mon, while the channel plus a two-way satellite connection will cost \$18,000/mon.

A private earth station site can be leased for between \$10,000/mon and \$15,000/mon.

AT&T APS offering deferred yet again

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T's proposed Accunet Packet Service (APS), which offers rates far below those now charged by commercial packet network operators, was deferred again last week, this time to Aug. 15. The previous date was Aug. 2, but it was preceded by three others.

APS combines AT&T's Basic packet-switched service with Dataphone Digital Service transmission channels. IBM objects to the bundling of these functions, while GTE Teletext Communications Corp. says AT&T's proposed rates will not recover the costs of providing the new service.

A communication spokesman said last week that the latest deferral is needed to assess the objections in light of AT&T's recent agreement to raise APS rates 12%.

TSPRINT

SPOOL TO 328X
(Also 3262 and ASCII Printers)

<p>VTI and MVS JES, JES2, and JES3 Local and Remote Printers Control Printer Activity from ANY VTAM terminal using SPP-like Panels Data Formatting Facility</p>	<p>BTAM and VTAM Support Full PCB and UCS Support No System Loads Required Multiple Printers Run in a Single Address Space Support for CDS Devices SMF Accounting Records</p>
---	---

Shares Printers With Other Applications

Worldwide Support

TONER
Software Corp.
1728 S. Broadway, Denver, CO 80204
(714) 981-9400 Telex 151150Z

Free Trial

NEWS

Combat obsolescence with continuing education, experts agree

By Edward Warner
CW Staff

WESTON, Mass. — A software engineer or technical support person may be obsolescent in two or three years if he fails to take continuing education classes regularly, according to Edward J. Somol, corporate vice-president of Cullinet Software, Inc.

Somol, who made his comments at a panel discussion hosted here recently by Boston's Northeastern University on the problem of high-tech employee obsolescence, said he based his estimation on the fast rate of innovation that characterizes the computer industry. Another panelist, Joseph Smyjunas, a senior communications network consultant with Wang Laboratories, Inc., said change was happening so fast that an engineer must spend 20% of his time keeping up to avoid being outdated.

To combat obsolescence at Cullinet Software, Somol said, the firm presents in-house courses led by Cullinet employees and contract speakers on management and technical topics. Cullinet, he

said, sees employee obsolescence as a "competitive issue" in terms of keeping pace with competitors and in terms of creating the proper environment to attract employees. Between 500 and 600 of Cullinet's 1,000 employees took an average of seven courses from among those offered by the company last year, he noted.

Lotus Development Corp. also offers in-house instruction to all its employees, including courses on how to use its software and how to get things done within the company, according to panelist Chris Morgan, Lotus' vice-president for communications. Lotus, which doubled its staff to 800 this year, calls its course on how to get things done within the company "The Influence Game."

The discussion also elicited some knocks against higher education and particularly the way in which it trains engineers. John Jordan, a Northeastern University dean on the panel, said the lecture system often kept obsolescent faculty replete college staffs, and Morgan got guffaws when he told the group of reporters and educators who attended

the conference that, in college, he and fellow engineering students were treated by most instructors "as nerds who had reached the age of reason."

Colleges must train the whole person and not just provide specialized technical education, Morgan said. Few are doing that right now, he said, adding that the problem is reflected most obviously in poorly written documentation. Morgan lauded those firms that provide reimbursement for employees who further their education, and he suggested that all employee education need not go on in a classroom.

Asked what he would do to further the education of an obsolescent electrical engineer, he answered, "Give him a microcomputer." A micro, he said, would give access to data bases of engineering information and would also let the employee know of changes in electronics of the last decade.

Morgan also had advice on how to ensure that a company-sponsored education program will succeed. "Go right to the top," he said, and have the highest levels of management take classes.

Chicago to host DP security meet China Comm '84 set for Nov. 5

CHICAGO — The Computer Society Institute's 11th annual Computer Security Conference and Exhibition will be held here from Nov. 12-14 at the Hyatt Regency O'Hare.

The program will include nine general sessions, 60 workshops and seven optional one-day seminars.

Federal Bureau of Investigation Director Judge William H. Webster is

among the guest speakers for the program.

Registration costs \$635 per person. Team rates are \$595 for the second person and \$550 for each additional attendee.

For more information, the Computer Security Institute is located at 43 Boeton Post Road, Northboro, Mass. 01532.

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The People's Republic of China will host "China Comm '84," an international telecommunications, computer and electronics exhibition scheduled for Nov. 5-15 at the Beijing Exhibition Center. About 140 companies from 12 countries have agreed to sponsor exhibits at the conference.

The Chinese Ministry of Posts and

Telecommunications and the Ministry of Electronics Industry have designed the show as a "major procurement event." Both ministries have set aside foreign exchange for off-the-floor purchases at the exhibition.

More information is available from Chapp & Pollak International, which is producing the show, at P.O. Box 70007, Washington, D.C. 20008.

BIM-EDIT vs. IBM ICCF:

Higher productivity is the better deal.

When you compare program editor capabilities, there's no comparison between BIM-EDIT and ICCF. BIM-EDIT has more than 25 features that ICCF can't match. Time-saving, productive features like:

- fast, automatic recovery after CDS failure
- much less virtual and real storage required
- library backup without interrupting on-line users
- concurrent library member addition and deletion from batch and on-line
- immediate logout from any point, including mid-edit session
- logon returns immediately to logoff point and status
- log session managed per user of commands and responses
- first block group commands — copy, move, delete list-cc, run-run, do-do
- easy switching between concurrent edit and display sessions
- access to all system commands from any screen or session
- high-speed, highly functional, POWER spool queue access
- spool access, edit, other session types, all use same scrolling commands
- multiple commands for one or multiple sessions may be entered at any time regardless of session type or position
- may end an edit session without permanently affecting the member
- hierarchical library directory structure
- edit lines up to 256 characters wide
- support for 3270 models 2, 3, 4, and 5
- dynamic adjustment of screen size support
- exit routines
- member name length up to 32 characters
- access control by sub-library, member, or access type
- Help screens
- implied objects of commands (uses last referenced member name)
- library directory always in alphabetical order

Compare the features. Compare the price (\$4000 purchase, \$3000 yearly, or \$500 monthly). You'll agree, the higher productivity of BIM-EDIT is the better deal. BIM has more than a dozen other DOBBS system software products, also performs systems programming consulting, and provides computer time services on a 4331-2 system.

BIM

B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55426

612-933-2866

Telen 287 893 (BIM Ed.)

Member Independent Business Association



CAN THIS JOB BE SAVED?

NEWS


**INTERNATIONAL
REPORT**
 Oil remains of
 Nippon Network

AUSTRALIA

CANBERRA — The federal government here has penned a \$5 million research and development contract with Wormald Ltd. The contract calls for Wormald to design and develop fiber-optic sensors and sensor systems commercially.

CHINA

BEIJING — The First International Conference on Computers and Their Applications, sponsored by the U.S. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Computer Society and China's Computer Society, was held here recently. Some 260 representatives from 18 countries attended the event, where 132 technical papers were presented.

BEIJING — A joint venture between the China Electronics Import and Export Corp. and Japan's K.C. Ltd., called International Computer Software Corp., has opened for business in Kobe, Japan. The software house's objective is to create Chinese character processing software and application software for various minicomputer and microcomputer vendors. The firm also has plans to develop business, office automation, educational and other software for end users.

JAPAN

TOKYO — Intel Corp. President Andrew Grove announced that his company's goal is to reach \$1 billion in sales here by the early 1990s. Grove did not provide current sales figures, but did reveal that Intel's annual sales have more than doubled since 1979. Intel's strategy to further its market penetration here includes increasing its product availability and strengthening working relationships with the Japanese, according to Grove.

TOKYO — Toshiba Corp. has introduced a 32-bit system called the Toshiba UX-700, which is said to add high-level Japanese word processing capabilities to the firm's Unix-like operating system. This system also reportedly features networking, graphics tools, compatibility with the vendor's high-end UX machines and on-line configuration with Toshiba superminicomputers. A basic UX-700 system costs \$45,000 and has 1M byte of main memory, a 1-M-byte floppy disk drive, a

graphics display device and a serial printer, the vendor said. The system is available this month.

TOKYO — Hitachi Ltd. has launched three 8.8-in. storage products with memory capacities of 525M bytes per spindle. The products are called the H-6555-1 Type Disk Storage Drive, the H-6555-1 Type Disk Storage Control and the DK 815-5 Type Disk Storage Device. The first two devices, which

are slated to be ready next March, are compatible with the vendor's M-220 and M-240 series of supercomputers and feature up to 30 bytes of memory. The third is an OEM product that will be available in November, according to the vendor.

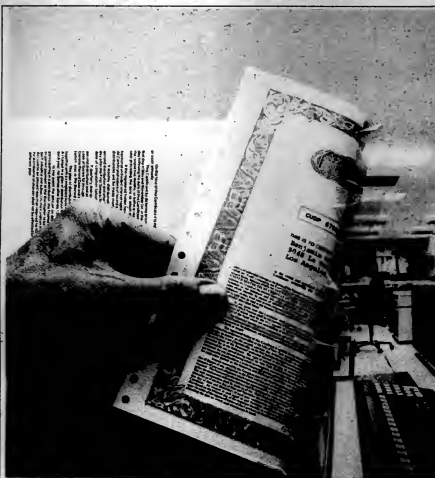
TOKYO — Denno Co. has announced a contract with the People's Republic of China to open a computer training center in China to teach computer science and DP

skills. Denno will supply the school with instructors, curriculum and all supplies, including microcomputers, office systems and peripherals. Denno will open the first of three schools by the end of the year in either Beijing, Shanghai or Kwangtung, a spokesman revealed.

SCOTLAND

GLASGOW — Scotland soon will be Europe's main

producer of personal computers, according to Robin Duthrie, chairman of the Scottish Development Agency. The small northern country is already producing more microcomputers per capita than any other country in world, Duthrie claimed. Additionally, Scotland reportedly hosts 11 of the U.S.'s top 50 electronics companies and has shown signs of emerging as the No. 1 provider of semiconductor products on the continent.


NUVEEN'S MAGIC BONDING AGENT

John Nuveen & Company needed something to hold it all together. Again.

The nation's largest investment banking firm specializing in municipal bonds and tax-exempt bond funds was being disrupted by dramatic changes in its business.

Traditionally, a limited number of banks and investment firms had comprised Nuveen's customer base, but starting in 1978 more and more individuals began investing in the bonds and Unit Investment Trusts handled by Nuveen. By early 1982, volume had doubled for the third time in five years and operators were overwhelmed by Nuveen's growth period.

"It was time, once again, for increased capabilities."

Comments John Calhoun II, Vice President and Manager of Information Services at Nuveen. "Basic Four equipment had come through for us twice before, so we went to them again. What we needed this time was a powerful super-mini that could crunch numbers at remarkable speed, that could handle all types of interactions during the day and batch action at night, and join together all of our terminals and national branch office network."

"It seems that whenever we had a need, NAAI had an answer. This time it was their newly developed 6600 series. Glaxone volunteered to 'test' the new super-mini in Chicago and within six months, 'We had mastered

NEWS

Football star tracks fans, manages restaurant with computer

BAILEY'S CROSSROADS, Va. — Washington Redskins' quarterback Joe Theismann has found that he can build a mailing list for future business ventures while computerizing his restaurant here.

The football star, one of the owners of Joe Theismann's Restaurant, saw his daily fan mail as a business opportunity, according to

restaurant manager Michael Kidwell.

Theismann wanted to keep track of his fans' names and addresses and found that it could be done on the Fortune Systems Corp. 2216 multiterminal micro that Kidwell installed at the restaurant late last year.

"With the Fortune 2216, Theismann would be able to

keep track of the daily business and accounting matters, as well as track supplies and inventories and even chart fan mail," Kidwell said.

In addition to maintaining a mailing list, the system has been used to generate response letters to fan mail through use of a data base that was developed in-house, Kidwell said.

But on a daily basis, the Fortune system is used for restaurant management. That task will grow in importance when the owners, DeVitt's Inc., Inc., doing business as Joe Theismann's Restaurant, opens a second location.

"We do a lot of spreadsheet work. Right now, we're using it to look for a new location, comparing sites,"

Kidwell said.

He added, "One reason we bought the Fortune over the others is that we knew we wanted a second restaurant and wanted to be able to have users there send information back to the home office."

He says Microsoft Corp.'s Multitask spreadsheet for jobs like the search for a new location and for "pricing things out."

"I wasn't even sure we would use it when we first got the system. Now, I am continuously creating new spreadsheet models. And every time an employee comes up with a new idea, we figure out a way to create a Multitask model that will help implement the idea," Kidwell said.

Five employees

Approximately five restaurant employees, including Kidwell, the kitchen manager and the office manager, use the Fortune system. The system uses Fortune's Pro-Pro operating system, Unix and an accounting package from SMC Software Systems.

Kidwell reported that he puts several thousand transactions, averaging about \$10 each, on the SMC general ledger each week. Although that ledger is not flexible enough to develop the reports that he needs, it facilitates entering numerous small transactions into the system, he noted.

Once entered into the ledger, data can then be transferred to Multitask to produce accounts payable and other reports.

The restaurant also found the system useful for keeping track of which areas of sales — food and liquor — are most profitable, what method of payment customers are using and variables such as costs of goods to help establish pricing.

The restaurant, which Kidwell describes as upscale, offers full liquor service and seats 200 customers.

With the desktop Fortune 2216, based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor, the restaurant uses two terminals and a dot matrix printer supplied by Fortune and a recently added NEC Corp. 35 char/sec letter-quality printer.



the learning curve and optimized the system to fit our needs. It worked like a charm."

Today, Nuveen & Company's bar/lingerie and complex activities are tied together by two series (Basic Four) systems plus two new MAI 8030s. This high-capability equipment brings multiple advantages to the multiple tasks required by Nuveen:

- Fully configured with three processors, the MAI 8030 can support a large number of users. For Nuveen, the current hookup is 130 terminals with 100 of them on the two 8030s and the remainder on the earlier machines.
- The built-in system arbitrator balances Nuveen's demanding work load among the three processors to enhance the system's productivity.
- The system is hardware independent allowing Nuveen to

upgrade hardware or operating system software as technology advances.

• The powerful 32-bit systems provide speed and ease of operation.

• Each 8030 can handle multiple tasks simultaneously.

"Handling billions of dollars in investments means handling thousands of transactions," Calabrese concludes, "and the 8030s keep us on track today and for the foreseeable future."

If your organization seems to be coming apart because of growth, call (714) 730-2399 or write: 8000 Systems, H&K Systems Inc., 440 Zee, Irvine, CA 92610.

And we'll show you a way to put it back together again, better than new.

**BASIC FOUR INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION
MANAGEMENT ASSURANCE, INC.**



How Taser
helps keep the
on-track, on the
and on-the



LOS ANGELES
ASSOCIATED
PRESS



Los Angeles Times

Los Angeles Times

Los Angeles Times



NEWS

OA system helps Dolby streamline document production

SAN FRANCISCO — Dolby Laboratories, a manufacturer of electronic noise-reduction systems here, realized in 1981 that it had outgrown its office automation system, which consisted of two stand-alone Xerox Corp. 850 Information processors and Accusoft, Inc.'s 2-Word word processing software, which ran on an IBM

System/34 minicomputer. "Although this system served us well at one time, our growing publication requirements were outstripping our word processing capacity," Dolby's MIS Director Michael Ham explained. "The consuming and costly steps of production and typesetting were increasing. Our secretaries' work load had also

reached the breaking point. We needed a way to streamline our production of documents at all levels."

After an assessment of the available office automation systems, Ham and Dolby President Bill Jasper decided in October 1981 to install a Xerox Corp. 8000 network. The primary reason for selecting this system was that

it supported the Xerox 8010 minicomputer and the Xerox 8044 laser printer.

"No other system could produce typeset-quality documents that integrated both extensive text and sophisticated graphics," Ham said. "Another benefit the network offered was that users of [Digital Research, Inc.] CP/M or [Microsoft Corp.]

MS-DOS-based microcomputers could be incorporated into the network."

Since 1981, the network has grown so that it now includes three Xerox 8010s; three 960 Information processors; a laser printer; a file server and communications server, with 80M bytes of disk storage; and 35 IBM Personal Computers and North Star Computers, Inc. Advantage micros. Many routine documents are printed on 12 Diablo Systems, Inc. 530 daisy-wheel printers linked to the Advantage micros.

In addition to their role in the 8000 network, the microcomputers communicate with a newly installed IBM System/36 via an IBM Series/1 protocol converter, which also sends telexes.

The system serves a number of users: Dolby executives and managers type and send memos via electronic mail; engineers interactively design and print schematic diagrams; technical writers create illustrated user manuals.

Preparing text

Typically, users write the text for many documents — including proposals, manuals, system documentation, journal articles and detailed meeting agendas — on the Advantage micros with Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar. Ham said. After transmitting the text to an 8010, the user can reformat the text, enhance it with a variety of typefaces and sizes and merge it with graphics created on the 8010. The document is sent to a Xerox laser printer that produces either a finished publication or camera-ready copy for typesetting.

"Because the preliminary work can be done on the Advantages, the network increases the productivity of the more expensive Xerox 8010 and 860 systems," Ham said.

He noted that the network enables users to transfer files to one another easily or to transmit files to the 8010s or 860s, where they can be merged into a single document. If further modifications are needed, files can be downloaded from the Xerox machines to the micros.

Dolby's network links a wide variety of equipment distributed throughout two floors of the firm's building. More than 750 feet of 14-in. Ethernet cable carries data to the network's devices at a rate of 10M bit/sec.

Speed is one of the few problems that Dolby experienced with the network. "Transmission speed is a little slow," Ham said, adding, "Since the system was first installed, its speed has significantly increased."

TO: J. Barry VP Marketing
Interactive Products Division
Harris Corporation
16021 Dallas Parkway, P.O. Box 806022
Dallas, Texas 75280-0622

In Canada: Canadian Sales Manager
Information Systems Group
Harris Corporation
19 Lee Mills Road
Don Mills, Ontario M3B 2T3

We're ready for a perfect fit! Send more information on 9116.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____ PHONE () _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CR 8-84

NEWS

Graphics tool brings speed, accuracy to surveyor's job

QUAHNAH, Texas — The discovery of oil in East Texas in 1890 had little to do with scientific prospecting. Pure blind-lock drilling flooded the U.S. oil market and made the East Texas oil field the largest oil producing area in U.S. history. In less than 50 years, four billion barrels were pumped out of miles and miles of ranch land, with another two billion barrels left in reserve.

Oil is big business in the U.S., which produces 90% of the world's oil wells and 16% of the world's oil, and the entrepreneurial spirit plays an important role. Gary Naylor, president of Engineering Surveys, is the only surveyor registered at the courthouse in Hardeman County, Texas. Operating out of Quannah (population 3,948) directly southeast of the Oklahoma panhandle, Naylor does 60% of his business in the Texas oil fields with leading oil firms and independent investors.

As important to his work as his surveying telescopes and angle-measuring instruments is a graphics plotter, which produces a hard-copy record of the surveying measurement data he inputs into an IBM Personal Computer. The plotter, a Hewlett-Packard Co. Model 7470A, provides multicolored maps, charts and graphs of his surveying data on paper or transparent film. The primary use of the plotter in Naylor's civil engineering and surveying business is for producing oil well location plots or for mapping out sections of ground.

Playing by oil field rules

Much happens before Naylor is called out on the oil field to take his measurements and record the data in graphics form. "When a company or an independent group of investors comes into the county to try their luck, they play by the rules," Naylor said. "First, they lease land from a Hardeman County rancher or landowner. Before they start contracting to drill a wildcat [well], they shake hands and sign papers with the landowner, who receives a royalty for his mineral rights, which might be one-eighth of the sale value of the oil produced."

The U.S. is the only major oil producing country where oil in the ground belongs to the landowner and not to a government agency. In contrast, the Bolivian coastal field in Venezuela, which produces more oil than any other field in the world, is government-owned. The Persian Gulf states (Iran, Iraq, Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar and the United Arab Emirates) produce 56% of the world's oil reserves, all

government-owned.

On the other hand, drilling for oil in Texas is a many-partied venture with many

easy-to-read format, then everyone involved in the wildcat well will clearly understand the land surveying

other business operations, and had preprogrammed graphics commands. Although I was able to create

of a hole — was discovered as a better alternative to old-fashioned, cable-tool drilling, which pulverized the rock by raising and dropping a heavy cutting tool.

"In a similar sense, the plotter replaced the old-fashioned method of drawing out all my data by hand," Naylor said. "And this makes the whole project of helping my clients find oil less complicated."

Surveying and drilling for oil will continue to be big business in Texas. Since its discovery first prompted the Texas governor to send out the militia to regulate production in the early '30s, oil has attracted oil companies, investors and landowners to sign agreements to set up their oil drills. Independent surveyors such as Naylor, in the midst of the millions of dollars reaped in Texas, will set up their field equipment and find better ways of presenting their land surveying data.

independent speculators. Persistence, good planning and luck can pay off well.

According to Naylor, chances are good in Hardeman County. "We're a small county, but there are a lot of good wells. On the average, the county can pull in 50 to 75 barrels a day, but on a very good day, it's been known to bring in 300 barrels. The risk is that for every wildcat well that produces oil, there are about five dry wells."

Oil speculators compile geological and geophysical data on the land they've chosen by hiring a seismic company to detonate dynamite charges and record the resulting vibration readings. The location of faults is determined, and — on cue — Naylor goes out into the field and sets up his tripod and field equipment.

Once he measures and records his data, he takes it back to the office and inputs his measurements into his IBM Personal Computer. Using Autodesk, Inc.'s Autocad graphics software package and his own lettering program, he is able to draw the lines, arcs, letters and other shapes on the screen for the plot drawing. He then instructs the plotter to draw the plot on paper to show the result of his measurements from which a plan or boundary description can be made.

Time savings

"There is no question that the plotter saves me an incredible amount of time," Naylor said. "The traditional surveying method was to draw out measurements and lettering gathered from transcripts and theodolites. With the plotter, I can do the same plot with more precision and ease of programming and labeling and 10 times faster than the old way."

Once the plot is shown to the hopeful investor or oil company representative, he is able to see clearly how far from the property to lease lines or the number of feet from specific locations to the wells.

"The quality of the plots are very impressive and professional looking, and this reflects on my business," Naylor said.

"If I can make my clients' job simpler by presenting measurement data in an

data, and they can move on to the next step of setting up a rotary drilling rig. After all, a favorable drilling location may be indicated by scientific method, but it's the drill that gives the final answer," he said.

Naylor said that he first saw the plotter demonstrated at the Texas Surveyors Association conference in Wichita Falls, Texas. "I was impressed," he said. "This was a desktop plotter that could make my surveying easier, and ... it could interface with my IBM Personal Computer, which I use for

my own lettering program for the plotter, my strongest expertise is land surveying and engineering — not computer programming — so I was pleased that I could learn to use it quickly."

"In these parts, finding a computer retail store is difficult, so I sent for a plotter through mail order. My business hasn't been the same since," he said.

"The use of a plotter in land surveying is a little like the big improvement made in oil drilling technique when rotary drilling — or revolving a steel bit at the bottom

BKW INC.

Banking Knowledge at Work

BKW is a team of application specialists strongly committed to satisfying the needs of today's business-minded banker by integrating the latest computer technologies into a unified information system.

On-going growth has created several openings for **Banking Software Professionals** including:

Assistant Conversion Manager

- A highly paid role with participation in Conversion Project Manager during installations at multiple customer sites.
- You will be involved with all aspects of applications analysis, conversion software, systems testing, hardware management, pre-sales, training, and technical support. This position leads to conversion project management.

Qualified applicants possess the following:

- Current COBOL programming skills
- WANG VS experience a plus
- 2-5 years of banking operations experience
- Software installation experience.

Dept. BW

Technical Specialists

- Responsible for the analysis, design, implementation, and support of banking terminals and ATM interface development.
- 3 plus years of systems programming experience and knowledge of an Assembler language, required (BASIC or Pascal a plus).
- Knowledge of banking terminal desirable (ISC or Modular terminals a plus).

Dept. BW

Senior Programmer Analyst/Software Tools

- Responsible for developing sophisticated software tools to automate the conversion of applications files to an on line, real time banking system.
- Strong Assembler and COBOL background desired.
- Knowledge of fourth generation languages or program generators a plus.

Dept. BW

Technical Writer

- Initially, you will prepare user documentation for a new and Asset Liability Management system for an audience of senior bank managers.
- 1-3 years of professional technical writing experience required.
- Solid understanding of financial management techniques preferred.
- Proven ability to understand and explain software applications.
- Please submit writing sample with resume.

Dept. BW

BKW offers competitive salaries, benefits including 3 weeks' vacation — and incentives to hard-working, qualified professionals. Please send resumes to the appropriate department, indicating position of interest to:

Phyllis Greene

Director of Human Resources

BKW, Inc.

Dept. BW

1000 Bankers Building

San Diego, CA 92101

An equal opportunity employer

NEWS

Video monitor displays wealth of bank information

Micro-based system keeps customers current on interest rates, products, services

FORT WAYNE, Ind. — With ongoing changes in banking regulations, financial institutions need to update interest rates constantly on various financial products, a bank headquartered here discovered.

Lincoln National Bank, which has \$750 million in assets, found that posting the latest rate information became a major operational challenge until it installed a microcomputer-based system that displays rates on a color

video monitor.

The automated system, based on a Sony Communications Products Co. SMC-70 microcomputer, has replaced the manual rate board at Lincoln National and, according to bank officials, has opened new marketing avenues for the bank.

Computer graphics are displayed on 19-in. monitors in each of the bank's 13 branches, illustrating the latest rates and promotional information on a range of prod-

ucts and services. The presentation is punctuated at regular intervals by a computer-generated version of Lincoln National's logo — a silhouette of the bank's headquarters tower.

Deregulation prompts action

"We just got to thinking, why couldn't we display the latest rates like they do flight numbers in airports — on a television screen? While we thought that was a great idea, it took Oct. 1 to really bring it home," said Randolph F. Williams, vice-president and director of marketing for the bank. He noted that Oct. 1, 1983 was the day that federal officials completed deregulation of deposits at financial institutions, and the problem of posting rates was magnified.

Last fall the bank bought the information terminals, which consist of an SMC-70 graphics computer with a

single disk drive and a Sony 19-in. red-green-blue color monitor. The video display program was custom-made by Bytzer, Inc., a computer dealer here.

Williams said that current rate information is entered using the keyboards in branch banks. He said the system features the ability to tie accounts to indexes that change as often as three times a day.

Marketing officers design screens to promote products and services with and without emphasis on pricing, using 16 colors assigned independently for text, background and borders. New screen designs are delivered on diskettes to the various branch banks, although updated rates can be entered by keyboard at the branches.

"Blue-light specials"

Williams said the terminals have been used to pro-

vide "blue-light specials," like those offered by retail chains, with the bank boasting limited-time opportunities to buy specific products.

"Today's customer has many banking opportunities to choose from, not just a checking and a savings account. Customers can design their own certificates of deposit to match their investment needs. We wanted to solidify our customer base and help depositors make the best investment decisions. To do that, we needed to offer financial information along with competitive rates. Now we can do that with flashing lights," Williams said.

He added, "Whether a bank in our market gets new business depends on how it advertises and promotes its products. We want our customers to rely on us — through the video rate board — for new product information and pricing schedules."

NAE meet set for Oct. 4

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A group of executives and educators will present a free symposium Oct. 4 on information technologies and social change at the National Academy of Sciences auditorium here.

The symposium is sponsored by the National Academy of Engineering (NAE) and will be held in conjunction with its annual meeting.

Speakers at the symposium will discuss new information technologies and their influences on society, according to a spokesman for the NAE.

Papers will be presented at the symposium by John Mayo, executive vice-president of network systems for Bell Laboratories; Melvin Krasner, professor of the history of technology at the Georgia Institute of Technology in Atlanta; and Harlan Cleveland, director of the Hubert H. Humphrey Institute of Public Affairs at the University of Minnesota in Minneapolis.

Also scheduled to present papers are Theodore Gordon, president of the Futures Group; Walter Baer, director of advanced technology for the Times-Mirror Co.; and Anne Branscomb, an attorney and consultant.

Topics of the papers will range from "The Evolution of Information Technologies" to "Information Technology and Changing Concepts of Property Rights."

The symposium begins at 10:30 a.m. Further information is available from the NAE, which is located at 2101 Constitution Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20418.

MicroAge

"THEY GAVE US THE COMPETITIVE EDGE!"

"Since opening our Orland Park store in 1981, we've doubled our square footage and are opening a second store in Oak Lawn; it's MicroAge's 100th store. MicroAge showed us how to develop a professional atmosphere, build a knowledgeable sales force, and provide the technical guidance needed to reach small to mid-size businesses in the Chicago suburbs."

"MicroAge is the franchise organization you like to have supporting you because they maintain high professional standards. With MicroAge, we've gained the type of reputation that brings referrals from satisfied customers."

"If we had to do it all over again, we'd do it with MicroAge!"

Gary H. Veat
Franchise Owner

Garrett H. Veat
Franchise Owner

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge requires an initial investment of \$200,000 to \$250,000 which includes \$90,000 in liquid assets. Write us

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORES
"The Solution Store"

1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282

(602) 968-3168

The Solution.

Dial-Up 3270

LineMaster An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 Biscyne line. **LineMaster** is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

- For any remote 3271-4 line—up to 19.2K baud
- Compatible with any 3270 Biscyne emulator including microcomputers
- Connects between modem and mainframe
- Install in minutes

\$639.

Microframe, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 829-1400



The 3270 alternative designed for the way the other half works.

Telex new 078 and 079 people compatible terminals. 3270 compatible on the inside. People compatible on the outside. Now you can have IBM alternatives that are compatible with the other half of your 3270 system. The people half. And since they're from Telex they feature the only kind of compatibility we know: True compatibility.

For the people half. Ergonomics. A ten dollar word that can mean millions. Because it's a design concept that makes people part of the design process. Which makes people and machines work together more efficiently. More productively. With Telex that means displays and keyboards that move and tilt to fit the user, screens and keys that are easy

on sight and touch. It means lower profiles and reduced sizes to make better use of the workspace, too.

For the 3270 half. The 078 and 079 are from Telex, a recognized leader in 3270 terminals. So you know you're getting true IBM device compatibility. Along with the Telex nationwide network of service and support.

On the whole. IBM compatibility from the company that's helping to establish the industry's standards. People compatibility based on the standards set by the world's leading ergonomic designers. Both standards that will someday be the rule are part of these exceptional new Telex products today. And part of a whole new line of people compatible products for tomorrow.

**TELEX.**

The Innovation continues...

Telex Computer Products, Inc., 6422 E. 41st Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74138 (918) 627-1111

Regional Sales Offices: Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 665-8064 • New York, NY (212) 599-7220 • Southfield, MI (313) 358-1195 • Atlanta, GA (404) 955-7795 • Rosemont,

IL (312) 298-9800 • Garden Grove, CA (714) 898-9833

Federal Marketing Springfield, VA (703) 922-9333 • Canada: Willowdale, Ontario (416) 499-4444

International Address: TW(214) 931-8511

NEWS

Directory Lists 16,000 N.Y. Users

NEW YORK: The 8th edition of the 1984 Directory of Computer Installations lists 16,000 computer users in NY, NJ & CT.

Each site includes a profile of the hardware installed, software installed, (language, databases, etc.), communications used, future

plans, applications and DP executives' names, titles, and phone numbers. An index provides quick access to 133 cross references by hardware, software and industry. Price-\$370. Management Research, Inc. 20 Waterside Plaza, NY, NY 10010.

Airline alters course with crew scheduler

ST. PAUL, Minn. — Northwest Orient Airlines, Inc., headquartered here, outgrew its principally manual flight crew scheduling system.

Crew schedules represent one of the most complex facets of the airline industry: flight schedules, routing of aircraft, contractual limits and Federal Aviation Administration regulations have to

be linked in a cost-efficient manner.

"The system was more than 10 years old and had very limited functionality," said David Quanbeck, Northwest Orient's director of commercial systems.

Last summer, the company began evaluating a number of vendors' systems. "There were a few packages

available, but only one ran on the hardware that we have," Quanbeck noted.

Because the airline already uses a Sperry Corp. 1100/83 mainframe, it decided to purchase, earlier this year, Sperry's Airline Pairing and Planning System (Alpps).

Using flight schedule, aircraft routing and station files entered by schedule analysts, Alpps allows the analysts to construct profiles that accommodate contractual and scheduling rules, according to Quanbeck.

The interactive, menu-driven system helps to ensure that the schedule analysts construct the most efficient schedule possible.

One Alpps feature provides the schedule analyst with flexibility in setting flight legs: breaking flight legs apart by station or flight, correcting legs by station or flight, editing data files and requesting a listing of all flights into and out of a station.

"I think we are processing data in a more efficient manner."

— David Quanbeck, Northwest's director of commercial systems.

With these functions, a schedule analyst can observe and gauge the effects of changes on a number of schedules.

"A major Alpps feature is the manner in which the system handles the switch from one month to another," Quanbeck said.

"Crew schedules are designed on a monthly basis. When the month changes, transferring schedules smoothly can be a complex task. This system has a tremendous amount of flexibility and is able to move smoothly from one month's schedule to the next one," Quanbeck said.

Quanbeck reported no major installation problems with the system. "There were the usual minor problems," he said. "As we are becoming more familiar with the system, fewer problems are surfacing."

With the advent of Alpps, Northwest Orient expects more efficient utilization of crew members and, consequently, reduced crew expenses, Quanbeck asserted.

"I think we are processing data in a more efficient manner and more quickly, and this saves us money," Quanbeck said.


VERSATILE PERFORMER.



CATCH A RISING STAR

Authorized U.S. Distributors: Advanced Technology, C.I. Edwards, Digital Source, Inter-Associates, Interbusiness, Leading Ventures, Micro Source of Texas, M.I. Systems Corp., Scott Data Corporation, San West Computer Products, Wells Data, Connell. Other agents available nationwide.

©1984 LSI Technology, Inc. LSI is a registered trademark of LSI Technology, Inc. "Technics and Tel" are trademarks of Technics Systems, Inc. Apple II and Apple III are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ADOS Viewpoint is a trademark of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. "WordStar" is a registered trademark of MicroPro International, Inc.



When NOMAD2 Takes The Gold, The Real Winner Is You!

If you're currently trying out FOCUS for your software team, NOMAD2 should be in the race. You'll find that NOMAD2 takes the Gold.

NOMAD2 is the choice, whether your goal is increasing the productivity of your programming team or satisfying your fans, the end-users.

Some of NOMAD2's winning attributes are:

- Relational and Hierarchical
- Interactive and Batch
- Procedural and Non-Procedural
- Statistical Analysis and Modeling and Graphics
- Multiple Layers of Security
- Runs on VM and MVS/TSO and the IBM PC XT/370

We're not just some Johnny-Come-Lately company that passes you the baton and sprints for the locker room. D&B Computing Services entered the race in 1967. We've had 17 years to sharpen our documentation, service and support skills—the necessary equipment for a first-place finish. And NOMAD was first introduced in 1976, giving us nine years to fine tune it to championship caliber. So talk to us before you make your decision and your decision will be NOMAD2.

For more information please fill out this coupon and mail to:

Roger Cox
D&B Computing Services
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897


or call Roger at (203) 762-2541

Name _____		Position _____	
Company _____			
Address _____			
City _____	State _____	Zip _____	
() _____			
Phone _____			

NOMAD2... Experience the difference

**D&B Computing
Services**

NOMAD is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

 a company of
The Data Resources Corporation

NEWS

3M halves development time with data base machine

ST. PAUL, Minn. — An electronics supplier has reportedly cut its product development cycle time in half by turning to a data base machine to make manufacturing and inventory data available to its computer-aided design (CAD) systems.

The revised method of data dispersal was recently adopted by 3M Co.'s Electronic Mechanical Resource Division, which provides in-house CAD services for the 12 business entities that constitute 3M's Electronic and Information Technology sector.

Part of the division's job is to supply the company's engineers with manufacturing information such as bills of material, parts descriptions and vendor price quotations, all of which are required for the design of 3M's new products.

Parts descriptions, for example, are routinely retrieved from the division's data base and incorporated into engineering drawings produced by the company's assortment of CAD systems.

Time-sharing service

In the past, the division maintained its manufacturing information externally in an independent time-sharing service. The rest of 3M's CAD resources resided in-house, according to Rod Schmulland, the division's supervisor of software development.

Although the company's engineers could gain access to the time-sharing service through a local terminal, the internal CAD systems and the external manufacturing information were completely unintegrated — a shortcoming that sometimes had serious repercussions.

When, for example, designers needed to add parts descriptions to their engineering drawings, they had to leave their CAD stations, walk to the time-sharing terminal, electronically fetch the desired information and then transcribe it.

The process proved time-consuming and cumbersome. It sometimes resulted in transcription errors or omissions that found their way into 3M's engineering designs and ultimately manifested themselves as flaws in the company's finished products, Schmulland said.

Use of the time-sharing system also proved to be extremely expensive. "The annual time-sharing bill that was run up by just one of the divisions to which we provided CAD services totaled more than \$180,000," Schmulland recalled.

Costly undoover

In the end, the time-sharing system became so expensive to use and contributed to so many costly product defects that the division was left with no choice but to scrap it.

At first, 3M considered replacing the time-sharing service with a general-purpose minicomputer that would reside in-house and would be configured with a data base management software system. But the suggestion "was rejected out of hand," Schmulland said.

"A minicomputer wouldn't have been generic enough" to interconnect the division's variety of CAD systems, each of which is built around a different vendor's host processor.

One of the division's CAD services specializes in mechanical design

work, while a second performs electronic engineering and a third is used for developing hybrid integrated circuits.

3M also briefly considered replacing the time-sharing service with a group of data base management software packages that would reside locally inside each of the division's major CAD systems. But that alternative, too, was nixed because the proposed software "would have consumed too many CPU cycles that the division had reserved for other, more important purposes," Schmulland said. "Our CAD systems exist to do drawings and geometry, not to do data base."

In the end, the division decided to remove its manufacturing information from the time-sharing service and transfer it instead to a back-end system that the division recently installed internally. The system is built around a Britton-Lee, Inc. IDB 500/2 relational data base machine.

"The primary benefit is improved product quality and decreased development times," Schmulland said. Since bringing its manufacturing information in-house and integrating it with the existing CAD systems, 3M "has been able to cut its product introduction cycles in half. In other words, a product that under the old system took six months to bring to

market now takes us only three months."

Schmulland ascribes the compressed turnaround to a drop in design errors and to a resulting decrease in the company's product defects, which require time-consuming corrections and thus can significantly delay an item's market entry. The cut in design flaws he attributed to the elimination of the cumbersome, error-prone practice of transcribing parts descriptions from one system and entering them into another.

In the future, Schmulland predicted, the division will attach additional CAD systems to its in-house data base system.

OUR BUS WON'T GET STUCK IN TRAFFIC. EVER.

There are always more channels than users on your ROLM® CRX II business communication system. (Our ten-thousand-user system has more than twenty-three thousand channels to handle voice and data.) No blocking at any time. Ever.

And, thanks to its parallel bus and about 4½ billion bits per second system bandwidth, the CRX II lets you



network a whole company full of common digital critters — telephones and terminals — plus all the latest high-performance devices: PCs, word processors, graphics terminals and computers. You can even network networks.

On one system.

ROLM can deliver voice and data to the desk at speeds well beyond the much-discussed 56Kbps. CRX II's advanced architecture gives you hundreds of kilobits, using existing telephone wire;

NEWS

Disk processor speeds firm's software distribution

Automatic machine cuts diskette duplication time for Big Eight accounting company

NEW YORK — An automatic diskette processing machine has solved a nagging microcomputer software distribution problem for one Big Eight accounting firm.

Coopers and Lybrand has been developing business software at its headquarters here for internal use by its branch offices for more than 20 years. The company has also been selling its software externally for 15 years.

The firm's software focuses on auditing and accounting, business planning and financial planning, statistical sampling and analysis and tax planning analysis.

According to Stanley Halper, national director of Coopers and Lybrand's computer audit assistance and national electronic data processing group, the company two years ago introduced micros to its branch offices for its accountants to use in handling client cases.

Software for accountants

To supply the accountants with applications software, the company employs more than 100 programmers, who develop programs on an assortment of more than 20 brands of micros, including IBM, Apple Computer, Inc. and Tandy Corp.

But, Halper said, a problem arose when copying the program diskettes for distribution to branch offices worldwide — a task that required one clerk's full-time attention — because a massive bottleneck.

"Copying the diskettes efficiently was our central concern," Halper said. "We have 100 offices, and each office requires an average of 10 of our software products. The products are subject to constant modification due to shifts in government regulations or because of ordinary updates generated by internal policy or procedural changes."

"If we make a change, it means

there are at least 1,000 diskettes that have to be generated again," he said. "We had a large duplication problem."

Automatic diskette processor

After reviewing a variety of automatic duplication equipment, Coopers and Lybrand selected Irvine, Calif.-based Media Systems Technology, Inc.'s Model 100T-2 automatic diskette processor.

Halper said the system consists of a disk drive with a feed mechanism for automatically inserting diskettes for read or write functions. The drive processes the diskettes into one of two bins for either accepted or rejected diskettes.

The unit is connected to Coopers and Lybrand's Zilog, Inc. MC2-260 microcomputer, to which it appears as a normal 8-in. disk drive. The micro controls the loading and unloading of the diskettes through an 8-bit parallel loader interface.

The loader itself uses a modified version of the Zilog program that formerly enabled the Coopers and Lybrand operator to manually copy diskettes.

No operator intervention

Halper said the Model 100T-2 automatic diskette processor incorporates a stacking capacity of up to 50 diskettes for processing any format or density — single- or double-sided — without operator intervention.

The loader's automatic operation allows operators to stack and remove diskettes without interrupting the copying process, and individual diskettes can be sequenced through both load and unload cycles by use of control and status indicators provided on the loader's control panel.

"The major benefit of the loader is that we do not have to hire a full-time person to operate the machine," Halper said. "That has more than compensated for the cost of the unit. It gives our people the ability to start up a program and just walk away. And the system can do in one day what used to take three days to do manually. We can put in 50 diskettes and just ignore the system."

For 15 years, Coopers and Lybrand has been selling its software to external users via the General Electric Co. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants catalog. The company is now the largest supplier of accounting, auditing and tax software in the GE network.

Micro software multiplexes

The company also decided to enter the micro software marketplace in 1983, offering products in eight categories. The products consist of anywhere from five to 10 diskettes, depending on the application and the host system.

Halper said the company intends to purchase another Media Systems Technology processor to support external micro software sales.

"We wanted to carry over the policy of providing quality products into the software we sell on the open market," he said. "The sheer size of the task compels us to continue the automation process of which the diskette processor is an integral part."



megabits, using other media. Try that on your favorite serial architecture.

Are the steps killing you?
Take the Ramp.

CRX II is a breakthrough communications controller. It's the centerpiece for a totally digital, absolutely expandable communications system. Instead of the typical steps and

starts of expansion, CRX II lets you grow smoothly, easily and very, very cost-effectively. You move up the ROLM Ramp with each new need for voice and data management. And you do it all on one system.

If you want to know how fast, how far a business communications system can go, don't miss the bus.

ROLM

ROLM Corporation, 1000 West 10th Street, Suite 200, Omaha, NE 68102
402-342-5151, 1-800-391-0000 (Outside Omaha) 402-342-5151

NEWS

Micro software helps clothing chain boost sales, control inventory

BATON ROUGE, La. — Todd Garland, owner of a six-unit chain of specialty clothing stores here, attributes much of his profitability to aggressive retail inventory control using micro-computer software. "This year, we cut our inventory by nearly half and still increased our sales. Needless to say, we had an outstanding profit picture," he said.

As the business grew, he said, "We needed greater analytical capabilities in evaluating our inventory," prompting the conversion from a manual to a micro-computer-based system of inventory control at RFD, Inc./Todd Garland & Co.

"Our radical reduction in the amount of inventory ... results from the new system's ability to eliminate overbuying and its ability to allow us to set an absolute limit on the amount of slow and dead merchandise that we tolerate in each class before taking corrective action," Garland explained.

The new system is an IBM Personal Computer running the Automatic Execumatic System from Execumatic, Inc. of Westwood, Mass. The software is designed to evaluate merchandise performance based on return on investment, much as one would analyze the return on investments in the stock market.

Denise Pondren, inventory control manager for the stores, said the Execumatic software was purchased because it was designed for retail clothing operations. A single copy of the software costs \$6,000.

For Garland's stores, the Execumatic reports show the

profitability of four categories of merchandise — dead, slow, active and hot — and the clothing styles in each category. Once identified, the manager can shift inventories and make buying decisions to boost profits.

Garland's six clothing buyers can analyze their inventories continuously, mark down the prices on styles

that are in the dead or slow categories, identify customer purchasing trends quickly and replenish hot styles with confidence, he said.

Because certain clothing styles sell better in some locations than in others, the Garland stores also use the Execumatic reports to take fast action to move merchandise where it will sell best,

Pondren added.

The Execumatic productivity reports provide an analysis of each store's sales volume, customer traffic and profits, enabling each store manager to monitor his own performance and keep an eye on his colleagues. According to Garland, this has spawned a friendly rivalry among the managers that has them

clamoring for merchandise to replenish their shelves.

Garland and Pondren said installation went smoothly, largely due to simple instructions, good vendor support and a training program for all Garland buyers and managers. "The effort in time and money really paid off," Garland said of the training program.

Oct. seminar to cover links

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Linking microcomputers to mainframes for use in business and government will be the topic of a three-day seminar sponsored by the National Institute for Management Research, Oct. 24-26 at the Sheraton National Hotel here and Nov. 14-16 at the Chicago Marriott.

"Personal Computers in Business and Government — The Micro-Mainframe Connection," will examine the impact micro-mainframe links have on jobs, careers and organizations.

Registration for the seminar is \$666. More information is available from the Public Solutions Department, National Institute for Management Research Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

Introducing 3270 PC capability for

When IBM designed the 3270 PC, they thought of everything. Except what to do with all the PCs your company already owns.

We were a little more thoughtful.

Take our CXI-3270 PC Connection. It's an add-in board and software that turns the IBM® PCs and compatibles you have into the 3270 PCs you need. Both local and remote. Using either

a coaxial or modem connection.

Now your users can access and "window" up to five different host applications at the same time. There's also a window for running a PC DOS program. Which can be easily programmed to talk with any host session—or all five at once. And if that weren't enough, we even included two electronic notepads.

But here's the best part.

Your existing PC-attached printers can

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

NEWS

Motel has no reservations about automated booking system

AMERSEEN, S.D. — Guests who call Super Eight Motels, Inc.'s toll-free reservation center here are getting faster service, thanks to the economy motel chain's conversion from a manual reservation system to a fully automated reservation system.

For the motel chain, the key to a smooth and successful transition to the automa-

ted system was careful attention to how workers actually take customer reservations and then matching that system flow in the software, according to Mike Kistner, Super Eight's director of management information systems.

When rapid expansion in the chain prompted the decision to automate reser-

vation, Kistner began his search for a reservation system that would mesh with Super Eight's needs. But unable to find what he called "a good fit," Kistner hired an outside consultant, Walter Ewell of Motel Industry Computer Applications, Inc. of Virginia Beach, Va., to select the hardware and to design the reservation system.

Ewell and Kistner narrowed the hardware search to two companies able to provide service support to the headquarters here. Ultimately, Super Eight chose Data General Corp. and its MV4000.

Reasons for picking

Kistner said he preferred the MV4000 from DG for sev-

eral reasons:

• The multiple channels and individual logical disk structures of the MV4000 have advantages for emergency use in the event of a disk drive failure. "In fact," he noted, "we could move our backup packs around, bring up a different version of our operating system utilizing the remaining good drives and still be functional."

• Super Eight was able to transfer accounting software and data files on its existing DG C860 to the new MV4000 without costly conversion steps, and then it sold the C860.

Next, Ewell and Kistner worked to redesign the reservations system, using DG's 32-bit Cobol and Info II data base file structure, and general the system to Super Eight's customary reservation-taking procedure.

Custom design

"Ewell designed our system flow around the way in which a reservationist actually takes a reservation, rather than the way a data processing person would perceive as the most efficient and effective way to attack the problem," Kistner said.

"Keeping in mind the logical flow of a reservation, the software is designed to give the reservationists only valid options and information at the time they are called for in the dialogue. In this way, the reservationist is actually positively prompted through the reservation in a natural flow," he explained.

The payoff for this custom design was that several agents averaged more than 30 calls per hour on the first day they worked with the new system. In addition to pleasing customers, the service has also saved money on Wats line charges, Kistner said.

The reservation automation project was completed, Kistner said, with the help of Eagle Software, Inc. of Salina, Kan., in writing report and file maintenance programs.

The next step, he said, is to develop one-way communications with each motel to transmit the reservations via dial-up and autodialer systems and printers.



all the PCs you can't afford to replace.

work as host addressable IBM 3270 equivalents. You can run all the PC software you've already invested in. And even international keyboard mapping and file transfer are standard.

Of course, not everyone on your network needs full 3270 PC capability. That's why we offer the CXI 3270/79 Plus connection. It lets your PC users view one host session, one PC program

and two notepads—concurrently.

Our entire line of CONNECTWARE® products is available on a 30-day free trial basis.

So for more information, call 800/221-6402. In California, call 415/424-0700. Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Telex 821945.

And get the 3270 PC capability you need on the PCs you already have.

CXI

NEWS

In-house system provides handle on growth for pump maker

BOCKFORD, Ill. — A hydraulic pump manufacturer, which once was admittedly reluctant to take the plunge into computerization, said the recent installation of an in-house computer system has significantly enhanced its ability to manage its growth.

Penner Stone, Inc. had been handling its financial and inventory operations manually for 15 years before deciding in 1978 to take an initial step toward automation.

At the time, the company was overloaded with data and found itself faced with the choice of either hiring more workers or turning to computers.

Because the company had survived for 15 years without computers, it was reluctant to jump "completely into" information systems, according to Jerry French, Penner's systems manager.

Xerox content

The company contracted with Xerox Computer Services, Inc., the computer leasing service group of Xerox Corp., for a time-sharing agreement. Penner initially used the Xerox service for financial applications, adding other applications later.

"Going into time-sharing with Xerox meant we could have our information much more quickly, such as processing our accounts receivable more quickly and, therefore, being able to collect money more quickly," French said.

In June 1983, because of the company's steady growth, Penner decided to leave the time-sharing environment and move to an in-house computer.

"The volume of our transactions is extraordinary," French said. "We had to abandon the time-sharing relationship and bring a turnkey system in-house."

"The requirements of our data processing [department] are increasing," he continued. "We have main printouts and historical types of information to be stored on computers, which becomes cost-prohibitive in a time-sharing environment."

"With time-sharing, we had to look at things on a rising-costs basis instead of the fixed-costs basis that we can do by having our own system. We simply outgrew ourselves in the time-sharing environment," French said.

In its past time-sharing environment, Penner had four terminals existing in a centralized operation, and, according to French, users never really got involved with on-line systems. However, the time-sharing system did help to ease the company's transition to its own computer system, he said.

er system, he said.

Penner looked at several other options before making its final choice, including hardware options from IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. and software from Cullinet Software, Inc.

French said the company decided on the Xerox software because the conversion

costs would be far less than with the other alternatives. "From a user's standpoint, there was no conversion."

"When it came time to make the transition, from the applications side there simply was no conversion needed," French said.

"For instance, Xerox copied the data base we used in the services

environment onto tape and just loaded it into our in-house system.

The company decided to go with a turnkey software package from Xerox called Transaction Manager.

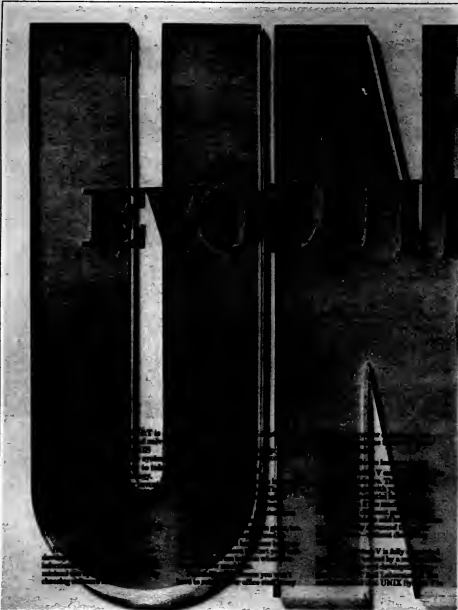
Penner also purchased an IBM 4321 mainframe with two IBM 3370 disk drives containing 670M bytes of

memory each. The firm uses 21 IBM 3178 terminals and 10 IBM 8387 workstation printers.

Penner uses the software for financial, inventory and other applications.

The in-house system has done all the company hoped it would, French said.

"I have no regrets at all."



NEWS

Firm builds productivity with switch from Cobol to applications tool

LOS ANGELES — An engineering support contractor said it has experienced a 400% productivity gain in application development and maintenance after switching from Cobol to a fourth-generation, nonprocedural language for a large-scale program development project here.

The software engineering

division of Mantech International Corp., headquartered in Washington, D.C., does custom software development, mainly for large integrated data base systems.

Mantech decided to make the change from DMS and Cobol to Informatix General Corp.'s Mark V application development software about a year ago.

"We were approached by a customer with a very large DMS application development project that was a year behind schedule," said Louis H. Ray, executive director of the software engineering division. "Based on savings we expected to achieve using Mark V, we were the low bidder and won the contract to do the whole job."

Ray noted that Mantech had previously looked at another application development tool — IBM's Application Development Facility (ADF) — before deciding on Mark V. "We felt that the primary problem with ADF was the system performance overhead associated with it," he said.

"Because it's an interpre-

tive language than a compiled language, we felt the performance penalties associated with that type of language would be prohibitive."

Following the awarding of the development contract to Mantech in June 1983, Ray said his company set up an office in Los Angeles near the customer's site and, by August, hired 50 programmers.

Mantech acquired the Mark V package and began training to start in August. The training was completed by the end of September, and by the first of October, the company began implementing its first subsystem.

The first of 11 subsystems, consisting of 30 on-line screens and 13 report programs, was completed in mid-December. During the 75-day effort by four programmer-analysts, all of the on-line applications were done exclusively in Mark V, with Cobol used only to write two batch programs.

'Blocked subsystem'

"The primary benefit we experienced from using Mark V instead of Cobol for this DMS application," Ray said, "was the marked reduction in the elapsed time needed to implement an on-line message processing program."

"Using Cobol, this task had typically taken five to eight weeks per screen. With Mark V, the same job took an average of one to two weeks per screen," Ray said.

According to Ray, the shortened, per-screen implementation period makes it possible to meet very tight deadlines by assigning one program to each individual.

Improved documentation

Ray said Mantech used some of the savings achieved through faster implementation to improve the quality and quantity of system documentation delivered to the customer.

As of mid-February, three additional subsystems, about the size of the first subsystem, had been implemented.

"Our policy is to use Mark V for all on-line application development," Ray said, "and if something can't be done easily in Mark V, we will probably restructure its design so that it can."

Mantech plans to install a CICS version of Mark V in the near future, thus providing the capability to use the same group of Mark V-trained programmers to develop both DMS/DB/DC applications and CICS applications.

"Then we won't need large numbers of DMS programmers for the DMS/DB/DC world, and another large group of CICS programmers for the CICS world," Ray said.



"You asked for an encore."



Brian Stuenkel is the Symphony
Program Manager at Lotus
Development Corporation.
He has previously involved
himself in the development of 1-2-3 software
and is one of the original
employees of the company.

We gave you a Symphony."



"It took a dedicated team to create what the business community termed 'an overnight success.' But that's just what 1-2-3™ software became.

"When people discovered the incredible speed and power of 1-2-3, they made it the number one PC business software in the world.

"Naturally this success gave us confidence, but it didn't make us complacent. So even as the applause for 1-2-3 continued, we were working to give the business community an encore.

"We realized 1-2-3 was an analytical tool that solved many people's business needs. But we also talked to people with different requirements.

"We listened and we learned.

"The result is new Symphony™ software.

"We believe Symphony is the most comprehensive, all-in-one software system ever developed. It combines word processing, spreadsheet, communications, database, graphics, and a powerful command language. And like 1-2-3, Symphony is an ideal program even for first time users.

"You asked for an encore, we gave you Symphony."

To find out more about 1-2-3 and new Symphony software—and which is best for you—visit your nearby computer dealer.

Lotus
One great idea
after another.

NEWS



CALENDAR

WEEK OF SEPT. 2

SEPTEMBER 4-7, NEW YORK — TWO BWF, Contact: Synd, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.
SEPTEMBER 4-7, NEW YORK — CICS Application Design. Contact: Synd, Inc.,

One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Also being held Sept. 10-13 in New York.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Configuration Management of Software Programs. Contact: George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, D.C. 20052.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, SAN JOSE, CALIF. — Office Automation and the Technology Revolution. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386

Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110. Also being held Sept. 12-14 in Columbus, Ohio.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, CHICAGO — Structured Analysis for Users. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, NEW YORK — Managing Projects in the Structured Environment. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, ALBU-

QUERQUE, N.M. — New Gateways to SNA. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, TORONTO — Capacity Management Forum. Contact: Institute for Information Management, 510 Oakwood Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Artificial Intelligence. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the

Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-7, SAN FRANCISCO — Systematic Software Testing. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 5-8, NEW YORK — CICS Internal Architecture. Contact: Synd, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

WEEK OF SEPT. 9

SEPTEMBER 10-11, BOSTON — Fourth Generation Data Management Software. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, WASHINGTON, D.C. — DBS IV. Contact: Seminar Registration, Phillips Publishing, Inc., Suite 1200N, 7315 Wisconsin Ave., Bethesda, Md. 20814.

SEPTEMBER 10-11, HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. — Supporting and Maintaining the Data Communications Network. Contact: Data-Tech Institute, 386 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N.J. 07110.

SEPTEMBER 10-12, TORONTO — The Second International Congress & Exhibition on Computer Security. Contact: International Security Congress, 160 Duncan Mill Road, Don Mills, Ont., Canada M3B 1Z5.

SEPTEMBER 10-12, NEW YORK — DBS Updates. Contact: Synd, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, MINNEAPOLIS — Structured Programming Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, NEW YORK — MVS JCL. Contact: Synd, Inc., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, PARIS — The Sixth International Congress of Cybernetics and Systems of the World Organization of General Systems and Cybernetics. Contact: Association Française pour la Cybernetique Economique et Technique, 156 Blvd. Pereire-F. 75017, Paris, France.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, BOSTON — Structured Analysis and System Specification Workshop. Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Sept. 10-14 in Houston.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Operating Systems for Microcomputers. Contact: George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Washington, D.C. 20062.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, ANAHEIM, CALIF. — Structured Design for Real-Time

THE HARD FACTS ABOUT PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SOFTWARE.



In head-to-head competition, software buyers select the ISI Payroll/Personnel System 90% of the time.

Once you have the facts, decision-making is easy. And it's a fact that when ISI competes against other systems, ISI consistently wins out. It just takes a demonstration of ISI software. We're the industry's Payroll/Personnel specialists. And clients recognize the best.

Clients like Ford Motor Company, Harvard University, Phillips Petroleum, Bank of Montreal, First Interstate Bancorp., Hartford Insurance Group, and the State of Colorado, to name a few.

We're miles ahead of the competition in system architecture and system documentation. We offer more real-time, on-line expertise than any other vendor. And we're committed to customer service. We're always ready to be on-site to help with any aspect of your installation. And that includes fixed-price customization.

ISI software is versatile, too. It's designed to run on all IBM mainframes, the IBM System/38 and Prime. ISI supports data base and data communications environments including IMS, ADABAS, DATACOM, IDMS, VSAM and CICS, IMS DC, ACES/On-Line, NATURAL and EXCEL.

Call us. We'll answer your questions with the kind of straight talk and hard information it takes to make informed decisions. We think you'll see why Datamation Magazine ranks ISI number one in payroll/personnel software.

Serving the standards for excellence.

ISI INTEGRAL SYSTEMS INC.

165 Lennon Lane, Walnut Creek, California 94598
In the U.S. call toll-free 800-824-0199, in California 800-824-0199,
locally and in Canada (415) 959-3900.

Sales and support offices located throughout North America.

NEWS

Systems. Contact: Youdon, Inc., 1153 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, NEW YORK — Data Base Development Workshop. Contact: Laurusm & Buchert Management Systems, Inc., Suite 405, 2800 N. Loop W., Houston, Texas 77062.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, FROENIX — Project Planning and Control Workshop. Contact: Youdon, Inc., 1153 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, HOUSTON — MVB/SP & KA. Contact: Computer Systems Research, Inc., 40 Darling Drive, Avon, Conn. 06001.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, CLEVELAND — Structured Analysis and Design Workshop. Contact: Youdon, Inc., 1153 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 10-14, ATLANTA — Structured Design Workshop. Contact: Youdon, Inc., 1153 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

SEPTEMBER 11-12, DALLAS — Integrating the Mainframe and the Micro in the Corporate Environment. Contact: Institute for Advanced Computing Technology, Suite 105, 1433 Santa Monica Blvd., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DALLAS — Midcon/84 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention. Contact: Electronic Conventions, Inc., 6110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DALLAS — Data Base Administration and Data Resource Development. Contact: Software Institute of America, 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DOSTON — Electronic Imaging 1984. Contact: Electronic Imaging 1984, Morgan-Grampin Expositions Group, Two Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, ARRLINGTON, VA. — Voice Input/Output Systems Applications Conference 1984. Contact: Association of Voice Input/Output Systems, P.O. Box 60904, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

SEPTEMBER 11-13, DALLAS — Mini/Micro Midwest-84 Computer Conference and Exhibition. Contact: Electronic Conventions, Inc., 6110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, LOS ANGELES — Data Systems Expo/84. Contact: Computer Faire, Inc., 181 Wells Ave., Newton, Mass. 02158.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Distributed Processing: Mini and Microcomputer Implementations. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404,

6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Boston.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Data Communications. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in San Diego.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, LOS ANGELES — Designing Real-Time Systems. A Hands-On Workshop. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 18-21 in Los Angeles and Sept. 25-28 in Long Island, N.Y.

Hands-On Workshop. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Washington, D.C.

SEPTEMBER 11-14, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Designing with 16-Bit Micros. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 18-21 in Los Angeles and Sept. 25-28 in Long Island, N.Y.

in Long Island, N.Y.

WEEK OF SEPT. 16

SEPTEMBER 18-19, WASHINGTON, D.C. — Mortgage Banking Automation Workshop and Computer Expo. Contact: Director of Registrations, Mortgage Bankers Association of America, 1125 15th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

SEPTEMBER 18-21, SAN DIEGO — Implementing Lo-

cal Area Networks. Contact: Ruth Durdick, Integrated Computer Systems, P.O. Box 46404, 6306 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Sept. 25-28 in Washington, D.C.

SEPTEMBER 19-20, UNIONDALE, N.Y. — Phase II. Contact: Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1680 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92706. Also being held Sept. 24-26 in Los Angeles and Washington, D.C.

IT'S A REAL MIRACLE HOW HEWLETT-PACKARD PUT 656K OF MEMORY, LOTUS 1-2 3, WORD PROCESSING, A TELECOMMUNICATIONS MODEM AND COMPLETE IBM CONNECTABILITY INTO

THE PORTABLE COMPUTER

THE PORTABLE

For years, business people had to choose between the power of desktop computer and the portability of the first portable. That solution was called when Hewlett-Packard introduced the Portable.

The Portable is designed with more total memory than most leading desktop personal computers... And in fact, The Portable 272K of memory. So, The Portable's built-in business software can work with numerous amounts of data.

1.5" form factor. America's most popular spreadsheet, the management and business graphics programs, is permanently built into The Portable. So a Hewlett-Packard's word processing program, Microsoft, just opens the key and you're ready to work.

The Portable even has a built-in modem and easy-to-use telecommunications software to send

or receive data using a standard telephone jack.

If you use a Hewlett-Packard Touchscreen PC, IBM PC, XT or an IBM compatible, you'll be glad to know that your desktop and The Portable can talk to each other with the simple addition of the Hewlett-Packard Portable-Docking Link.

The Portable's rechargeable battery gives you 16 hours of continuous usage on every charge. Plus, you can work comfortably on a full size keyboard and an easy-to-read 16-line by 80-column screen. And it's all folds shut to turn The Portable into a simple man-sized box.

The Portable. A word unfolds... perhaps. But then consider where it comes from.

See The Portable and the effectiveness of personal computers, software and peripherals at your authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. Call 800-955-5555 for the dealer nearest you.

Sending You More

HEWLETT-PACKARD

FORM 84-000

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1.5" form factor is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.





EDITORIAL

Refreshing news for DP crime bill

The federal government will not often be accused of acting hastily to address pressing problems with new legislation. For this reason, it was refreshing to note the decisive way the U.S. House of Representatives dispatched a major computer crime bill, approving the proposed legislation unanimously (CW, July 30) and sending a clear message both to the U.S. Senate, which will now mull over the bill, and to would-be perpetrators of computer crimes.

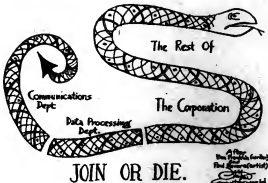
Forget about election-year politicking and interparty squabbling. This is an issue that is truly hot in what is otherwise a pretty dead capital city this time of year. As the 393-0 vote showed, there is ample bipartisan support to put some teeth into the anti-computer-crime rhetoric that has grown louder with each new, illudal intrusion into private data bases.

The proposed bill is tough as well as far-reaching. Those convicted of accessing U.S. government files or files of companies doing business across state or international borders could be fined \$10,000, or up to two times the amount of the illegal financial gains. Add a prison sentence of up to 10 years — 30 years for repeat offenders — onto the fines, and you've got a serious law. There are lesser penalties provided for lesser computer-assisted offenses, such as wrongful disclosure of computerized government data.

For those who would sidestep such a law and commit their computer-assisted crimes intrastate, there is the sobering reality that a growing number of states, more than half at last count, have written or are in the process of composing similarly tough computer crime laws. The number of "safe houses" for high-tech desperadoes is dwindling, and fast.

Still, as the authors of the federal bill pointed out, much work needs to be done within the computer community to educate the users, particularly the small system users, about the intricacies of data security. To date, the criminals have been one or more steps ahead of de facto data security measures (how safe is the system that can be accessed by high schoolers using micros and common phone lines?).

But there are many positive signs that the crime issue is finally being addressed effectively on several fronts. And that's good news.



VIEWPOINT

The need for communication by the DBMS staff



THE DATA CENTER
John P. Murray

This is the seventh in an eight-part series.

Because of the emotional stress produced within the typical management information systems department when the commitment to a successful data base management system (DBMS) environment is made, those within the MIS department must be kept informed of the plan for the DBMS changes to the basic plan and the progress of the plan as time moves on.

It would seem reasonable to speculate that the commitment to move to a true data base environment, with all the state-of-the-art and technical benefits such as commitment entails, would be greeted with considerable enthusiasm within the MIS department. While such is often the case at the onset, that enthusiasm will wane as the effort moves ahead.

Given the inherent benefits to members of the MIS staff in developing a DBMS environment, the effort should offer members of MIS much of what they profess they are seeking — items such as new technical challenges, growth opportunities and the chance to become more involved in aspects of the business outside the MIS department. If that is the case, doesn't it follow that the development of a DBMS environment offers much of what MIS employees profess to be seeking, and shouldn't such an approach be expected to find strong MIS support?

Murray is director of management information services for Raytheon Corp., Madison, Wis., and author of Management Information Systems as a Corporate Resource, published by Dow Jones-Irwin.

port? The answer is yes.

However, the introduction of the DBMS represents a considerable change in the way the work of the MIS department will be carried out. Specific duties will change, responsibilities and jobs will change and, perhaps most importantly, in certain circumstances, authority will be reduced if not taken away.

Source of rumors

In addition to those changes and the unrest they will create within the various sections of the MIS department (which can be discouraging enough by itself), the situation will be further exacerbated in a climate where much of the information about the use and direction of the DBMS and its impact upon the individuals within MIS is generated as a result of rumor and speculation, rather than fact.

No matter how it is handled, the movement to a data base management system is a traumatic experience for a number of areas of the organization, particularly MIS. It is critical that, insofar as is practical, members of MIS be kept informed of the planning behind the DBMS effort and the progress being made with the effort.

In addition to the myriad technical, operational and political problems that have to be faced with the DBMS, the morale problems of the MIS staff must also be considered. While it is true that, from a management perspective, such an effort can be an exercise in futility, it is most important that the MIS staff be informed.

In addition to keeping everyone abreast of what is going on within the DBMS effort, it is also important that management solicit and fairly consider comments and suggestions about the environment that is being built. In addition, if MIS management can handle the process, there should be an effort to solicit criticism and to respond to those criticisms. If the effort is treated with a reasonable amount of assurance that, no matter what the ultimate deci-

sions, there will be some amount of discontent with the ultimate plan. You cannot please everyone, and you should not try to. However, everyone deserves to know what is being done in areas that affect not only their current jobs, but also their careers.

It is a fact that many times, people in the MIS development areas simply are not willing to change with the times. If those people will not accept the changing environment, and cannot become comfortable with the DBMS environment, then everyone really is better off if they go their own way. If the goals of the DBMS plan are of value to the organization, then MIS management has a responsibility to see that effort through to its conclusion. If members of the MIS staff are not willing to join in the effort, that must not become a reason for delay.

The introduction of the DBMS and the movement to a DBMS environment does indeed create any number of cultural changes within the MIS department. Doing this and pushing it to produce the desired results in a reasonable amount of time is a high-risk situation for MIS management. Being forced to deal with resistant members of the MIS staff as an adjunct to that effort certainly increases tension within MIS. The easiest consideration, however, must be the attainment of that which is best for the entire organization. Clearly, given the benefits of a strong DBMS, the effort must be aggressively pursued.

Members of MIS management should keep in mind the fact that, no matter what they do, they will be open to criticism. It is simply better, in the final analysis, to act in the best interests of the organization. If that means losing, difficulty or unrest, so be it. The course that will, in the end, be of the most benefit for the entire organization must be followed.

Next: The pitfalls of overruling the DBMS concept.

Can portables pass the confiscation test?



HUMAN CONNECTION
Jack Stone

I don't mind a few ads here and there describing some new and novel machine, but I do object to being bludgeoned, in a manner of speaking, by the Madison Avenue advertising boys who apparently have little else to do but promote portable computers.

One can hardly turn the pages of even the driest of computer-related magazines without seeing yet another happy, smiling junior executive who is comfortably ensconced in a well-upholstered seat in a well-appointed, first-class cabin aboard an airliner seemingly bound for Hong Kong — all the while gaily tapping away on his battery-operated machine, presumably plotting the success of his corporate empire for the next decade. Too much!

Through admittedly enervated of the concept of a lap computer — but still willing for one to meet my particular needs and budget — I find that the excessive publicity has been counterproductive; it has shaken my confidence that using one outside of the office, in cars, trains and planes, for example, is all that practical. So a few months ago, I launched my own field test program to establish, in an objective and scientific way, proof as to precisely where and how the lapa are operable and

useful and what their limitations are.

First, with regard to limiting parameters, the machine was, of course, to be subjected to the broadest range of physical conditions. However, in fairness to the manufacturers, the environment had to be one conducive to productive human endeavors. It was this latter factor that forced me to reject the notion of using a Lexington Avenue subway train (in high-tech New York City) because the conditions therein are clearly inhospitable. Then I picked up the idea of setting up some financial planning models while exercising on a trampoline, but then dropped it when I contemplated how I would take my 3,784 months to get in shape to do it. I even thought about asking the crew of the *Discovery* to haul one along on their next mission as a backup to their on-board systems, but they obviously have their hands full with the propulsion subsystem.

The right spot

Then, eureka! Reveling in victory as surely did Einstein in his relativity research, I saw the Yucatan jungle as just the right spot. I was already planning another journey to Mexico, and I felt that I could check out the machine there and do some writing on it at the same time. Furthermore, not only are temperature and humidity conditions perfect for computer evaluation, but I could measure its performance when under attack by tarzan flies. Besides, this program would give me yet another opportunity to figure out how to cross the border with a computer without finding myself accused of smuggling and forced to spend my summer in a tropical climate.

The next step was finding just the right machine, and that was full-functioned, operationally proven and light as a feather. I contacted Teleram Communications Corp. in White Plains, N.Y.,

which, recognizing the significance of my endeavor, agreed to provide one of their 3100 systems to me on loan. It was certain that this unit and its portable disk drive (about 16 pounds total) would meet any environmental challenge and any inadequacy on the part of the operator (a polite way of saying that the machine will work in spite of my general incompetence).

The system arrived a few days before my departure, and it was just fantastic. I didn't have much of a chance to check out its operations, but its keys' tops were enchanting: Caribbean blue was a dominant theme of the keyboard over a perfect complement to the mahogany red in the upper right corner. The kicker was the carrying case, a black-and-white herringbone tweed, surely as Ties St. Laurent creation. It was easy for me to imagine a writing session on this cello, while curled up on some palm-tree, remote beach, taking care not to spill my margarita over the keyboard.

The night before my writing partner and I were ready to fly to Cancun, a friend from the Mexican consular office in Washington, D.C., stopped by for a farewell libation. When I proudly showed him my new portable, he smiled, saying that it would surely be seized on the spot by customs agents who would be completely taken with its design. Further, there were check points at each of the dozen or so airports we were planning to visit on our cross-country tour; as a consequence, the chances of the 3100 ever seeing the U.S. again were practically nil.

Years welled up in my eyes as my fantasies evaporated into thin, acid smoke. The brutal fact was that I had not measured properly the machine's confiscation factor, an important consideration in shipping systems into taco country. To be continued.

Stone is an independent management consultant, educator and writer, specializing in DP human communications and personnel development, based in Washington, D.C.

VIEWPOINT

DP crime bills: One person's trivia is another's living



READER'S PLATFORM
D. G. Ingram

Edward C. Saltzberg criticized the Massachusetts Computer Crime law proposal in his Reader's Platform [CW, July 9]. We have actually had such a law here in California for over four years, and our legislature is now amending it to address the so-called "electronic browser, alias hacker" problem.

Saltzberg asserted that the definition of data base is so broad as to justify the arrest of someone for reading a newspaper. This is the familiar

"criminalizing trivia" argument, and it is as misleading as it is hackneyed. Any attorney or other reader could browse through a law book and dream up scenarios of repression and overreaching, which is why we have elected prosecutors and legislators and courts. One person's trivia is another's living. It is worth wondering why Saltzberg's essentially legal arguments are not addressed to a primarily legal readership. Perhaps it is because no lawyer would take seriously for a moment the notion that such abuse would be condoned by the courts or by anyone else.

The possibility of the persecution of newstand browsers surely exists in Massachusetts now and presump-

poses the complete lack of control and balance by law enforcement, a hypothesis that is logically self-created and practically undemonstrated. If information is property, then it can be protected.

Grim specter

Another grim specter haunts from the same eldritch abyss — that language prohibiting access "without authorization" somehow places all people under the threat of immediate arrest, prosecution and incarceration unless for any particular access they can produce written, and maybe even notarized, specific authority. Come off it.

The phrase "without authoriza-

tion" has long been established in law: It requires that the party complaining of an intrusion or trespass demonstrate, by evidence beyond reasonable doubt, not only that the defendant's act was not authorized, but also that no reasonable person would have thought that it was. The burden of proof is on the complainant in Massachusetts, as well as in California and all the other states that have protected computerized information with a criminal sanction.

Even more puzzling is Saltzberg's obscure suggestion that the provision in the Massachusetts proposal that does not preclude the application of other statutes somehow raises "serious double jeopardy problems."

No dark purpose

Let me assure your readers that the California computer crime bill has the identical language, as do California statutes on other crimes, as do the laws of other states. There is no dark purpose here — only the iteration of a standard legislative phrase. Even in California, where we boast of defense lawyers and defense-sympathetic courts that are the equal of civil libertarians anywhere, I have never heard such standard terms called ambiguous, nor such a routine clause painted with such paranoid pigments. At least this point of the criticism was original.

Finally, the critique decries the notion that Massachusetts judges could be empowered to order restitution and to award damages. I cannot believe that the national awareness of the rights and needs of victims has somehow passed over the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Requiring the criminal to restore the victim, to make good on his crime, is not here or noxious to a civilized society. Of course, it requires judges to exercise judgement; that is, after all, why we have them. And Saltzberg is surely aware that the subject of restitution and damages is very much the subject of discussion and judicial review. It is nothing new — not to Massachusetts, not to computer crime laws.

No person denies that the development of electronic data processing has created vulnerabilities in personal property and privacy. Surely by now, any speculative stagings about the propriety of addressing particular criminal statutes to computer abuse should have given way to experience and the "debugging" of years of actual court application throughout several states. While my knowledge is mainly from the California experience, I have seen nothing to disprove it and much to support it.

As an outsider, but one familiar with the problem, let me suggest to my legal brethren in Massachusetts that the time for you to get a computer crime law is now late. The need for informed discussion is there already. But the benefit to such a discussion of scare tactics and whimsical forebodings is, and will always be, nonexistent.

Ingram is an assistant district attorney in Alameda County, Calif., and the secretary of the International Association of Computer Crime Investigators, a nonprofit California corporation.

PHILON
FAST
COMPILERS

Now for MC68000/UNIX

Blue Speed to Success

© Philon, Inc. 1984

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

System generator debuts for IBM mainframes

By John Gotsch
CW Staff

CLEVELAND — Leading Software Technologies Corp. has announced an application generator for IBM mainframes that is said to generate complete software systems as well as specific programs.

Called the Intelligent Assistant, the software is said to require the designer to define only the inputs and outputs of a system. Once they are defined, the Intelligent Assistant automatically designs the master files, determines programs and program logic, programs structured Asnl Cobol code and specific JCL, provides documentation and delivers a working version of the application for approval. The system is said to be able to generate up to about

40,000 lines of Cobol code per CPU second.

Designed for data processing professionals rather than end users, the Intelligent Assistant requires a programmer/analyst to define a business problem in a few statements. It then produces a detailed design of the applications system, designs the system master files, determines the number of programs needed, designs the logic of each program, designs the work files to pass data between programs, programs the designed system in structured Asnl Cobol, produces JCL needed to run the system and documents the entire system, a spokesman said.

Documentation includes table of contents, systems description, flowcharts, I/O specifications, program and system narra-

tives, product control reports, on-line control updates, JCL, librarian guides and data entry guides. The product includes a built-in data dictionary that describes where every I/O element can be found and what it does with it.

If a user wants to make modifications to a program, the system can be quickly regenerated with the new information, the spokesman claimed. The Intelligent Assistant is said to be compatible with all IBM mainframes and is described as a system-level generator that may also be used as a program generator. It is reportedly equipped with its own logic and user language.

It reportedly simplifies system conversion. See IASB page 40

■ Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has entered the human resource software market, unveiling a large package for IBM mainframes/40

■ Data Design Associates is offering new software to monitor the progress of large-scale construction projects/46

■ Pathway Design, Inc. has announced products that connect Unibus-based microcomputers to a variety of large-scale systems/47

■ The new release of Trax Software, Inc.'s ESS mainframe spreadsheet includes facilities for uploading microcomputer spreadsheets/48

■ Data General Corp. users have a new facility for converting MAI/Basic Four Corp. software to run on their systems/49

DG announces Common Lisp environment

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. has announced a programming environment built around Common Lisp, the dominant language for artificial intelligence systems. The environment is for use on the company's RS-64/Riscos MV family of superminicomputers and the Distributed Systems DS family of engineering workstations.

The environment includes an interactive interpreter, an optimizing compiler that allows programmers to set priorities for specified performance criteria; CCA Unworks, Inc.'s CCA/Enacsa, a self-documenting, customizable display editor; and facilities for calling procedures written in Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran 77 and PL/I.

Other features include a facility that restructures lengthy programs into an easier-to-read format; automatic heap management, which maintains data created in independent programming sessions; package collection, a utility that automatically clears the system memory of unneeded data; the ability to mix compiled and interpreted code; and all standard Common Lisp packages.

See DSB page 45

What is a fourth-generation language?



SOFTWARE
Edward Rudolph

Today there are numerous different dialects claiming the label "fourth-generation language." In the absence of a commonly accepted definition, there is much confusion over just what qualifies as such. Successful fourth-generation languages share three characteristics:

■ They provide application programmers with productivity improvements that are at least one order of magnitude higher than third-generation languages.

■ They can be easily learned and remembered.

■ They can be understood and used by both the DP specialist and the end user.

Rudolph is a senior lecturer in the Department of Management Studies of the University of Auckland, New Zealand. He is currently on sabbatical leave with Burroughs Corp.

In order to achieve these characteristics, fourth-generation languages use an application-oriented syntax that is quite often, but not necessarily, procedural. Furthermore, they remove most or all of the repetitive detail work and integrate the various subsystems necessary in third-generation languages such as Cobol (see Figure 1 page 44).

Second fourth-generation languages are based on the subcomponents of existing software environments. Such key components may include a data base management system, a data dictionary, a query and reporting facility, screen formatting and data communications. Most of these facilities exist in third-generation software environments. Each has been proven in the field and is often integrated with the hardware development of the computer manufacturer. Frequently a manufacturer will label the collection of these compatible, but distinct software components "standard software."

People who implement fourth-generation languages face the temptation to rewrite and replace existing software subcomponents in order to facilitate inter-

See FOSSTB page 44

ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION CENTER

Lightyears Ahead ...

The Electronic Mail Communication Center system — Emc2 — is the ONE electronic mail product that can link all three major IBM operating environments: VM/CMS, MVS, and DOS/VSE.

Emc2 is easy to use. It's designed to get the mail moving fast.



- Full-screen menus and help panels
- Scrollable inbaskets and outbaskets
- Uncomplicated text entry
- Mailing lists • Bulletin boards
- Calendar features
- Efficient data base storage
- Simple installation
- Low administrative overhead

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.
OR TO SET UP A FREE TRIAL: 800-237-4610
In Florida, call 813-753-1500



**FISCHER
INNS**
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

675 MERCANTILE AVENUE • NAPLES, FLORIDA 34104

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

FOURTH from page 43

gration into their fourth-generation language. Alternatively, they can ease their fourth-generation language on the standard software of their hardware environment.

Being the fourth-generation language on standard software will greatly reduce migration problems when moving from other technologies. At present, almost all popular fourth-generation languages use special-purpose software components or third-party software. Application programs written in fourth-generation languages that are not based on standard software components tend to address small or stand-alone systems. Current research, however, indicates that fourth-generation languages best address large applications.

IBM's Function Point Technique is ideally suited to demonstrate the payoff of fourth-generation languages. Using this measure, each application program can be assigned a numeric value describing the information functions the application program delivers to the end user. The effort (measured in time) required to generate function points using fourth-generation languages can be compared with the results obtained from applications based on third-generation languages.

Rather than DP experience, fourth-generation languages require that users have application knowledge and experience in order to be effective. The traditional software development cycle — which is based on third-generation languages — has to be revised. End users will actively participate during the whole development period, and the detailed design and specification stage will be replaced by prototyping.

Many DP professionals regard these changes as a threat to their occupation, particularly since some fourth-generation language vendors market their products as programmerless software development tools. In reality, however, the opposite is

true. Rather than devaluing the expertise of a DP professional, fourth-generation languages enrich the competent expert. Trivial, repetitive work is automated, and the expert can focus on the demanding areas.

The greatest resistance to fourth-generation languages appears to come from existing installations with a large base of third-generation software. The common justification for not using the new languages is the huge software investment of the past. This argument is not very convincing in light of the order of magnitude productivity gains.

If fourth-generation languages really allow 20 times faster application development, then all old software can be converted in 1/20 of the original time. This is well within the budgeted time for the most pressing application backlog.

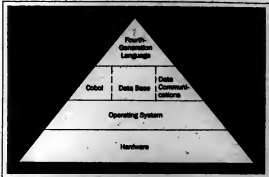


Figure 1. Foundation of fourth-generation languages

A cause
for celebration:
Now more is less.

Evaluating languages

When evaluating a fourth-generation language, the following areas should be considered:

- The language should address the major information requirements of the organization.

- It should be understood by end users and DP professionals.

- It should use the standard software of the hardware in use (particularly the DBMS).

- It should not obstruct a growth path to more powerful computing resources in order to allow for increased requirements in the future.

- Evidence should exist of an order of magnitude productivity gain in a similar environment and application area.

The active participation of the end user is a must, for both pilot projects and full implementations. Equally important are small team sizes and departures from bureaucratic, third-generation software development cycles.

Now more is less. Introducing the IBM 7300, a new level of performance and efficiency in 31 applications. Up to 10 times faster than previous systems. Perform multiple applications simultaneously with even faster response times.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

**DG** from page 43

Lisp debugging aids.

The programming environment is fully portable across the entire DG 32-bit computer line without recompiling or relinking, a spokesman said. This allows programs to be developed on one machine and ported to any another.

The Lisp programming environment can be used under DG's AOB/VS and MV/UX (Unix) operating systems. It can also be used with DG graphics products and system communications capabilities.

Initial licenses on the Eclipse MV family cost \$6,000. On the DB family, license prices are \$2,000. Shipments begin Jan. 1.

Information is available from DG, which is located at 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

'ESS' offered for VM/CMS, MVS/TSO shops

LOS ANGELES — Trax Software, Inc. has announced Release 2.1 of its Electronic Spread Sheet (ESS) for IBM VM/CMS and MVS/TSO environments.

According to a spokesman, the enhanced release of ESS offers easier loading of microcomputer originated spreadsheets, new macro capabilities and added functions. Release 2.1 is said to support Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Software Arts, Inc.'s Data Interchange Format files as well as VisiCorp's Visi Calc files, allowing the mainframe to load and save micro spreadsheets. The macro capabilities are provided by an interface to the Exec and Clist facilities of VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

The spokesman said frequently used commands can now be stacked and executed with one command, and users can utilize the macro capabilities to create ESS applications in which the spreadsheet becomes transparent to the user.

In addition, financial, calendar and statistical functions have been added.

Release 2.1 also features an enhanced external file interface to allow for the loading and saving of data files for most applications running on the mainframe.

ESS is leased on a monthly (\$230), one-year (\$2,400), two-year (\$4,400) or three-year (\$6,000) basis from Trax Software, 10801 National Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90044.

Business Basic emulator bows

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. has announced a software emulator for MBI/Basic Four Corp.'s implementation of the Business Basic programming language.

According to a spokesman, DG's Smbasic emulator gives users the ability to convert Basic Four applications to DG systems. Smbasic operates on the full line of DG systems under the firm's AOB, AOB/VS and AOB/WS operating systems.

Smbasic is said to provide a set of menu-driven utility programs that aid in the conversion of programs and data files, which can be moved to DG systems on tape or diskette or by transmitting them from MBI/Basic Four hardware to DG hardware. Additional utilities are provided to create and list program libraries, list DG Info II file directories and reset file-in-use counters.

The spokesman said both Smbasic and DG's Comprehensive Electronic Office (CEO) system use Infos II for file management, allowing Smbasic users to use the CEO system for office automation.

Smbasic is scheduled for delivery in the fourth quarter. For an initial license, the price is \$7,000 for AOB/VS, \$5,400 for AOB and \$400 for AOB/WS. Data General is located at 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.



You can discuss with a Data General representative the wide support. With a family of computers to compatible, you can interchange hardware and software easily. And with

Find out what you can do with Data General's Smbasic. Call 1-800-234-0140 (in Mass., 1-800-312-6400).

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Human resource management system debuts for IBM mainframes

LAWRENCE, Mass. — Genesys Software Systems, Inc. has announced an integrated human resource management system (HERMS) for IBM mainframes in the IBM OS and DOS environments.

According to a spokesman, the HERMS — dubbed Genesys — operates in conjunction with IBM's IMS data base management system and in-

cludes Genesys Software Systems' All-screen utility software for customization of the package.

It also includes benefits, personnel and payroll accounting modules.

Each application is accessible on-line, and users can expand the integrated employee record files for benefits, personnel and payroll to

reduce data redundancy and errors due to duplicate entries, according to a spokesman.

The system's Benefits Management, Personnel Administration and Payroll Accounting modules may be purchased separately for later integration.

The Personnel Administration module is said to of-

fer a master file design with a two-tier data base structure for individual and group records, and it features unlimited record keeping capabilities for compliance with changing government regulation and reporting and for in-house services.

The system's Payroll Accounting module features exception-oriented processing

and addresses the payroll requirements of large, multi-divisional organizations, the spokesman said.

The complete Genesys HERMS package is priced at \$300,000, and individual modules range in price from \$50,000 to \$110,000.

Genesys Software Systems is at 30 Ballard Way, Lawrence, Mass. 01843.

Progress
monitor
introduced

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Data Design Associates has announced the Capital Project Management System (CPMS) for use with a variety of large systems.

According to a spokesman, CPMS will monitor the progress of construction projects and other large expenditure programs to ensure that allocated funds are being properly spent within a budgeted framework.

It will function in an on-line, real-time mode on IBM 4300 and 30 series and larger processors and on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 line. It will also work in batch mode on large-scale processors from Burroughs Corp., Honeywell, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Sperry Corp.

The spokesman said that when a project or project phase is completed, CPMS automatically transmits expenditure data into a fixed asset, in accordance with specific user instructions. The system features Data Design's Advanced Systems Architecture so that CPMS can integrate with the company's other financial systems. Included is a series of standard reports that can inform users of the amount each project phase is over or under budget.

The system can perform trial translations of expenditure data to fixed assets, enabling users to experiment with different cost combinations in establishing fixed asset values for depreciation purposes, according to the spokesman.

It can take a single expenditure, parts of an expenditure or groups of expenditures and combine them to make one asset, and it can allocate parts of expenditures to different components of a project.

CPMS is scheduled for shipment this fall. Prices begin at \$15,000 from Data Design Associates, 1279 Oakwood Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Pathway Design announces micro-mainframe gateway products

WELLISLEY, Mass. — Pathway Design, Inc. last week introduced a family of gateway products for micro-to-mainframe communications that operate under AT&T's Unix Systems III and V.

Resident on Unix-based, multiuser microcomputers, Pathway's Unipath gateways reportedly will permit

up to 32 devices to communicate with a variety of hosts in Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) and Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) environments.

"We don't know of another Unix-based product which has gates to BSN and offers several device-connection capabilities concurrently," Pathway Design President Bob Bruggi said.

Occupying 256K bytes of memory, Unipath provides value-added concurrent emulation of IBM 3270, 3770, 3780 and 3790 devices, Bruggi said. The software allows users to toggle back and forth between an IBM host session and a Unix application with a single keystroke, he said.

Pricing will be in the \$1,000 range, regardless of the number of users supported, according to Bruggi. Initial shipments are scheduled for September.

Pathway plans a second release of Unipath that permits IBM host communications for 32 logical units, including IBM Personal Computers or intelligent terminals in SNA/SDLC and BSC networking environments.

Designed for distributing processing effectively, this release "will place the presentation components of the software on the individual workstations, while maintaining the SNA communications gateway software on the supermicro," company Vice-President Timothy Ware said.

Pathway Design is located at 177 Worcester St., Wellesley, Mass. 02151.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

SOUTHWEST CORP.

Southwest Corp. has announced software that permits users to browse and scroll IBM VM/CMS reports in full screen mode.

Viewsource uses IBM 3270 or 3270-compatible terminals to provide formatted access to reports stored as VM/CMS disk files. IBM Personal Computers, configured in 3270 communications mode may also be used in conjunction with the product, a spokeswoman said.

Viewsource allows headings and descriptive columns to be frozen on the screen while data is scrolled horizontally or vertically using function keys. An option included with the software permits specified report lines, such as margin or subtotal lines, to be highlighted in a nonscrollable mode on output.

A permanent license for VM/CMS environments costs \$2,450 for a single CPU. The purchase price includes one year of software enhancements.

Southwest, 30 Henry St., Mount Carmel, Conn. 06518.

DATAMASTER COMPUTER SERVICE

Datamaster Computer Service has announced a version of the Orbix Control Language. The enhanced Orbix for the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer gives fourth-generation language capabilities to HP's MPE operating system, the vendor claimed.

Orbix Version 2 offers multitasking capabilities that allow more than one process to be executed from a single computer session.

Cursor positioning and display enhancements can be displayed in concert with operator messages, and substitution parameters have

Continued on page 48



SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Continued from page 47

been added that will return time and day within an Orbit statement, the vendor said.

The price of Orbit Version 3 is \$4,500 for a one-time license, which includes one year of phone support and software maintenance.

Dunsmuir Computer Services, 1215 Fifth St., Irvine, Calif. 92601.

SOFTWARE DIVERSIFIED SERVICES IFCP/XM

Software Diversified Services has announced IFCP/XM, a new version of its Inter-Partition Command Processor (IFCP) software package for users of IBM's VM operating system or installations with multiple CPUs.

IFCP/XM allows CICS functions to be initiated from batch partitions running on any DOS/VSE machine, a spokesman said. Many CICS master terminal functions are supported, such as opening and closing files, enabling and disabling transactions, initiating transactions and placing terminals in or out of service, a spokesman said.

CICS commands can be routed from a batch partition to multiple CICS partitions at the same time using JCL. This allows users to dedicate an entire virtual machine to production CICS while running batch processing in other virtual machines, the company said.

The IFCP/XM package will run on any IBM 4300 or 30 series mainframe under IBM's DOS/VSE and CICS. It is priced at \$90 for a monthly lease, \$900 for a yearly lease and \$1,800 for a one-time lease.

Software Diversified Services, Suite 305, 6401 University Ave. N.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55432.

IMPACT SOFTWARE, INC. Stop-X37

Impact Software, Inc. has announced Stop-X37, a utility program for users of IBM's MVS and MVS/3A operating systems.

According to a spokesman, Stop-X37 is designed to stop abends by intercepting the job at the time of the abend, dynamically searching out available disk space, allocating the space to the job and continuing the job without abending.

The user has complete control of which jobs are recovered and what recovery actions are taken, the spokesman said. A complete audit trail is provided that documents the job recovery action.

A permanent license for Stop-X37 is priced between \$5,000 and \$10,000, according to the vendor.

Impact Software, Atlanta Office, P.O. Drawer 1297, Stone Mountain, Ga. 30086.

DEMCHAK ASSOCIATES, INC. Docref

Demchak Associates, Inc. has introduced a package that provides automated documentation for users of IBM's Advanced Branch Controller System. Docref runs on IBM's 360, 370, 30 and 4300 series and on plug-compatible mainframes under IBM's MVS, VM and OS operating systems.

Seven reports are included

with the base system. Included are: the Transaction Composite Report, which lists all macros used to define a single transaction; and the Transaction Cross-Reference Report, which lists each macro and the transaction in which it is ultimately used, according to the company.

According to the vendor, Docref also has options that allow users to select specific transactions, groups of transactions, specific macros, groups of macros, report

types and report sequences. Docref consists of six modules and costs \$5,000.

Demchak Associates, 1108 Livingston St., Turnersville, N.J. 08012.

TEKTRONIX, INC. EZ-Test Software

Tektronix, Inc. has announced EZ-Test Software for creating software for test systems without learning a test programming language.

The product has two com-

ponents: the Test Procedure Generator (TPG) and the Translator.

Loaded in a Tektronix 4041 system controller, the TPG is said to monitor all programmable test instruments via a common IEEE 488 bus.

The Translator component is used to convert verified TPG procedures into a 4041 Basic program that recreates the manual test procedure, the company said.

EZ-Test is said to accept

The IBM Modem.
It stacks up as never before.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

data from any IBM 486 programmable test-and-measurement instrument that features primary addressing. Auto-coded commands and line feed/and or identity message termination.

EL-Test can be configured with the Tektronix 4106 computer graphics terminal or any IBM 5250 terminal compatible with the Asol 3.64 standard. EL-Test is priced at \$400.

Tektronix, P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97077.

SOFTWARETIME, INC. ICCF Control Facility

SoftwareTime, Inc. has announced the ICCF Control Facility (ICCF), which provides security and management capabilities for IBM's Interactive Computing Control Facility (ICCF) package under IBM's DOS/VSE operating system. ICCF provides the ability to control, manage and monitor access to ICCF source libraries, the company said.

Using ICCF, an installation can secure the source of programs that have been placed into production by moving them to a production library. ICCF, under the direction of a systems administrator, then controls and monitors any access to the production program.

During maintenance, an existing production program must be checked out by a programmer, a process controlled by the systems administrator. When the

modifications have been completed, a check-in process is initiated by placing the program in a staging library. If the operations staff accepts the program, the check-in process is completed.

ICCF also provides an archiving feature that maintains older versions of a program while keeping track of the current version, the company said.

ICCF monitors all activity that occurs during the main-

tenance process, providing a set of activity and status reports as well as current status information, which is available on-line.

A price list for ICCF costs \$2,500.

SoftwareTime, 311 Mellich Tower, One Suburban Ave., Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

CONSUMER SYSTEMS CORP.

Databasic price increases

Consumer Systems Corp. has announced that, effective Oct. 1, it will increase prices of its Databasic utility system. Databasic is a utility package used to create, test and maintain IBM DL/I data bases.

The perpetual license fee for Databasic/OS, for IBM's OS operating system, will increase from \$24,000 to \$28,000. The version for IBM's DOS operating system will increase from \$15,000 to \$17,500.

To hold current pricing, Databasic must be installed and the standard perpetual license agreement signed by Sept. 30.

Consumer Systems, 1100 31st St., Des Moines, Iowa 50315.

LEAD Item page 43

alone and can be used to redesign any existing system or program.

The product runs under all IBM mainframe operating systems and is compatible with IBM's DB/DB and DL/I data base management systems (DBMS) and IBM's CICS. A version for Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IMMS DBMS will be available soon, the spokesman said.

The Intelligent Assistant is the first product from Leading Software.

The product is available now at a price of \$260,000 from Leading Software Technologies, 26350 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44122.

The rack-mounted IBM 3868 Modem saves you space. And money. And effort.

Space, because IBM's one-inch-wide vertical package allows you to mount up to 12 modems in one enclosure that fits a standard 19-inch rack.

Money, because each enclosure needs only one power supply and cooling system to support all of its modems.

And you manage your network with less effort because the IBM 3868 Modem has the same high availability and rock-steady reliability as other modems in the 386X Series—plus an enhanced Link Problem Determination Aid (LPDA).

Working with software available for many IBM host systems, the LPDA performs greater end-to-end management. Now line conditions are identified further downstream from the host, and in more detail. For example, conditions in any multipoint circuit can be pinpointed to a particular leg, including tailed configurations off multiplexed links.

In fact, to help you keep your network humming, the LPDA and host software monitor and provide you with a line quality value, a receive signal level, an error-to-traffic ratio and modem self-test results to help you isolate line problems. Now you can communicate them more precisely to your communications carrier.

And because 3868 Modems are so reliable, they're backed by a full three-year warranty.

Try them for up to four weeks: just select 2400, 4800 or 9600 bps line speeds. If you purchase in quantity, discounts are available.

Ask your IBM representative for more information. For a free brochure, or to have an IBM representative contact you, call toll-free 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90, or return the coupon.

IBM

IBM
DRM, Dept. BO90
400 Parson's Pond Drive
Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417

☐ Please leave an IBM representative call me.
☐ Please send me more information on the IBM Modem.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Please _____



NEW LIFE FOR 1401 PROGRAMS

CS-TRAN converts your 1401 OBJECT programs to COBOL for the modern or new of your old.

CS-TRAN is the ONLY translator that converts your OBJECT programs, modules and all, yet allows you to include actual COBOL paragraph names and record definitions.

If you'd like more details about our 1401 to your 1401 programs just call us or write:



C/S Computer Systems Inc.
200 North Main Street, P.O. Box 100
Manchester, NH 03105 • 603-251-0200

SPSS/PC
STATISTICAL
SOFTWARE
FOR IBM PC XT

SPSS/PC

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER

COMMUNICATIONS

Auditor's PBX boosts voice messaging services

PITTSBURGH — The local office of Price Waterhouse & Co., an international auditing, public accounting and management consulting firm, has considerably improved the efficiency of its voice messaging services by installing a digital private branch exchange (PBX) system here.

The system, which began operation late in 1981, is a 216-line, 40-trunk Focus Digital PBX, manufactured by American Telecomm, Inc. of Anaheim, Calif. It was installed by Gray Communications, Inc. of Pittsburgh. The Focus PBX replaced an 11-year-old Centrex Corp. system.

The main problem with the Centrex system was that it lacked flexibility and did not make the most efficient use of the receptionist's time, explained Bernadette West, administrator of office services. There was also a need to handle each incoming call more promptly.

System flexibility

One indication of the Focus system's flexibility is the way it reroutes incoming calls to a message center when they are not answered by the called party. In the case of a senior staff member, the call is rerouted when the calling party gets a busy sig-

nal, as well as when there is no answer. For lower level staff, the transfer occurs only when the called party does not answer the telephone. This arrangement, West explained, helps prevent the message center receptionists from becoming overloaded.

Message routing capability is part of a hotel/motel feature package included in the Price Waterhouse Focus system. This software also enables the company's message center receptionists to activate an executive's message light directly — helpful when both he and his secretary are tied up.

The hotel/motel software controls a "calling/called number" display at the message center that shows whether an incoming call originated inside or outside the Pittsburgh office. This is an important feature for Price Waterhouse, West explained, because "in our business, we must have very professional telephone service. It has to be on the order of 'Good morning, Mr. Smith's office,' when a call comes in from the outside, rather than 'tax department'."

The new system, besides handling messages more efficiently, provides much bet-

ter cost control, she added.

SMDS adoption

A Station Message Detail Recording (SMDS) subsystem analyzes daily traffic through a hard-copy printer that details originating station, time of call, duration and trunk used. SMDS is coupled with Zap-Call, from Telephone Management Systems, Inc. (TMS), of Waltham, Mass., which allows Price Waterhouse to bill clients for telephone services.

At the end of a conversation, the Price Waterhouse staff member enters the client's six-digit identification code, and the TMS system automatically records the related information. Later, Zap-Call summarizes this information for billing purposes.

Automatic route selection and remote system maintenance are two other features of the Focus system that have helped Price Waterhouse reduce its costs, West said. The former automatically selects the least costly route for long-distance calls; the latter allows the staff at Gray Communications to access the Focus system for minor software adjustments from a remote location, thus eliminating the need to dispatch a service technician.

NOTES

Continued from p. 44

Software/84

Mutual benefits ahead for SBS, IBM



IBM SYSTEM
JOHN DE
The IBM logo

If any company has the resources needed to see the Siling Satellite Business Systems (SBS) through its protracted adolescence, IBM does. Ditto for the company with the most to gain from a majority ownership interest in SBS.

The Communications Satellite Co. (Comsat) recently agreed in principle to sell its one-third share of the satellite carrier to co-owners IBM and Aetna Life & Casualty Co. for a rumored \$60 million to \$80 million.

Apparently, the strain of investment in SBS has grown too heavy for Comsat. Financing for SBS has exceeded \$1 billion, \$700 million of which has been evenly contributed by the three owners. Last year, SBS reported a loss of more than \$140 million.

Exchange meeting approval

In the exchange, which awaits the approval of the powers that be in Washington, D.C., IBM picks up 80% of Comsat's SBS share, thus increasing its overall stake in the company to 60%.

Reportedly, Aetna has the option to increase its share in SBS to 50%. It has also been said that the two companies may seek a third to fill in Comsat's shoes.

While the high cost of running the company may encourage the duo to find a partner with deep pockets, IBM might grow comfortable sitting in the driver's seat.

Closer relationship

A closer working relationship can only benefit if SBS's sales efforts, but IBM could be the real beneficiary of such a

deal. Consider some of the possibilities of such a relationship:

■ Bundled services. A recent Federal Communications Commission ruling allows IBM sales engineers to accompany SBS salesmen on sales calls, but the commission still prohibits the companies from bundling their respective products together at a lower cost than is normally available.

With added incentive, however, IBM might push for the removal of this order, which may be conceivable given the FCC's laissez-faire disposition of late — notably the loosening of its own Second Computer Inquiry decision regulations regarding separate subsidiary requirements for AT&T.

■ National network. SBS operates a backbone network of 30 earth stations through which it provides Skyline discount long-distance telephone service. Fleeted out, this predominantly voice network — critical to any business — could provide IBM with a foot in the door of many medium- and small-size businesses.

Because it is an all-digital network, it is potentially a solid foundation from which to build data services with low entry and operation costs.

■ Information network. IBM has been slowly creeping long in the computer services business with this network. Today, the company relies on high-speed Dataphone Digital Service circuits from AT&T to tie its respective network nodes together.

The use of high-speed SBS satellite links might enable the company to pare network costs and increase the services available.

Additionally, IBM may be encouraged to hasten to unbundle the network from the computer service to offer an alternative to public packet-switched networks that is as low-speed and low-cost as possible.

Fibronics sets ISN fiber-optics deal

HYANNIS, Mass. — Fibronics International, Inc. recently announced here that it will supply the fiber-optic components used in AT&T Information Systems' recently announced Information Systems Network (ISN).

These fiber-optic links are intended for use between wiring closets — which act as junctions for twisted-pair telephone wires at various locations throughout a building — and the heart of the local-area network called the central packet controller.

Under terms of the deal, Fibronics will supply AT&T with its PM1000 Cable Bundle, which AT&T will modify for use under its own label in the ISN.

Fibronics will continue to market the Cable Bundle, which enables up to 32 IBM 3570 or compatible peripherals to communicate over a single fiber-optic cable.

Competitors rap AT&T campaign

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T's campaign to do away with its separate subsidiary requirements required by the Federal Communications Commission's Second Computer Inquiry is being criticized by AT&T's divided Bell operating companies as well as non-Bell competitors.

A common theme to most of the comments was that the FCC's June 27 "repeal" decision — allowing AT&T's nonregulated subsidiary, AT&T Information Systems, to market basic services — confers a significant marketing advantage on AT&T.

This, the charges argued, should be carefully evaluated before the company is further unleashed through removal of the separate subsidiary requirement. Another key point was that despite AT&T's claim-

See AT&T page 54

TODAY'S VAX FAMILY: UNPRECEDENTED COMPATIBILITY FROM THE DESK TO THE DATA CENTER.

Digital's VAX™ systems have earned an enviable reputation as the best-engineered computer family in the world. Since their introduction, VAX-11/730, VAX-11/750, VAX-11/780 processors and VAXcluster™ systems have set the industry standard for processor-to-processor compatibility.

Now VAX system compatibility has been extended to unprecedented proportions, with the addition of the new MicroVAX™ and VAX-11/725 systems at the low end, and the new VAX-11/785 system at the high end. Software is completely compatible; VMS™, a multi-user, multi-tasking virtual operating system, runs on every

optimized for VAX system performance.

Within the VAX computer family, compatibility can range from systems that fit on a desk-top and economically support a single user to systems that occupy a data center and can effectively handle the workload of your entire organization. In short, Digital's VAX computer line is the best-engineered in the world, encompassing the widest range of compatible processing solutions. So it's no wonder that VAX

systems have become the most popular 32-bit computers.

THREE NEW EXTENSIONS ENGINEERED FOR WIDE-RANGING SOLUTIONS.

The MicroVAX I system is the VAX processor for micro-computer applications. It is cost-effective enough to dedicate to just one user or process. But it's powerful enough to handle many demanding tasks because the

MicroVMS™ operating system gives you the same utilities, development aids and languages as the full VMS operating system.

The VAX-11/725 system is designed for the office. It is so compact it can fit under a desk. Yet it runs full VMS software, and



VAX processor. This means you can apply compatible processors — with compatible architecture, data registers, file structures, languages, utilities and networking options — to an incredible range of applications. VAX system compatibility includes UNIX™ software environments, too. In fact, Digital's VAX computer line is the first 32-bit computer series in the world to support a virtual memory implementation of UNIX software. And Digital's ULTRIX™ operating system gives you a single source UNIX software solution

VAX FAMILY COMPATIBILITY

SMALL-SCALE BUSINESS

MicroVAX I, VAX-11/725, VAX-11/730, VAX-11/750, VAX-11/780, VAX-11/785 and VAXcluster systems.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

VAX processors support VMS and ULTRIX operating systems.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

VAX systems support the VAX Information Architecture, which includes the VAX DBMS CODASYL database, VAX Rdb relational databases, the Common Data Dictionary, DAIRYVIEW™ query language and application generator, DECgraph™ business graphics software, DECslide™ 35mm slide generator, VAX VTX™ videotext system, FMS™ Forms Management System, TDMS Terminal Data Management System, and ACMS Application Control and Management System.

PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT

VAX systems support APL, BASIC, BLESS, C, COBOL, CORAL 66, DIBOL™ DSM (Digital Standard MUMPS), FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I, RPG II, LISP, OPS5 and Digital's MACRO assembly language.

can support up to eight users. Plus it's quiet and requires no special air conditioning. It's the VAX system to choose when your applications require more memory and storage capacity than the MicroVAX I system offers today.

The VAX-11/785 system, our latest top-of-the-line VAX computer, is the highest performance processor of the VAX computer family. Cache is a full 32 thousand bytes, a special advantage if your programs contain many complex subroutines. There's also an optional floating point

accelerator for your numeric-intensive applications. And wherever floor space is a concern, the VAX-11/785 system gives you a special advantage because it fits in the same size cabinet as a VAX-11/780 processor.

VAXcluster SYSTEMS: THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS.

Even the top of the line isn't the end of the line of the VAX computer family, because you

delivering virtually unlimited computing capacity.

FLOOR NETWORKING FOR TODAY AND TOMORROW.

The benefits of VAX system compatibility go far beyond expansion from one VAX processor to another, because the efficient communications options provided through Digital Network Architecture let you get the maximum benefit from all your installed systems—including

Gateways let you use dial-up or dedicated lines, Ethernet high-speed local area networks, X.25, packet-switched data networks, PBX, 2760/3780, 3270 and SNA.

ENGINEERED FOR THE LONG TERM.

The chief advantage of the architectural compatibility we've engineered into every member of the VAX computer family is the return-on-investment it gives you. You can start anywhere and

donors. And they're all available for installation now.

BEST ENGINEERING ALREADY ENGINEERED TO A PLAN.

Digital's VAX computers, like all Digital hardware and software products, are engineered to conform to an overall computing strategy. This means our systems are engineered to work together easily and expand economically. Only Digital can provide you with a single, inte-

110020

VAX-8780

can link multiple processors together and manage them as a single unit in a VAXcluster system. This capability, which is unique in the industry, enhances data integrity, increases system availability, and does it all with complete user transparency. Moreover, it permits the resources of a single facility to be shared throughout your organization, and lets you keep pace with expanding needs through incremental system growth. As many as 16 processors and storage servers can be combined in a single VAXcluster system,

non-Digital systems.

With DECnet™ network capabilities, multiple VAX processors and VAXcluster systems can exchange messages, transfer files, update database records, execute programs and share peripheral and processor resources in local and wide-area network configurations—transparently to both the user and the program. Adaptive routing helps ensure optimum reliability and transmission efficiency. This resource-sharing can incorporate all the VAX systems you own, and many others as well.

expand up or distribute down as your needs dictate. And you won't have to retrain, reprogram, restructure files or abandon the system you began with.

The VAX computer family's unmatched applications versatility means that every area of your operations—from the factory floor to the engineering lab to the executive office—can take advantage of the unequalled value of VAX systems. The VAX Software Source Book lists many of the thousands of applications developed and supported by Digital and independent ven-

VAX-8785

dered computing strategy direct from desktop to data center.

For more information on VAX computer systems—or if you would like to receive a complimentary copy of Digital's VAX Software Source Book and the VAX Family Brochure—contact your local Digital sales office. Or call 1-800-DIGITAL, ext. 200.

**THE BEST ENGINEERING
COMPUTERS
IN THE WORLD.**

digital™

COMMUNICATIONS

CONTROLLERS

DIGITAL
COMMUNICATIONS
ASSOCIATES, INC.
System 307

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. has introduced a network processor said to emulate the operation of Digital Equipment Corp.'s DME-32 synchronous controller interface, including both the character and di-

rect-memory access mode output capabilities.

The System 307 DEC Unibus interface network processor is said to function with the vendor's other equipment to support a cluster of remotely located terminal users. The emulation is said to provide efficient data transfer from the host computer, using direct memory access techniques to transfer large quantities of data with low CPU overhead, the vendor said.

The System 307 consists of a single bus-size controller board that plugs into a Unibus small peripheral controller slot. It is said to support point-to-point trunk lines, each of which can communicate at rates of up to 19.2K bit/sec.

The system will be available in October 1984 for prices starting at \$4,950, the vendor said.

Digital Communications Associates, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Ga. 30092.

SOFTWARE

DATANEK, INC.
Hesp + 4.0

Datanek, Inc. has introduced a new version of its Hesp+ communications software for Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers.

Hesp+ 4.0 reportedly supports the DEC DME32 combination board on VAX-11 systems and is said to reduce

processing overhead by providing support for eight 68K bit/sec data memory stream lines and a printer interface.

For VMS users, Version 4.0 reportedly offers several new features, including support for the automatic dialing of multiple remote sites and alternate numbers for the same site.

Jobs running under Hesp+ reportedly can be submitted from a remote location to VMS batch via the input stream on Hesp+ while it is operating in control mode. Because output is sent back on the print stream, any Hesp+ multi-leaving workstation can submit work to the VAX-11 that initiated the job entry.

Hesp+ 4.0 is priced at \$8,500 for the first system. Multiple-system discounts are available.

Datanek, P.O. Box 1788, Eugene, Ore. 97440.

A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH

RAMS A MAJOR BREAKTHROUGH INTO A



Now the unique combination of 4th- and 5th-generation technology that makes RAMS[®] II the benchmark in mainframe productivity software is available for effective PC integration.

RAMS II/PC: A NEW DIMENSION FOR THE XI/370

RAMS II/PC brings all the functions of the leading 4th-generation language to the first desktop computer specifically designed to run mainframe software.

Performance-optimized for the XI/370, RAMS II/PC delivers complete application portability from desktop to mainframe, and can be purchased from Mathematica on its own or together with an IBM XI/370 as a complete, ready-to-run desktop information system.

RAMLINK: HIGH QUALITY PC/MAINFRAME CONNECTION

RAMLink is the most effective way to connect IBM PCs and XT's to the full power of mainframe RAMS II. Press a single key and RAMLink will put you in touch

with RAMS II's complete full screen environment.

RAMLink downloads data from RAMS II, IMS, VSAM or other mainframe files, and formats it for immediate use with KeepIt[™], 1-2-3[™], and other popular PC software. RAMLink also uploads data from the PC—all without expensive protocol conversion hardware.

SOFTWARE: FLEXIBLE PERSONAL CONNECTIONS

Easy to use and flexible, ITSoftware[™] is a complete local system—from spreadsheet to graphics, word processing to electronic mail—all built around a comprehensive file manager that makes exchanging data simple. Whether you're working standalone or linked to the mainframe, ITSoftware offers the ideal solution for decision support or local applications on your IBM PC or XT.

TOTAL SYSTEM SOLUTION: SEE IT IN ACTION

Mathematica's innovative 3-level PC product line delivers a total

system solution that greatly enhances the productivity of both end users and computer specialists. See for yourself at one of our regional Product Demonstration Centers.

For more information, contact your local Mathematica office... call, toll free, 800-257-5171... or return the coupon.

**MATHEMATICA
PRODUCTS GROUP**
A MARTIN MARITTA
DATA SYSTEMS
COMPANY

MATHEMATICA
PRODUCTS GROUP
P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, NJ 08540
☐ Please send more information describing the full power of your system solution for PC users.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Computer _____ Operating System _____

AT&T from page 51

ments to the contrary, the company retains complete control over interstate communications.

According to Bell Atlantic, a regional holding company, business customers "overwhelmingly prefer a single point of contact for their communications needs." It pointed out that the FCC's resale decision conferred this status on AT&T Information Systems, and that removing the separate subsidiary requirement would do likewise for AT&T Communications. AT&T's regulated communication service.

The Independent Data Communications Manufacturers Association, which represents the nation's major modem manufacturers, attached what it called "a jumble of statistics" served by AT&T to suggest that competing carriers will soon have transmission facilities as extensive as AT&T's.

"For the foreseeable future," the association said, competing carriers will have to rely heavily on AT&T. This is because they lack the capital to build equally extensive facilities on their own and because equal access will erode their present pricing advantage.

In addition, customers in equal access areas who don't choose a specific long-distance carrier will be assigned automatically to AT&T.

Finally, IDMA added that, "in light of the well-publicized backlog of several months for AT&T private-line service, if a customer believes that AT&T may vary the waiting period for installation of private-line service depending on the source of the customer's CPE [terminal equipment], this perception could become a potent factor in the customer's decision of whether to select AT&T equipment."

RAMS II... THE LEADER BY DESIGN

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Lisp system enhanced to run multiple CPUs

LOS ANGELES — Lisp Machine, Inc. has announced the Lambda 2x2/Plus, said to support the development or emulation of Lisp, Prolog and Unix software simultaneously on three independent, concurrently executing processors.

The product features two Lisp processors and a Motorola, Inc. 68010 CPU and is supplied with two displays and artificial intelligence keyboards and a 40M-byte Winchester disk, the company said. The Lisp processors are said to feature a 32-bit tagged architecture and a 4K-byte write-through cache memory.

The 68010 CPU, which also features a 4K-byte write-through cache memory and 32-bit arithmetic and byte addressability, operates at 10 MHz and is capable of peak speeds of 1 million instructions per second, the company said. The 68010's virtual memory implementations are said to generate 24-bit virtual addresses, resulting in a 16M-byte virtual address space.

Software provided includes the company's *Realtime-Plus* for programming, which executes on Lisp processors; and *Unix System V* with virtual memory for the 68010 and support for C, Pascal, Fortran 77 and other traditional languages, the company said.

Optional eight- and 16-port RS-232C interfaces are available for multiuser Unix. See LMP page 56

Auto-Trol offers color CAD/CAM workstation

DENVER — Auto-Trol Technology Corp., manufacturer of turnkey computer-aided design and manufacturing systems, has announced a color version of its Advanced Graphics Workstation (AGW), the AGW III. It is based on an Apollo Computer, Inc. bit-slice pipeline 32-bit processor and has an integrated floating-point processor and a cache memory.

The AGW III is compatible with Auto-Trol's AGW I workstation family, which is based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor, and with the AGW II family, based on the Motorola 68010 microprocessor. It features 1M to 4M bytes of main memory with a 68M-byte or 158M-byte Winchester disk drive and a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, the company said.

The AGW III also features a 19-in. graphics screen with tilt-and-swivel control, a 19-in. alphanumeric screen, a keyboard, a thumbwheel or joystick module or 11- by 11-in. tablet and an optional menu function keyboard.

The modular packaging is said to make the components of the workstation free-standing and adaptable to various office spaces.

The AGW III uses Apollo's *Argus* operating system and offers its own software packages for graphics applications. The Series 5000 Advanced Graphics Software is a command-driven system for the architectural and engineering marketplace, the company said. The Series 7000 Advanced

See AGW page 58

Masscomp offers supermicro

By John Donahue
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Masscomp recently announced the MC-6000P series of real-time, dual-processor supermicrocomputers for scientific, engineering and technical applications.

Designed around Motorola, Inc.'s 68010 microprocessor and the company's version of Unix called RTU, the units are said to increase performance power by as much as 90% over Masscomp's single-processor systems.

The MC-6000P series has an architecture featuring two 8M byte/sec buses — an Intel Corp. Multibus and an STD bus. Each bus is said to support a 32-bit virtual memory CPU.

Supports two floating-point processors

The system also supports two floating-point processors, said to increase computational performance in multitasking, multiuser applications.

The target market for the MC-6000P series is in three areas: program develop-

ment or time-sharing for users who want more horsepower; dedicated applications that need an additional CPU or data base access; and heavy data acquisition applications for real-time users, according to Allan L. Wallock, Masscomp vice-president of marketing.

The MC-6000P, which can support up to 16 users, consists of seven configurations: three workstations, one laptop model and three cabinet models, according to Masscomp.

Architecture's other features

Other features of the architecture, also incorporated on Masscomp's single-CPU products, include: an integrated array processor; multiple independent graphics processors; a data acquisition unit, which can reportedly operate at up to 8 millions of instructions per second; a control processor; and an Ethernet communications processor.

The MC-6000P can support from 50M to 474M bytes of disk storage as well as 34-in.

See MC-6000P page 57

Adage to market stand-alone drafting system for Cadam software users

By John Donahue
CW Staff

BELLEVILLE, Mass. — Adage, Inc. has announced it is marketing and servicing a stand-alone design/drafting system for Cadam, Inc.'s Cadam computer-aided design (CAD) and manufacturing software users.

Developed and manufactured by Adra Systems, Inc. of Lowell, Mass., the 2/50 is based on the Motorola, Inc. 68010 microprocessor and an Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. 29116 bit-slice microprocessor-based geometry engine, which performs the system's mathematical, geometric and display functions. The geometry engine is said to operate at approximately 6.5 millions of instructions per second. The 2/50 also features 1M bytes of memory and 514-in. floppy disk storage, the company said.

The 2/50's Cadra-1 software, developed by Adra, is said to operate independently of the host CPU, needing to communicate with the host only for file transfer of drawings or while emulating an IBM 3270 Model 2 terminal. The software is also said to access the Cadam data base via the Geometry Interface Module to provide most of the functions of the Cadam CAD-Only interactive modules and to allow users to generate drawings locally.

The 2/50's 19-in. color raster scan display monitor is 60Hz noninterlaced and features resolution of 1,024- by 1,024 pixels by 4-bit planes and a graphics area of 11- by 11 in., the company said. The system is said to support a light pen and 32 function keys, as well as an optional data tablet and dot matrix printer. No special

See ADAGE page 56

■ Pyramid Technology Corp. added cache and floating-point devices to its product offerings/56

NOTE

Data Storage/56

Terminals/57

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Intermem offers memory system for Cray CPUs

POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y. — Intermem Corp. has announced the 8330 memory system, an external memory subsystem for Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers. The subsystem is said to provide up to 1G byte of memory while occupying a floor space of 30-by-66 inches.

The unit offers up to eight ports that can be attached to the high-speed, synchronous channels of the Cray system, the company said. If the four ports are attached to four high-speed, asynchronous channels, the transfer rate is quadrupled, the company said. The access time of the memory system is less than 6 microseconds, the company said.

The 8330 was designed with single-bit error correction and double-bit error detect circuitry, the company said. It has an integrated microcomputer-controlled test system that includes an error stack and a printer for error logging of intermittent as well as solid errors, the company said.

Overall headline between failures is said to be extended by replacing memory chips that exhibit intermittent failure during preventive maintenance. The 8330 is suited for swapping large data arrays or program modules in and out of the main memory, the company said.

The four-million word version costs \$450,000, and the 128-million word (1G-byte) version costs \$3.4 million, the company said.

More information is available from Intermem, 47 Dutchess Tpk., Poughkeepsie, N.Y. 12603.

DATA STORAGE

FLEXUS COMPUTERS, INC. Storage Expansion Module

Flexus Computers, Inc. has announced the Storage Expansion Module (SEM) for users of its P/36 Unix-based supermicrocomputers, said to offer an additional 145M bytes of memory on a Winchester disk drive.

The SEM is said to double the maximum storage capacity of the P/36 to 435M bytes. The SEM is available either as an expansion of the current 72M-byte system or as an option in an existing P/36, the company said.

A P/36 system with a 145M-byte Winchester disk drive, 60M-byte streaming cartridge tape, 512K-byte error correction code, eight user ports and a 12.5 MHz Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor, costs \$27,960, the vendor said.

Flexus Computer, 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

ACTION COMPUTER ENTERPRISE, INC. Discovery 1604 Model II

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc. has announced the Discovery 1604 Model II storage array for combining floppy disks and hard disks in one modular, mass storage unit for the company's Discovery 1600 supermicrocomputer.

Continued on page 57

Pyramid units said to double 90X's performance

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Pyramid Technology Corp. has introduced data-cache and floating-point units that reportedly double the performance of its 32 bit/sec Unix-based 90X supermicrocomputers for scientific applications.

The company also introduced a 4M-byte and 2M-byte memory board that reportedly doubles the memory of the 90X.

The floating-point unit reportedly makes Pyramid the first supermini to adopt the IEEE-754 standard for floating-point representation.

The Model 4110 data-cache unit is said to speed up access to memory-resident data structures. The 4110 has 32K bytes of memory within the

Pyramid 90X CPU, in addition to the standard 4K-byte instruction cache.

According to the vendor, the effect of the data-cache unit depends on the application, but performance can be improved by 20% to 30% or more on applications that access large memory-resident data structures, the vendor claimed.

The Model 4110 floating-point unit can be added to any 90X CPU with data cache to improve the speed of floating-point intensive applications by a factor of two or more, the vendor said.

The use of the IEEE standard format reportedly ensures the interchangeability of floating-point data files between Pyramid systems and

other systems that also use the IEEE format for floating-point representation.

The data-cache unit is priced at \$14,500. The cost of the floating-point unit is \$8,500. Both are available 30 days after orders are received.

Both the 4M- and 2M-byte memory boards use 256K-byte random-access memory chips and can be used without modification on the system's memory control unit.

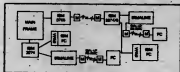
The 4M-byte board costs \$22,000, and the 2M-byte board sells for \$11,500.

Pyramid Technology is located at 1206 Charleston Road, Mountain View, Calif. 94043.

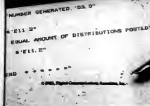
Here are two beautiful ways to get small computers on line with the mainframe quickly, easily and economically—yours from DCA, home of the industry's first coaxial cable links between small computers and IBM 3270 networks.

IRMA is the Decision Support Interface that gets IBM Personal Computers and IBM PC XT's into the 3270 mainstream via direct attachment to 3274 or 3276 controllers.

IBM, IBMPC, and the Processor Support Structure are trademarks of Digital Communications, Inc.



IRMA and IRMA/XT
for DCA Family connections that help
small computers think big



SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Continued from page 86

Intended for the data storage demands of a multitier environment, the 1604 offers hard disk storage capacity of up to 210M bytes, the vendor said. The 1604 houses up to four 65M-byte hard disk drives; or up to four 54-in., 1M-byte mini-floppy drives, the vendor said.

The average access time is said to be 32 msec for each drive. Multiple read/write heads on the 1604 are said to improve system throughput over a single drive with equivalent storage capacity.

The 1604 features a built-in power sequencer to ensure that all drives are powered up in the correct order, the company said.

The tabletop 1604 with 65M bytes (58.5M bytes formatted), hard disk and SCSI controller costs \$6,150; the price with two 65M-byte hard disks

is \$9,580, the vendor said.

Action Computer Enterprises, 430 N. Hollywood St., Pasadena, Calif. 91107.

TERMINALS

CALMA CO.

Display-Only Terminal System

Calma Co., a subsidiary of General Electric Co., has announced a Display-Only Terminal System (Dots) said to provide remote access to graphics information from a host Calma computer-aided engineering, design or manufacturing system based on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputers.

The terminal connects via a standard RS-232 interface, the company

said. The product features a 13-in. color screen with a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels, and local zoom and pan resolution is said to be enhanced by an addressable display matrix of 4,096 by 4,096 pixels, the company said.

The list price for one Dots terminal and applicable software is \$14,900, the vendor said.

Calma, 5201 Thurman Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

SIGMET, INC.

RGB-4

Sigmet, Inc. has announced the RGB-4 color display system for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 1000 minicomputer users.

The unit allows direct connection to HP's 1300B parallel interface card and features resolution of 648

pixels by 480 pixels by 4 bits deep and a choice of 4,096 color tints and intensities.

The RGB-4 has a set of 17 firmware commands, such as zoom, scroll and zoom to facilitate image display, solid- and dashed-line drawing and character drawing from two common fonts, including Greek, the company said.

Use with RTT-A are also enabled by the optional Portran 77 firmware driver package. A 16-word by 13-bit read/write color random-access memory also lets the system store data and information, according to the company.

The standard RGB-4 system, including a 19-in., 60Hz, interlaced, long-persistence color monitor, costs \$4,500, the vendor said.

Sigmet, 871 Great Road, Acton, Mass. 01720.

IRMAFINE does the same for remote IBM PCs, IBM PC XT's, Apple Lisas and DEC Rainbows, among others, with just a local phone call to a nearby 3270 controller.

Both can go to work literally minutes out of the box. Both provide mainframe data access, selection and storage, and data communication back to the mainframe.

Put first things first. Find out more about the DCA first family of 3270 micro/mainframe connections. For information, write DCA, 303 Technology Park, Norcross, Georgia 30092. Phone (404) 448-1400, TLX 261375 DCA ATL. Or call us toll-free (800) 241-IRMA.

dca
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

IBM PC, IBM PC XT, and Rainbows are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Lisa are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Rainbows are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

MASSCOMP from page 86

tape cartridge and 34-in. tape drives. The units can support up to 64K bytes of main memory with EOC. Up to three graphics subsystems can be supported as well, the vendor said.

The MC-500DP uses an asymmetrical (master/slave) system based on dual-processor extensions to the company's real-time User operating system. The software is said to support Masscomp's menu system, window management system, graphics software and languages including Fortran, C and Pascal.

The dual-processor configuration is said to provide more throughput for real-time, multitasking applications; for engineering applications, the dual-processor workstation is said to allow the user to develop schematics on one processor while running a logic simulation or circuit simulation on the second. Or a mechanical engineer could run a two-dimensional drafting package on one CPU while running a finite-element analysis program on the second CPU, according to the company.

The system will automatically distribute the computing load between CPUs, or the user can define which tasks are to be run by each CPU to achieve maximum performance, the company said. In addition, each CPU on the MC-500DP can run a separate floating-point processor, the company said. Such performance rivals that of the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780, according to a Masscomp spokesman.

The MC-500DP will be delivered in November, the spokesman said.

The lowest cost system, the MC-531DP tabletop, is priced at \$36,990 in single-unit quantities. The MC-581DP includes two CPUs; 2M bytes of EOC memory; a 600K-byte disk; a 1M-byte, 64-in. floppy disk; a 16-slot backplane; an alphanumeric terminal; five serial lines; multiprocessor, Unix-based software; and the Portran and C languages.

A typical high-performance workstation configuration — two CPUs, 2M bytes of EOC memory, a floor-standing pedestal, a 16-slot backplane, a 600K-byte disk, a 1M-byte floppy disk, 1,000-by 800-pixel resolution, a mouse, a floating-point processor, five serial lines and the same software — is priced at \$47,000 in single-unit quantities, the vendor said.

More information is available from Masscomp, One Technology Park, Woburn, Mass. 01806.



SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

ADAGE from page 85

power requirements are needed, the company said. The CPU, local memory, geometry engine and disk drive are housed in a floor-mounted tower chassis, the vendor said.

The 2/54 connects to an IBM 3274 control unit, IBM 3276 control unit display station or equivalent, via an IBM Type A or equivalent coaxial cable.

The 2/50 can communicate

at rates of 3,400 bit/sec to 56K bit/sec, depending on the control unit used, the company said.

The operator has a choice of one of three operating environments: local CAD, 3276 emulation mode or concurrent CAD and 3276 modes.

The user can alternate between CAD and 3276 display screens or optionally display a 3276 window on the CAD display screen, the company said.

The 2/50 is priced at

\$21,900, with initial deliveries scheduled for the fourth quarter, the vendor said.

Asked at a press conference in Adage offices here to specify the installed base of Cadam users, Adage President Richard N. Spann said he believes that over 400 Cadam licenses have been issued.

Additional information can be obtained from Adage, which is located at One Fortune Drive, Billerica, Mass. 01821.

IBM from page 85

include: reading the magnetic ink character recognition code line on the face of the check and the 3800 bar code on the back of the check; building a machine-readable file for the source of each check; building and using a data set for any special processing rule for each item; permitting automatic preparation of advisory notices to be sent to depositors with the returned items; and automatic

ically printing lists of items being returned.

The Document Coding Feature costs \$170,000, the vendor said. The CPCL/RIIP licensed program has an initial license charge of \$4,250 plus a monthly fee of \$425, and maintenance for the document coding feature is \$1,500/mo, the vendor said.

IBM announced the product through its Information Systems Group, which is located at 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573.

AGW from page 85

Graphics Software is a menu-driven system for the manufacturing and mechanical marketplace. Specialized applications are also available, the company said.

The AGW workstations can be connected on a network, or they can operate independently, the company said.

The AGW III costs \$100,000, the vendor said. The price includes a license for one of the two software series. A second series can be licensed for \$7,500, the vendor said.

More information is available from Auto-trol Technology, P.O. Box 33815, 12500 N. Washington St., Denver, Colo. 80233.

LISP from page 85

operation, the company said. Also included is the company's Extended-Stream Interface for communications at \$7.5M byte/sec between programs on any or all three of the processors during parallel operation.

The Lambda series also features an integral Intel Corp. Multibus, which allows a choice of lower cost, third-party peripherals for configuring the system and an optional Xerox Corp. Ethernet-II interface for communications with other CPUs.

With 4M bytes of memory, the Lambda 2x2/Plus is priced at \$140,000, with a quantity price of \$112,000 available, the vendor said.

LMI Leasing Corp. will lease the machine, Lisp Machine said. Upgrades from the company's Lambda 2x2 start at \$30,000, the company said.

Lisp Machine is located at 6033 W. Century Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.



Does this sound like
an intelligent way to design a system?

The most costly errors in systems and software development today are those that are usually detected by trial and error. For example, control flow problems that are introduced early in the system development cycle and do not surface until the system is built and tested.

After thousands of man-hours of design work and thousands of pages of documentation, wouldn't it be comforting to know that your system will perform as required?

Introducing TAGS,™ Technology for the Automated Generation of Systems, developed exclusively by Tedyne Brown Engineering.

TAGS is the first automated system designed specifically for the field of systems/software development in order to give computer aided design (CAD) capabilities to the systems engineer. It

consists of an unambiguous graphical language called IORL (Input/Output Requirements Language) and a series of software application packages that automate the system design process, documentation, configuration management, and static analysis of your system specification. TAGS also permits computer simulation code to be generated automatically from the IORL specification which then provides for dynamic analysis, statistical evaluation and the fine tuning of systems and application software long before your system is built and implemented.

—an automated capability never before available to the systems engineer.

TAGS gives systems/software engineers what they have needed from the beginning, the ability to finally harness the computer to automate and aid in the design, testing and maintenance of systems. The dramatic cost reduction,

accuracy and confidence factors that can be achieved by TAGS hold the promise of revolutionizing the field of systems and software development.

Now you can run your system with virtually less fear of error.

This most necessary approach to systems/software engineering is available to you today by calling or writing: TAGS/ IORL Marketing, 300 Spartan Drive, Cummings Research Park, Huntsville, Alabama 35807. 1-800-833-IORL. (Toll Free).

TECHNOLOGY
FOR THE AUTOMATED
GENERATION OF
SYSTEMS



MEMO

Bill-
See this
shows you can't
judge a book
by its cover!
Derek

The SL-I system
may look like voice
from the outside...



1 2 3
 4 5 6
 7 8 9
 * 0 #

ring

ring again

ring

ring

ring

ring

ring

ring

ring

ring



STANDARD

NAME _____

DATE _____

TIME _____

PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

TO BE FILLED IN BY THE USER

NAME _____

DATE _____

TIME _____

PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

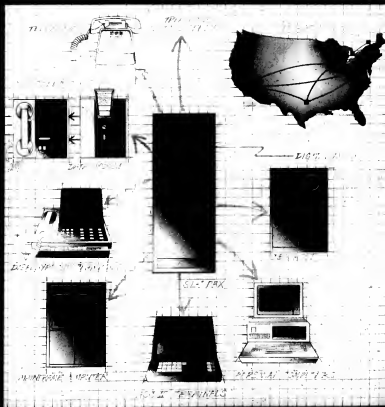
STATE _____

ZIP _____

CAR BIL

STANDARD

but inside, it's all the data



You're probably already aware that our SL-1[®] digital business communications system is one of the most reliable and successful voice switches in the world. But wait until you see what it does with data.

a you need.

This century's answer to yesterday's products is the SL-1 product line. Using the latest technology, we've made significant enhancement in both capacity and flexibility of the SL-1 data capabilities — enough to give you a "network on demand." The system can be non-blocking or virtually non-blocking. You now have a clear data path whenever you need it for 30 to 5,000 lines. No other switch can give you so much capability.

The flexibility of 3270 Emulation and 3278 Switching

With IBM 3270 Emulation, the SL-1 digital system acts as a protocol converter allowing most types of ASCII terminals to access IBM host computers. It also allows a single terminal to interface with a variety of hosts. And a terminal switching module enables IBM 3278 or 3178 terminals to access multiple hosts in a cost effective way. The switching modules are linked to the SL-1 through your existing twisted pair telephone wiring — no costly and inflexible coax is needed.

The reliability of Northern Telecom

We've built the same quality and reliability into data handling that made the SL-1 system such a success in voice. Its availability is unsurpassed. In fact, SL-1 systems already in service have demonstrated an uptime of 99.9997%. It gives you a data system that won't let you down.



nt northern
telecom

The SL-1 system evolution: proof of our commitment to the OPEN World.

Because of our evolutionary approach to design, SL-1 systems already in service can be quickly upgraded in simple increments to meet your data needs. And, of course, SL-1 systems put into service today will be able to incorporate these and future developments.

The SL-1 is at the heart of Northern Telecom's OPEN World®—a common sense approach to information management where data, voice, text, and image communications are integrated; where your information system grows to meet new needs; where different types of equipment from many suppliers work together compatibly.

The SL-1 digital business communications system will be the effective "hub" or integrator of your information management system today — and tomorrow. You can plan your future with confidence.

For more information, write Northern Telecom Inc., P.O. Box 202048, Dallas, Texas 75220, or call 800-328-8800.



IN DEPTH

1 2 3 4

1 3 4 5

1 2 3 5

1 2 4 5

2 3 4 5

Leading or lagging? (a questionnaire)

Is your department on the leading edge or is it lagging behind? How can you evaluate? This questionnaire is aimed at managers of computing facilities who want to measure themselves against the practices of their peers in both large and small companies.

By Capers Jones

From time to time, it is worthwhile to take stock of where the industry is heading and your relationship to the changing technologies and policies. What concepts and methods have proven their value and which are emerging?

The following questionnaire consists of 20 sections and 261 questions dealing with methods, policies and practices that are either at the leading edge in mid-1984 or have gathered enough momentum to reach that status soon.

Questionnaires like this one have a short life expectancy. In a few months, new items should be added; within a few years, probably half of the current topics will be obsolete, and concepts barely envisioned in 1984 will be entering the mainstream.

The questionnaire is a self-evaluation aimed at managers of computing facilities. The questions are scored on a five-point scale with "1" meaning that the item is not used or does not exist at the enterprise and "5" meaning that it exists as a standard part of doing business.

Possible scores range from 261 to 1,306. For Fortune 500 corporations, typical scores run between 500 and 700. A total of more than 800 indicates significant leading-edge capabilities; more than 1,000 would mean notable emphasis on exploration of new methods.

For smaller enterprises (less than 20 employees on the systems staff), scores run between 400 and 600, with above 700 being significant

When You Need Computer Equipment Moved!

Rely On Experts

- One-Day Pick-up and Delivery
- Competitive Rates
- Specially Equipped Radio Dispatched Trucks
- Air Freight Handling
- Warehouse Facilities
- Full Insurance Coverage

Serving Southern California Since 1970

For more details, call toll-free:

(800) 521-5270
U.S. except Calif.
(800) 521-5537
California



**Southern California
Delivery Service
Computer
Transportation, Inc.**

2914 S. 4th Street, Los Angeles, CA 90008

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

and more than 900 meaning very active exploration of new methods.

Regardless of the numerical score, the questionnaire is intended to serve as a checklist for some of the more interesting technical and policy issues affecting data processing.

Planning, estimating and controls. In 1964, the traditional informal and manual methods for planning and monitoring software projects are starting to become obsolete with the rise of expert systems that can handle cost estimating and project tracking faster, more accurately and with less effort.

Strategic planning and the recognition that computers are the most powerful tools in history for both assessing trends and performing competitive analysis are making enterprise planning a technology that cannot be ignored.

New measurement techniques, divorced from the historical problems of dealing with lines of source code, are starting to become industry norms. The function-point method of A.J. Albrecht of IBM leads the way in commercial systems, and the McCabe structural complexity method has become a standard topic in software engineering circles.

The scoring range for this section is from 18 to 50, with a score above 50 implying leading-edge methods and less than 20 implying no particular use of the most current methodologies.

Planning, estimating and controls

1. Long-range strategic planning for corporate and major enterprise units
2. Formal system development methodology
3. Corporate or local standards for software projects
4. Standard enforcement for software projects
5. Formal job request and job prioritization methods
6. Automated cost and schedule estimating
7. Automated work breakdown structures (Purt/Gantt and so on)
8. Automated milestones tracking for software projects
9. Automated cost accounting for software projects
10. Formal project phase reviews
11. Software quality measures for development and maintenance
12. Software complexity metrics
13. Function-point metrics
14. Software productivity measures for development and maintenance
15. On-line enterprise planning calendar
16. Analysis of costs and schedule of past systems and programs
17. Project post-mortems
18. Annual summaries of progress during year and plans for following year
- Total

Requirements and design methods. Software requirements and design methods evolved rapidly. For information systems, the data and logic methods of Michael Jackson, Kenneth Orr and Jean-Dominique Warnier are widely used. Many shops are applying one of the growing family of structured design methods based on the work of Larry Constantine, Glenford Myers, Wayne Stevens and, more recently, Tom De Marco.

A hybrid methodology, starting with data analysis for requirements and switching over to structured design later, is also popular. For the more stringent design requirements of test-and-measure and military, the formal mathematically based design methods, such as those of Harlan Mills, are in widespread use. In all cases, new automated tools offering integrated text and graphics support, plus editing and consistency checking, are starting to replace manual design methods. In a few particularly advanced enterprises, such as the IBM Research Division, direct production of executable programs from graphics source languages is now being explored.

The scoring range for this section is from 18 to 50, with anything more

Increase Spreadsheet Productivity

With Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link

Approved for the IBM® 3270 PC.

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link is the first information retrieval product approved by IBM for use on the IBM 3270 Personal Computer. Also available for the IBM® PC, IBM® XT, and Apple® II systems.

From the Publisher of The Wall Street Journal.

For over 100 years, Dow Jones has been the most respected name in business information and a leader in communications technology. Now that same reliability and professionalism are available in leading edge software for business applications.

Flexible Applications, Easy to Use.

Spreadsheet Link is an invaluable decision support tool for spreadsheet users at all levels of your company. It allows the user to quickly retrieve important data and download it into customized spreadsheet templates for all kinds of business analysis. No time-consuming research, no manual data entry.

Fully Supported.

Spreadsheet Link is backed by a 60-day warranty, thorough documentation and a toll-free customer service hotline available six days a week. If you or anyone in your organization has a question concerning Spreadsheet Link, you'll get the attention you need to solve your problem.

Connection to the #1 Information Service.

Spreadsheet Link provides immediate access to financial data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval® the nation's leading online information service. At your fingertips are earnings forecasts, SEC filings and up-to-date information on companies and industries, current and historical stock market quotes, and exclusive news from The Dow Jones News Service and The Wall Street Journal.

For a free brochure and information about our Special Corporate Offer, call Jon Rock at: 1-609-452-2000 ext. 2668

By Subscription, Inc. and Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
Copyright © 1984 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

than a 30 implying leading-edge methods and less than 15 implying no particular use of the most current methodologies.

Requirements and design methods

1. User sign-off on requirements
2. Data-analytic design methods (Jackson, Warnier/Orz and so on)
3. Structured design (Yourdon, DeMarco and so on)
4. Prototyping
5. Interactive text/graphics tools for design creation and updating
6. Interactive syntax checking and editing of design
7. Interactive control flow, data analysis and consistency checking of design
8. Program "blueprints"
9. Formal requirements methods
10. Pseudocode
- Total

Purchased software evaluation. With an estimated 30,000 application and system programs on the market, the evaluation and selection of purchased packages is becoming one of the major concerns of the industry. In several major corporations, the annual cost of package evaluations exceeds \$500,000. The costs of leasing and purchasing packages are becoming enormous. In one Fortune 500 corporation, more than 30% of the entire library of running systems was purchased for a cumulative cost exceeding \$50 million.

A sign of sophistication for large enterprises in 1984 is a software

evaluation department. Even small companies recognize that package evaluations need to be put on a professional, business-like basis.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 60, with more than 30 indicating leading-edge methods.

Purchased software evaluation

1. Formal "make or buy" decision point in system development methodology
2. Review of published evaluations (Auerbach, Datapac and so on)
3. Surveys of current customers
4. Attendance at user groups
5. Formal on-site evaluation
6. Formal corporate licensing plan and standard contracts
7. Catalog of evaluated packages
8. Commercial evaluation service(s)
9. Internal evaluation department
10. Formal common software library across enterprise
- Total

Code development. A virtual explosion of alternatives to conventional programming is occurring. New products calling themselves fourth-generation languages (or old products renaming themselves) are appearing at a rate of 16 to 20 per year. Libraries of standard functions and reusable code are beginning to become recognized tools of the trade. Also, the 100 or so spreadsheet processors and integrated multicapability end-user tools are giving com-

puter power to a large percentage of knowledge workers.

Finally, the aesthetic appeal of the graphics interfaces used on the Xerox Corp. Star, Apple Computer, Inc. Lisa and Apple Macintosh have focused attention on the method used to create these interfaces: a new kind of programming called object-oriented programming, embodied in languages such as Smalltalk and Objective-C.

The scoring range for this section is from 14 to 76, with a score above 50 implying leading-edge methods and less than 35 implying no particular use of these current methodologies.

Code development

1. High-speed prototyping
2. Internal reusable code library
3. Commercial reusable code tools (Hogan, Readycode and so on)
4. Structured coding methods
5. Application or program generators
6. Fourth-generation languages
7. Data base query languages
8. Standard functional packages (SAS, DBL, and so on)
9. Spreadsheet processor(s)
10. Information center(s)
11. Development center(s)
12. Object-oriented languages
13. End-user programming support group
14. Individual terminals or workstations for technical staff
- Total

Data base design, development. In the data base world, 1984 should be remembered as the year of relational data bases, since more than a dozen commercial relational packages have been introduced that run on everything from microcomputers to lap-size computers (yes, even the Radio Shack Corp. TRS-80 Model 100 has a new relational data base from Travelling Software).

However, despite the glamour of the relational concept, data base technology is about to be revolutionized within a few years by an even more significant change: the emergence of the new high-volume data storage methods such as Bernoulli effect disks, perpendicular magnetic recording and, above all, high-density optical disks and optical strips.

These high-volume storage media will reduce storage costs to such low levels that they will totally change the fundamental concept of a data base. Tomorrow's data bases will hold images, graphics and voice records as well as alphanumeric information.

The changes needed to accommodate these new record types may well trigger entirely new concepts in the areas of data dictionaries and extended header records, which as a by-product may facilitate data transfer among competitive and "alien" data base products.

Scores for this section range between 18 and 76. More than 40 implies leading-edge methods; less than 25 indicates minimal use of current methodologies.

Computerworld/Japan can bring your message to the world's second largest computer market.

The Japanese computer industry is growing at a rate of 20% per year. There are currently more than 101,000 installed general purpose computers valued at over \$18 billion. This figure does not include main, micro and personal computers. Small business computers are currently the leading growth sector in the Japanese computer market.

Japan is looking for well-developed technology that will meet their future needs. And with no strong independent software industry of its own, Japan offers great opportunity for U.S. manufacturers in the packaged software market.

Computerworld/Japan is a weekly publication covering the latest developments in the Japanese computer industry with reports on new products, services and trends. Its 30,000 subscribers include top management and DP professionals throughout the country.

CW International Marketing Services gives you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information on Computerworld/Japan or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.



Blaise Le Pongle, Manager
International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
375 Chestnut Road, Box 980
Parsippany, NJ 07054
(617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on:

☐ Computerworld/Japan ☐ My other foreign publications

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

CW COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Publishers of Computerworld and
other leading publications around the
world

Title _____

State _____

Zip _____



ESS RELEASED

The Best MAINFRAME ELECTRONIC SPREAD SHEET for VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

Our NEW ESS release 2 features sorting, consolidation, color graphics and an external file interface. It's fast and powerful for ease in building spread sheets with thousands of rows and columns.

Satisfied users worldwide and in the Fortune 500 have proven the usefulness of ESS. ESS is compatible with LOTUS and VisiCalc files. ESS is easy to install - just load it - no additional program products or languages needed.

30 DAY FREE TRIAL

ESS gives all your terminal users access to personal computing capabilities for only \$220 per month - just a fraction of the cost of one PC and spread sheet package.

Call us at

(213) 475-TRAX

For more information call or write:

TRAX

TRAX Software Inc.
10601 National Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

AVOID DOWNTIME! WATER ALERT FOR COMPUTER AREAS

When you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.

- Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained...no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.
- Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from \$99 - \$110

Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products



IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

Data base design, development

1. Active on-line dictionary
2. Data base administration function
3. Enterprise business data analysis
4. Enterprise data dictionary
5. Data base development tools
6. Support for microcomputer data interchange
7. Support for submitting mainframe data bases for microcomputer users
8. Relational data base(s)
9. Hierarchical data base(s)
10. Network data base(s)
11. Extended data base(s) (graphics, images and so on)
12. Planning for optical disks
13. Long-term data retention plan
14. Use of commercial informa-

tion data bases (such as Lexis, Dialog, Dow Jones)

15. Document digitizer and associated recall and scanning facilities
- Total

Data center and production management. Generally speaking, computer center management has been running ahead of almost any other technical area in terms of sophistication and the availability of useful tools. The computer manufacturers themselves have been partly responsible for this as have the vendors of support tools and products. Data center management has been highly visible and a subject of concern since the 1960s. In 1984 it is possible to go through large enterprises that are primitive in software development, but whose data centers are models of efficiency and effectiveness.

However, data center management is one of the major points of difference between large enterprises and small ones. Small enterprises may have no data center at all and use either microcomputers or minicomputers, with little or no operational support required.

The scoring range for large enterprises in this section is 10 to 50, with anything more than a 40 implying leading-edge methods and anything less than 35 implying no particular use of the current methodologies.

For small enterprises that have no data centers, this section should be omitted from overall scoring.

Data center/production management

1. Automated capacity planning
2. Automated job scheduling
3. Automated production monitoring
4. Automated audit monitoring
5. Automated production statistics
6. Automated job charge system
7. Automated response time monitor
8. Analysis of portfolio
9. "Tuning" of high-usage programs
10. User satisfaction surveys
- Total

User documentation. User documentation for both hardware and software has always been a chronic source of dissatisfaction. Consider the four basic reasons: The concepts to be described are intrinsically complex. Many enterprises have no professional technical writers to assist in software or hardware documentation. The worldwide supply of qualified technical writers is fairly small. Text is not the best method for explaining some software concepts clearly, but graphics tools have not often been used, either because of convention or cost.

The Xerox Star and Apple Lisa use "icons" or graphics symbols to facilitate use. But the popularity of the Macintosh microcomputer in particular has alerted the industry that there are better ways of handling user documentation than ordinary manuals and text-based screen menus.

Although only a few leading-edge enterprises in 1984 have the capabilities to create "iconographic" user interfaces for their own software packages, the technology for doing this is about to become a major new field. The technology is derived from the work of Alan Kay and the Xerox

MANAGING INFORMATION FOR ALL ITS WORTH.

ITX Corporation, Boston, world leader in laser semiconductor test equipment, analyzes international and domestic sales and operations with FORNSIGHT, ISA Decision Support System.

The system combines and compares data from different countries and currencies, and presents management reports in easy-to-understand format.

MICROFORNSIGHT permits executive financial planners to study maintenance data at their desks through IBM PCs.

ISA sells solutions. Our people talk business, not software. Our consulting staff leverages talent customers have in-house and assists with requirements studies, project management, even turnkey implementation. We also have the industry's best product support renewal record.

So get FORNSIGHT and get ahead. Contact the ISA Information Center, 520 Northside Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30338, (404) 587-5800.

CALL ISA TODAY.

1-800-554-1193

©1984 Information Systems of America, Inc. A United Nations company.

ISA

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
OF AMERICA

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

Research Center in Palo Alto, Calif. The first language for dealing easily with icons was Smalltalk 80. Such object-oriented languages no longer deal with procedures and data declarations, but rather with a new class of "objects" that couple data and procedures together, with the useful byproduct of being able to create new programs and systems by joining reusable objects together.

The scoring range for this section is from 15 to 75, with more than 50 implying leading-edge methods, and less than 25 indicating no particular use of the latest methodologies.

User documentation

1. "Iconographic" on-line graphics _____
2. Screen and menu generation tools _____
3. Prefined document outlines _____
4. Prefined document contents _____
5. Standard protocols for on-line help functions (common syntax, key usages and so on) _____
6. Interactive text/graphics tools _____
7. On-line spelling checkers _____
8. Automated document library _____
9. Automated text processing _____
10. Automated typesetting _____
11. Automated slide and view-graph _____
12. Microfilm production _____
13. Documentation digitizer(s) _____
14. Paperwork reduction planning _____
15. User satisfaction survey or user comment forms _____
- Total _____

User training and education. Not far behind user documentation as a source of dissatisfaction has been the kind of training and education available for users of new computers and software products. For a majority of the computer equipment and software packages created since the industry began, it would probably be impossible to learn the product thoroughly from only the supplied documentation. A relatively large subindustry exists to teach users the concepts and protocols of hardware and software packages. The vendors themselves enjoy a significant revenue stream from education, as do many independent companies, schools and consulting organizations.

Because of the rising costs of conventional "stand-up" instructional methods, new kinds of interactive computer-assisted educational tools are emerging. The computer-mediated optical disk is currently the leading candidate for the most powerful machine-based educational medium.

The scoring range for this section is from 8 to 40, with anything more than a 25 implying leading-edge methods, and less than 15 implying no particular use of 1984-level methodologies.

User training and education

1. Automated "pilot" tools for course preparation _____
2. Computer-mediated video disk education facilities _____
3. Computer-aided instruction facilities _____
4. Planned education for users _____
5. Internal instructors _____
6. External instructors _____
7. User assistance group _____
8. Hot line for user technical questions or problems _____
- Total _____

Technical information resources. Although major computing complexes exist in many enterprises to supply information, it is often surprising to see how narrow the definition of information actually is. Leading-edge organizations recognize that information consists of more than just financial reports and that to stay abreast of technology requires active pursuit of facts and trends from many sources.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 50, with more than 40 implying leading-edge methods.

Technical information resources

1. On-site technical library _____
2. Interlibrary loan service _____
3. On-line information service(s) _____
4. Keyword search capabilities for technical information _____
5. Corporate subscriptions to technical journals _____

Stuff it to JES

CICS, DSEPrint, IMS, and SAS® Reports

The Dynamic Report System provides a bridge between on-line systems and the JES report queues. Move it all to JES and gain performance along with controlled report distribution. Let JES account for, archive and distribute reports to 327X printers, local printers, PCs, plotters, microfilm devices and 820s.

And Let JES Distribute Your 326X Reports

VPS, the VPM/TCAM Printer Support subsystem places 326X/326X printers, PCs, plotters, 820s, and word processors directly under JES. These non-dedicated devices become JES 888 print stations. VPS expands JES's local and remote hardcopy alternatives as it reduces real network costs and complexity. Ask our 400 users and their 20,000 printers.



Levi, Ray & Shoup, Inc.
P.O. Box 10828 • Dallas, TX 75210
DALLAS (214) 854-2000 • TOLL-FREE 800-355-4744
*A registered trademark of the SAS Institute

GOOD MEN ARE NO LONGER HARD TO FIND.



THE TOTAL SPORTS NETWORK

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

6. Corporate participation in copyright clearance center _____
7. Use of internal or commercial news and technical articles clipping service _____
8. Access to city or university library facilities _____
9. Government publications services _____
10. Use of technical or management consultants _____
- Total _____

Technology exploration. It is an unfortunate custom that in unfavorable economic situations, research is usually the first item to be cut. Research is often not recognized as an experimental discipline, with as many failures as successes. In fact, one of the key problems with getting technology exploration funded in many enterprises is the fact that corporate funding mechanisms often require proof of tangible benefits and some guarantee of success.

The difficulty of getting approved funding for research projects and the continuing threat of funding cutoffs if economic trends are negative lead to a curious phenomenon: hidden research projects and private exploration by individuals or groups of enthusiasts, sometimes in the face of official condemnation. The API programming language, VisiCorp's VisiCalc spreadsheet processor and Bell Labs' Unix operating system all emerged from personal research efforts, and two of the three had to overcome significant resistance before they became products.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 50, with more than 40 implying leading-edge methods and less than 20 implying no particular use of current methodologies.

Technology exploration

1. Small pilot projects _____
2. Corporate research funding _____
3. Local discretionary funds _____
4. Informal exploration by interested staff members _____
5. Formal exploration groups or departments _____
6. Conferences and trade shows _____
7. University or research groups _____
8. External consultants _____
9. Government sources _____
10. External research contracts _____
- Total _____

Education of technical staff. It is not easy to keep up with the industry. New technical courses in volatile topics such as local-area networks may be a year or two out-of-date before they are even offered. One interesting method of keeping technical staff current (used for some years by research hospitals for medical professionals) is to set aside from \$1,500 to \$3,000 per technical employee per year for training and from 10 to 20 working days per year. With this allowance, the employee can select the courses, symposia or technical workshops he would like to attend.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 50, with more than 30 implying leading-edge methods and less than 15 implying no significant use of current methodologies.

Education of technical staff

1. Targets for number of education days per employee per year _____
2. Planned curriculum for technical staff _____

3. On-site education during working days _____
4. On-site education during evenings or weekends _____
5. Tuition reimbursement program for technical courses _____
6. Tuition reimbursement program for general courses _____
7. Academic leaves of absence for college studies _____
8. Internship program or summer hire program for colleges _____
9. Funds for external conferences and technical symposia _____
10. Funds for employee membership in technical associations _____
- Total _____

Project library and control. In 1984, a typical medium to large enterprise will have 3,000 to 15,000 individual programs in production

mode, which may total more than five million source lines. Extremely large multinationals can exceed 20,000 programs and more than 75 million source code statements. Even a small company can have more than 300 programs and systems and almost half a million lines of source code.

An enterprise's accumulated inventory of production systems is a valuable resource and should be well taken care of. And since changes in production systems occur frequently, some method should be used to protect master copies of source code and its accompanying documentation.

It is surprising that some enterprises are very casual about their production systems and have neither formal library control procedures nor library support tools.

A variety of good library packages is available from commercial software houses.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 50, with more than 30 implying leading-edge methods and less than 15 indicating no particular use of current methodologies.

Project library and control

1. Automated source code library _____
2. Automated update and patch control facility _____
3. Protected master copies of production systems _____
4. Reconstruction facility for back levels of systems _____
5. Multiversion library support facility for variations of common systems _____
6. Automated reusable code library _____

What we is a failure to c



IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

7. Automated documentation library for user information
8. Automated graphics library
9. Automated test library
10. Program librarian function

Total

Prevent defect removal. One of the painful discoveries of the 1970s was that testing by itself was not totally effective in getting rid of a high percentage of software bugs. In fact, all tests put together, from unit test through final test, would seldom find more than 75% of the bugs in a major piece of software.

Commercial software producers, such as IBM, were the first to make a science out of defect removal and to measure the costs and efficiencies of each kind of defect removal activity.

In 1964, most of the common

kind of defect removal activity have been studied enough to calculate their costs and effectiveness, and some general rules of thumb can be stated.

For large systems, requirements and design problems are the most common source of error and the most difficult to eliminate through ordinary testing. Prevent design reviews, prototypes and formal design and code inspections are not only eliminating bugs in their own right, but upgrading the quality of the specifications so that it is easier to test effectively.

Government and defense software projects are starting to use a method called "independent verification and validation" or, in other words, getting another company involved in reviewing the constructed software and documentation to ensure, from a

totally independent viewpoint, that the materials meet requirements.

In 1964, prototyping with an interpreted language (such as APL, Basic, Lisp) or prototyping with some kind of fourth-generation language or program generator (like Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus or Mathematics, Inc.'s Rands) prior to starting machine development is almost the norm, but not yet.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 50, with anything more than a 30 implying leading-edge methods.

Prevent defect removal

1. Prototyping of outputs, inputs and key functions
2. Design reviews or inspections
3. Periodic quality assurance group
4. Quality circles

5. Independent verification and validation

6. Code reviews or inspections

7. Error-prone models analysis and prevention

8. On-line debugging tools

9. Documentation reviews or inspections

10. Automated fault reporting and analysis

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

- Total

have here communicate.

Word processors can't always communicate with other word processors.

Internal mail networks can't often communicate with other outside networks.

Apples can't communicate with oranges.

People can't always communicate with people.

The advanced technology that was designed to enhance communication is sometimes leaving its users wondering if it might be better to go back to the Pony Express and carrier pigeons.

The answer? The QUIK-COMM™ System, a global electronic mailbox service.

QUIK-COMM is a worldwide communications integration system. So you can make your business information as multi-national as you are.

It's the largest, most advanced and comprehensive worldwide business communication system, with a continually expanding array of enhancements. And the system allows utilization of your existing equipment.

No other system can match what we offer in network, application capability and worldwide coverage. And no other system has the name General Electric on it. Which says a good deal about things like quality, reliability, service support and commitment.

We'll work together to define your needs, and develop the best solution for you. Call 800-638-9636, ext. 2001 or contact us by electronic mail.*

GE Information Services Company GM-646
Manager of Client Services, 401 North Washington Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21204

Name Title

Company

Street

City State Zip

Tel. no. Sales

 **INFORMATION SERVICES**

General Electric Information Services Company U.S.A.

*Messages are sent ASCII standard. In the U.S. and the 48 contiguous states for the contiguous time and across the Atlantic to the United Kingdom, the "P" key should be used. For the rest of the world, the "M" key should be used. For the rest of the world, the "M" key should be used. Please allow 24 hours for the "M" key to be used. Please allow 24 hours for the "M" key to be used.

Maintenance and enhancement.

The tools and methods that are effective in carrying out maintenance and enhancement work in 1984 are only a small subset of those that work for new development. However, several methods and a new kind of tool are starting to emerge as effective in the maintenance and enhancement area.

In large production systems, errors tend to creep in a small number of modules; typically, less than 5% of the modules will accumulate more than 50% of the total bugs in a system. If these "error-prone" modules can be identified and eliminated by cleaning them up or reprogramming them, the useful life of systems can be stretched significantly. Perhaps the most successful result of an error-prone module removal campaign was that carried out on IBM's 360 data base product in the early 1970s. It was discovered that 87% of the 145 bugs were found in only 7% of its modules, and their elimination resulted in more than a 40% reduction in overall maintenance.

The new kind of tool for maintenance

The new kind of tool for maintenance

SPC agents and system CMC Rating

using both JCL

many other CMC/CMST functions

Automatic PMLC and

free 30-day test period

* \$1295 one-time or \$69 monthly

IBM

IBM Corporation, 3800

Armonk, NY 10504

© 1984 IBM Corporation

The SAS System.



The Solution to Your Information Needs

- ☐ I want to learn more. Send me The SAS Solution packet.
☐ Have a sales representative call me today!

Please complete this coupon or attach your business card.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State ZIP

Phone ()

Hardware

Operating System

SAS Institute Inc.
 SAS Campus Drive, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27513-8000

SAS

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

nanor is aimed at aging and unstructured systems whose documentation has long since become out of date. This new kind of tool analyzes the code and either partly automates its restructuring or helps human programmers to upgrade the code.

The scoring range for this section is from 10 to 60, with more than 30 implying leading-edge methods and less than 15 implying no particular use of 1984-level methodologies. Methodology, enhancement

1. Error-process module analysis of production systems
2. Personal fault reporting for production systems
3. User satisfaction surveys for production systems
4. Training for maintenance personnel on production systems
5. Hot line support for quick responses to serious problems

6. Formal regression testing of all changes to production code
 7. Updating system specifications and documentation for all changes
 8. Conversion strategy and replacement schedule for aging or obsolete systems
 9. Conversion tools for migrating obsolete systems
 10. Code analysis tools for structural analysis of aging systems
- Total

Communications across enterprises. A surprising finding in large multinational corporations that develop software in many cities and countries is that travel and hotel costs can be one of the top expense categories for new products. In one major system developed internation-

ally by six different locations of a company, more than 3,000 trips were required over the 10-year development period, and the final costs for travel and hotels approached the total cost of the code itself.

In the U.S., the confusion resulting from the dismemberment of AT&T is causing both new opportunities and some major new headaches. The year 1984 will deserve to be remembered as the year that communication was elevated to significant levels. The director of communications or network director or director of telecommunications is starting to emerge as a major position with a great deal of responsibility and impact on enterprise operations.

Since managers and technical workers need to communicate often, a sign of a leading-edge enterprise is

the care taken to make communications easy: voice mail, electronic mail and, in major cities, the operation of cellular modular telephone services for marketing and executive personnel.

The scoring range for this section is 15 to 75, with above 50 implying leading-edge methods and less than 25 implying no particular use of the current methodologies.

Communications across enterprises

1. Teleconferencing
 2. Voice mail
 3. Electronic mail
 4. Automated distribution lists
 5. Mainframe network
 6. Local-area network
 7. Telex service
 8. Fax service
 9. Cellular mobile telephones
 10. Leased telephone lines
 11. Alternate telephone services
 12. Satellite transmission
 13. Enterprise communications plan
 14. Communications director
 15. Courier service
- Total

Security and disaster recovery.

Only a few years ago, enterprises displayed their computer systems and data centers proudly, often in glass-front enclosures easily visible to passersby. Now, not only are major data centers usually in remote back areas behind hedge-controlled doors, but a few enterprises have actually resorted to remote, off-site "hidden" data centers.

For disaster recovery, some commercial data centers offer backup and recovery services to their clients and can serve as secondary sites in case of fire or disaster at the client's primary data center.

With the widespread use of microcomputers at home and in the office, a new kind of physical security problem is emerging as micros begin to join electronic typewriters on the "most stolen objects" lists of metropolitan police departments.

Vendors are beginning to offer security devices for microcomputers such as locking steel base plates. The next generation of microcomputers will very likely have integral motion

WE SAY THE SOLUTION

Flying hot news on the pros and cons of PC communications on two delectable video cassettes.

Recently, we posted the latest answers to your questions about the pros and cons of personal computer communications. Now, we're posting PC communications problems, too.

Download data bases, video, infinite branch, inter-office networks. What are the drawbacks and drawbacks of these exciting communication systems? For the answers to this, you won't want to miss "PC Communications: Pros and Problems," two 15-minute Computer Journal cassette videotapes. Use either format. PC World says:

Just 1 of this exciting video explains the pros of using PCs in communications devices. Larry Light,

A pioneer in the industry, operates a variety of non-official applications. In Part 2, we're invited to consider pros of data in software rather than hardware. The pros are just passing problems for PC communications users and how they can be solved.

Just like the "Computer Journal" published by IBM and COMCON, this exciting, informative cassette can be purchased in stores, in the form of your own office. Order or write for more information, contact IBM at 9200 300-0000 (242) 300-0000 or IBM. Call now and your PC communications problems.

DYNALAN - the best alternative to PC's for the mainframe end user

DYNALAN - spreadsheet, database support, color graphics

DYNALAN - mainframe power with micro simplicity

DYNALAN - for VM/CMS, MVS/TSO systems

For a free 30-day trial call (312) 525-6400

ChicagoSoft

730 N. LaSalle Chicago, IL 60610

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

and fire alarms, as well as keyboard and terminal locks, to discourage theft, if not prevent it.

Although vital company records on micro floppy disks (and hard disks) are not intrinsically more secure than the same records printed on paper, the security controls for microcomputer media have not been as tight. Companies are beginning to use color-coded disks and to purchase fireproof safes for disk storage, and some are setting up floppy-disk libraries in which both programs and data can be controlled.

The scoring range for this section is from 15 to 75, with more than 40 implying leading-edge methods and less than 20 indicating no significant use of 1984-level methodologies.

Security and disaster recovery

1. Formal disaster plans _____
2. Disaster "fire drills" _____
3. Backup computer systems and data retention sites _____
4. Main fire systems in computer areas _____
5. Fireproof tape and disk vaults _____
6. Physical security controls on building access _____
7. System security monitors on production software and data _____
8. Use of data encryption _____
9. Locking plates or cabinets for personal computers _____
10. Fireproof safes for personal computer floppy disks _____
11. Controls on floppy disk data _____

Contents

12. Automated registration of personnel computers _____
13. Automated registration of personal computer software _____
14. Security packages for portable computers _____
15. Radio frequency shielding of high-frequency computers _____

Total _____

Software personnel categories

Software is beginning to splinter into various specialties, just as engineering, medicine and other professions have. It is not uncommon to see linguists, psychologists and artists working in software and computing laboratories.

Modern, large enterprises are starting to recognize that software specialists in the areas of documentation, defect removal, network technologies, data base technologies and maintenance are valuable assets in addition to the general programming and analysis population.

The scoring range for this section is 23 to 115, with more than 70 implying leading-edge methods and less than 35 implying, in this case, either a small enterprise or one that is in generalist rather than specialist mode.

Software personnel categories

1. Application programmers _____
2. Application programmer/analysts _____
3. Systems analysts _____

4. Systems programmers _____
5. Chief programmers _____
6. Quality assurance personnel _____
7. Testing specialists _____
8. Maintenance specialists _____
9. Data base specialists _____
10. Documentation specialists _____
11. Graphics production specialists _____
12. Human factors specialists _____
13. Network specialists _____
14. Security specialists _____
15. Educational specialists _____
16. Planning specialists _____
17. Cost-estimating specialists _____
18. Standards specialists _____
19. Reliability specialists _____
20. Systems engineers/field support _____
21. Project librarians _____
22. Data entry support _____
23. Internal consultants _____

Total _____

Personnel policies and practices

Although U.S. corporations have been criticized recently as being the last feudal establishments and places devoid of democracy in an otherwise democratic country, it is only fair to point out that the direct and tangible benefits large corporations offer their employees usually considerably exceed those available elsewhere.

One of the most difficult business problems of the decade is to build a good benefits program that meets employees' human needs without pricing the organization's products out of the world markets.

The scoring range for this section

is 21 to 105, with more than 70 implying leading-edge benefits and personnel policies, and less than 35 indicating either a very small enterprise or one likely to have a high turnover rate among technical staff.

Personnel policies and practices

1. Opinion surveys _____
2. Dual compensation plan for professionals and management _____
3. "Open door" policy _____
4. Six-level or executive interviews _____
5. Career planning and development _____
6. Formal appraisal program _____
7. Internal transfer program between corporate locations _____
8. Out-placement services for shutdowns and layoffs _____
9. Suggestion program and awards _____
10. Stock purchase plan _____
11. Quality control circles _____
12. Annual company-paid medical exams _____
13. Achievement awards program _____
14. Home buying and relocation program for employees _____
15. Pension plan _____
16. Medical and hospitalization plan _____
17. Dental plan _____
18. Corporate recreation program _____
19. On-site or corporate athletic facilities _____
20. Scholarship program _____
21. On-site child care facility _____

Total _____

FOR WAX RESOURCE ACCOUNTING, PACS IS AHEAD OF THE PACK



The competition isn't even close. PACS is the first resource accounting package in DEC's® EAS library. Here's why:

- Flexible billing algorithms, user budgeting and port speed accounting
- EZLOG® for true 3-level reporting by account, project and user
- Session/image accounting by user, time and terminal with EZTRACK™

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (____) _____

SEND COUPON NOW FOR COMPLETE DETAILS ON ALL THE PACS BENEFITS

ST Signal Technology, Inc.

8051 Roxbury Road, Grosse Pointe Park, MI 48230 (313) 885-3771 (Outside California call toll-free (800) 855-8787)
 FAX: 313-354-5475

ST and STC are trademarks of Signal Technology Corporation.

TESTED THE SAME
TO PERFORM
THE SAME.

Infotend remanufactured heads perform "like-new," because we test them the same as new heads. We perform load force, attitude, gap alignment, OY calibration, microscopic visual inspections, and full testing of electrical parameters—all to the original OEM specifications.

Infotend Products are part of Information Magnetics, your assurance that your disc heads will be remanufactured to the highest performance standards—"like-new."

Call (800) 468-2000 for the name of the distributor near you.

**INFOXTEND
PRODUCTS**

Infotend Products are made by Information Magnetics Center Inc.

© 1984 Information Magnetics Corp.

IN DEPTH/LEADING OR LAGGING?

Emerging policies and practices. This section is a mixed bag of contemporary issues. For example, microcomputer technology is changing so rapidly that unless micros are depreciated on a two-year or three-year basis, there may be no easy way to get rid of them when better products are available, because their residual value is too high. The next issue is, how can a major corporation get rid of several hundred used microcomputers? Will there be a big market for used microcomputers of a previous generation? Can they be sold to employees at a discount? Will computer companies themselves buy them back or offer trade-ins? In short, what will happen to them?

Are you in a multinational company with overseas subsidiaries? Do you need a U.S. government export license to send one of your own proprietary software packages to your own subsidiary? It may be that you do.

When your programming and software employees buy home computers and establish sole proprietorships or corporations as a result, is this activity in conflict of interest with their daily work?

If your employees develop marketable software on their home computers, do they own the rights to it or does the parent company? Even if the parent company has an assignment of inventions clause in the employment contract, the results are not automatic because such clauses are illegal in four states (California, Minnesota, North Carolina and Washington) and may become illegal nationally under a proposed federal law, H.R. 3286.

Does your company have microcomputer users that share software packages informally with one another? What does this mean in terms of copyrights?

There are very modern problems, and about all that can be said in 1984 is that leading-edge companies are studying them carefully. A few, such as IBM, have made major changes in their internal personnel policies. For example, in order to encourage inno-

vation and development of marketable Personal Computer software by its employees, IBM will pay a 15% royalty on Personal Computer software developed by employees.

Quite a few companies are depreciating microcomputers on a two- or three-year basis to get ready for the next generation. Many companies are encouraging employees to learn computing, either by giving discounts on home computer purchases or by loaning computers to key employees.

The scoring range for this section is 17 to 85, with more than 60 implying leading-edge awareness and less than 30 indicating either a small local enterprise or, if a large one, some potential excitement over the next few years.

Emerging policies and practices

1. Policy on protection of software copyrights for purchased packages
2. Policy on accelerated depreciation of personal computers
3. Policy on disposition of obso-

lete personal computers

4. Policy on employee discounts for personal computers
5. Policy on employee discounts for software packages
6. Policy on use of portable computers for business trips
7. Policy on home use of company-owned computers and terminals
8. Policy on telephone charges for home computing
9. Policy on insurance liability for work at home
10. Policy on ownership of software developed at home by employees
11. Policy on corporations owned by employees
12. Policy on U.S. export licenses for software used by multinational U.S.-based corporations

13. Policy on software warranties

14. Policy on data base access from personal computers

15. Policy on mainframe links from personal computers

16. Policy on personal computer purchases by end users

17. Policy on computer clubs and internal user groups

Total

About the author

Capers Jones is manager of the applications management practice at Nolan, Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass. His background includes 18 years in large system development at IBM and four years as assistant director of programming technology at the ITT Programming Technology Center in Stratford, Conn.



NEW EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEM

Full back-up computer protection

\$359

• Completely self contained with enclosed gel cell battery.

• 200 Watt, 425 Watt and 1000 Watt models allow 10 to 30 minutes for comfortable, safe shutdowns.

• Switchover time: within 10 milliseconds!

• 4 Receptacles.

• In-line spike protection.

• Sounds audible alarm during power failure.

Tested and Proven Being Sold With...

ANTELCO:
APPLE: Apple II Plus, Apple III,
Lisa System

ARCHIVED MICRO:
DIGITAL: 11-2, 11-23
BREWLEY PACKARD: 2950-A

IBM: PC, 5150, 5150, 5150

AMFAC: D81

SHIBUYA: MD-3, MD-1

SYSTEMS:
EAGLE: IV

RADIO SHACK: TRS 80, Systems 3-16

MONSIEUR: Super Micro 8

XEROX: 800 Series

NORTH STAR: HD518
SAYPRO: Model 10

QUANTIL: System 23

COMMODORE: 8004

SYSTEMS GROUP:

VICTOR: 8000

DEALERS AND
DISTRIBUTORS AVAILABLE

TRIPP LITE

EST. 1922

Call 1-312-325-1777

309 North Orleans St., Chicago, IL 60610



IN DEPTH

Protocol's conversion

The chance and change of going public

Substantial rewards await the company that goes public. The change in ownership status often brings new industry status in the eyes of users and corporate partners. Founders reap personal riches. Eleven months ago, Protocol Computers, Inc., maker of protocol converters, raised \$14 million in the public marketplace. PCI President Richard L. Swarz describes here for Senior Editor George Harrar what happens when a company goes public.

What motivated you to go public last September?

I saw the need to reach a capital marketplace to ensure the stability and long-term growth of the company. With the capital resources that were available in the public marketplace, it was desirable to use this means of creating capital.

How much did you raise?

Fourteen million dollars. We anticipate that amount will serve us for 18 to 24 months. It may be shorter than that, but opportunities we see in the near future can be met with this amount of capital.

What was the money used for?

To maintain the ongoing working capital requirements and for financing long-term projects. It may fund some acquisitions that would add to our product line either in the purchase of technology or other companies.

What has happened to the stock price since your initial offering?

We are performing consistent with the high-tech group. When there was some decrease in pricing throughout the industry, our stock generally followed that pattern.

Is it slightly up now? It was about 12 at the initial offering.

Stock price is something you must watch closely, now that the market's perception of the company is much more important.

It's an obligation to manage our company with responsibility to our shareholders. I don't think we did many things differently when we were private. The view toward a profitable business, of maintaining the mid-term, short-term and long-term goals of the company to have a continued presence, a continued leadership presence in the market, hasn't changed. What we have, though, is a different opportunity to communicate about the company. Now we feel there's a

IN DEPTH/PROTOCOL'S CONVERSION

stronger obligation to talk about the company, its current results and future plans and to present the company in a form that is nontechnical.

That takes a long time and costs extra dollars in travel, bookkeeping and filing paperwork with the FCC.

Most of our clients are publicly held companies that understand the reporting requirements, the obligations of a publicly held company in the American business community. To reach that public status and to have the same set of rules by which we're judged and governed is an important credibility issue and was an objective for me.

Do clients respond better to you as a public company? Is that what you're saying?

Overall, it has had a very positive impact on the company and our ability to address markets and clients who have to be concerned about the stability and the resources of their suppliers.

Can you point to a sale that you made after becoming a public company in which that was an influence?

There were occasions when the fact that we had this credibility, this resource, and we did follow that public set of rules, was a help in getting us contracts.

How about your deal with Ungermann-Bass, Inc.? Would that have

The opportunities to be successful bring with them immense concerns about continuing success. We were very fortunate to provide and find a market niche that had margins to give us positive cash flow.

been possible if you were still a privately held company?

That would have been possible. I don't know that it would have come about as quickly or as easily if they were concerned at all about our ability to be a long-term supplier to them. The relationship now is beginning, and we plan to transport our current protocol products to their units. It is also an understanding that we will participate in solving protocol problems for their clientele in the future. There is a sense that this is just the dawn of a relationship. And clearly, they would be concerned if we were not strong and healthy and viable.

I'd like you to describe your latest product and what you think it can do for your company in terms of growth.

Let me set it in the environment that we saw. The IBM 3270 communications environment is superb. It has some apparent limitations in our view because the products were dedicated to communicating only with IBM computer systems. We invented a product to give the same existing 3270 terminals the ability to commu-

nicate with the non-IBM world.

We expanded the utilization of one terminal that already existed or could be acquired to be much more functional to provide a broader opportunity for the user. They can now dial out and reach Dow Jones and the Source. They can connect to local-area networks. They can be used as terminals to multiuser computer systems. They can transfer or receive electronic mail from networks that are not connected through the IBM world. It broadened the opportunity for the use of an existing product. And that's the 74D. It's a deconversion product. It's the reverse of making the 3270 world IBM compatible — you make the IBM terminal work with the world.

What are your gross revenues?

We closed 1983 with \$11.2 million, and we expect to do substantially better in 1984.

What could happen out there that you've thought about, considered, perhaps planned against that could negatively affect your company?

We're concerned with our own abilities to manage our company. We're concerned with the potential of our industry to bring a product of quality to market and maintaining that quality. We're concerned about commodity vendors moving into some segments of the marketplace and making it solely a price issue when it should be driven by quality.

Are your competitors generally publicly held companies?

The distinguishing factor is that we are the only protocol conversion company devoted to that technology that is public. There are other companies that have acquired the technology by acquiring companies.

Is going public inevitable for a company such as yours?

The opportunities to be successful bring with them immense concerns about continuing success. We were very fortunate to provide and find a market niche that had margins to give us positive cash flow. As the marketplace becomes more popular and competitive, the cash flow requirements become much more important. You need to reach capital marketplaces, and there are very few available opportunities. You either have venture capital, debt as the second possibility or the public marketplace. We were fortunate to reach the capital marketplace.

There are significant rewards for the founders who bootstrap it for a while and then go public.

OUR SWITCHES MAKE YOUR IBM SYSTEMS WORK LIKE A TEAM!



If you have more than one IBM or plug compatible processor Digital can help you get the most for your hardware investment. Our switches allow you to achieve backup and peripheral configuration flexibility at a fraction of the cost you're probably thinking.

Whether you have two processors or more, Digital has a switch to suit your requirements.

- Model 4101 The lowest priced matrix switch on the market.
- Model 3421 The only manually operated channel switch in the industry.
- Model 3403 A remote controlled channel switch designed for underfloor installation.

For More Information call 1-800-free 1-800-421-0303

DIGITAL CONTROLS

2775 Orchard Run Road • Dayton, Ohio 45489 U.S.A. • (513) 435-5455
Dallas 214-889-0089 New York 201-565-5416
ASPCA 404-284-0892

*Registered Trademark

MONITOR

New Power in
CICS Performance
Management

- Easy to use, on-line
- Data collection
- SUPERFAST
- Real-time graphic monitoring
- Complete file and database



Landmark Systems
1122 R.R. 6 • Box 10
Mankato, MN 56001

Circle 10



IN DEPTH/PROTOCOL'S CONVERSION

The personal rewards were marvelous. But more it's the joy, the pride and just the sheer pleasure of seeing a concept grow into a product and then to market the resulting products. It is one of the joyful things of life.

Who are the major stockholders now? I assume you retain ...

I still have the majority interest in the company.

What percentage would that be? Over 50%.

Prior to going public, what problems did you hold?

I was and still am chairman, president and chief executive officer. We have a superb team, and we're adding other strong team members. We

see the expansion from all levels within the company, including the executive level. One of the most significant additions to our team in the summer of 1983 was that of vice-president and chief financial officer. He has brought a knowledge of being a public company and of the organization that we require to achieve success at the next level of growth.

What are the disadvantages of going public?

I went to law school in the evenings and passed the bar. It was more difficult than that, or at least as difficult as passing the bar. But the objectives were within my control, reaching of the public marketplace for the most part is beyond your control.

Was there any doubt along the

way? Did you have any of those times once you started on the path to going public where things didn't look very good?

I have confidence in the overall strength of the company, its underwriters and the perception of the path within the marketplace that would achieve public status. To say that there weren't moments of concern wouldn't be appropriate. But I was always confident we would become public.

What is your growth rate now? For 1983, I saw a figure of 200%.

I don't think we're going to get 300% this year, but we're going to grow substantially.

You're not going to specify a figure?

That's right. You make a conscious decision whether you're going to give projections; and in this environment, you have to be careful. It's like forecasts in a political campaign, where you're always measured according to expectations rather than actual performance. I'm sure we have very optimistic views of our future. But we have made a conscious decision not to provide projections. It is the nature of the near-term-to-be-large high-tech companies that they do grow and that they either pick a segment of the marketplace that is growing or create a marketplace that grows.

We consider that we're pioneers, that we have, in fact, created a marketplace for our products. We have taken the energy and made the investment to educate the market on what protocol conversion might do for them.

You have taken the spotlight in terms of need of the clients, the analysts in New York, the press. You have become much more of a public person. Is that a role you like, being the image of the company? Is it taking you away from developing protocol conversion?

Clearly the management of my involvement with the company vs. presenting the company is something I watch very carefully.

In most cases, it's a very interesting experience. The analysts are bright, articulate, probing individuals who come to the table with questions that we as a company should address.

Did you have to renege on the company in terms of efficiency and the kind of personnel you've had. Is that all a part of going public — you take a closer look at yourself because you're being scrutinized by outsiders?

We saw one department created that should have been created; we added the financial arm of the company.

Going public was clearly the incentive to make sure that the department was well staffed. The results and information we're getting from that department give us the ability to manage better.

Is it possible to put a price tag on going public?

Oh, definitely. The total sum was in excess of \$400,000.

What did that sum include?

There are fees to the underwriter, the publishers, attorneys, travel and other expenses.

Would you say it was a far more difficult process than you anticipated?

Not more difficult than we anticipated; we maintained confidence in our own abilities and the company. It's a very exciting time; the last moments are as exciting as the first moments.

How did you celebrate after the initial offering was made?

We gathered our company together, we opened some champagne, we said thank you to each other. It was a very emotional and warm moment, and we determined to make this the greatest company ever.

No computer should be an island.

Simultaneous computers have clear limitations, but when they're linked to a data network they can give and receive information from many sources. That's why Boeing Computer Services offers you an independent, end-to-end, fully managed networking capability. And that's how you can take advantage of our expertise to connect your existing equipment and systems.

Boeing provides total system engineering and integration capability, selecting the best hardware and software technology without bias toward any particular manufacturer. The key word is "flexibility." We want to make sure that our network solutions can support the additional modifications you're sure to make in the future. Our expertise was forged by years of experience with our own System

Network Architecture (SNA) capability. Our customers can incorporate any existing SNA network to the Boeing network for added transmission capability. Or simply use the Boeing network for all data communications.



We're also experienced with the XL25 distributed processing architecture. For the state of Pennsylvania, we were selected to link numerous totally independent agency networks into a single network via XL25 protocols.

In addition to data, we can provide voice, video and fax communications. All part of Boeing's complete integrated information services. Including enhanced remote computing services. Distributed processing and micro/mainframe links. Office information systems. Software solutions. Education and training. And a variety of professional support services. So start building helpdes. For more information or the location of the sales office nearest you, call 1-800-447-4780. Or write BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, M.S. CV-26-15R, 7980 Gallows Court, Vienna, VA 22180.

A Division of
The Boeing Company

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES

MICROCOMPUTERS

Compaq claims No. 2 spot in 16-bit mart; sees IBM compatibility key to growth

LAS VEGAS — Compaq Computer Corp. shipped more than 32,000 microcomputers during the quarter ended June 30 and has become the world's second-largest supplier of 16-bit personal computers, Compaq President Rod Canion said during an interview here last month.

Compaq's claim to the No. 2 spot "surprised a lot of people," Canion acknowledged. "Certainly, if you look just at the IBM-compatible makers, Compaq's the No. 1 supplier, but that's really a much less important measure to us now."

The Houston-based manufacturer posted \$423.9 million sales in the quarter ended March 31 and currently employs about 860 people, Canion noted. Compaq reported \$111.2 million in sales during 1983, the company's first year of operation.

Canion maintained that Compaq's new Intel Corp. 8086-based Deskpro series, introduced June 22, runs software much more quickly than an IBM Personal Computer and is as compatible with the Personal Computer standard as the company's original transportable models. "We think the market has made a clear statement that full compatibility is required," he said.

"IBM has not shown either the ability or the intent to be as compatible with its family as we are," Canion said. He stated that all Compaq machines run all IBM Personal Computer software, but "the [IBM Personal Computer XT] doesn't run all the [Personal Computer] software. The PCjr doesn't run a large percentage of the [Per-

sonal Computer] software. And there's a significant amount of software that even [IBM's] portable doesn't run."

Canion said that the AT&T Personal Computer, also built around an 8086 processor, rather than the IBM system's Intel 8088 chip, is billed as compatible, but operates only at 8 MHz and is unable to run software designed for the IBM machine's 4.8 MHz clock speed.

"There's a lot of software that won't run at high-speed mode, as we have a low-speed mode that picks up all the rest of that," he said.

"You can argue all day long that that's a minor difference. But you can pick out minor differences throughout the history of the market, and they're important to certain sets of people." The Deskpro's speed, tape backup and modular storage expansion capabilities will appeal to other sets of people, according to Canion.

He noted that the rumored IBM desktop system based on the Intel 80286 chip might affect Compaq, but said, "It's really hard to compare a phantom product." He added that when IBM prepared to unveil its Portable Personal Computer, "people imagined all sorts of terrible things happening, and in fact there was no impact."

IBM and Compaq systems currently are priced at similar levels, Canion pointed out. "If it's an 80286 machine with all sorts of new capability, you would expect it to be positioned higher, so then it becomes a matter of features vs. price." He added, "We're not entering a new market."

See CANION page 60

TI announces expert system software tool

AUSTIN, Texas — Texas Instruments, Inc. has announced an expert system development package that allows software developers to design and deliver expert systems on the TI Professional.

TI's new Personal Consultant development package contains all the features necessary for a designer to prototype and develop sophisticated commercial applications that would be difficult and costly using conventional programming techniques, according to the company. The development tools reportedly will be available in the fourth quarter of the year.

Developers using Personal Consultant software can create an expert system incorporating up to 400 production rules on the Professional, the company said. (Production rules are said to specify actions or steps taken by the program in a given situation.) Larger expert systems, developed on higher capacity computer systems, also can be adapted to run on the Professional, according to TI.

Personal Consultant software interacts with and users through a question-and-answer dialogue, the company said. The system reportedly employs a window-oriented, cursor-controlled selection technique that allows users to pick from a list of alternatives.

Applications can handle uncertain or imprecise data by including certainty factors, permitting the system to determine and state the degree of confidence for a

See TI page 68

INSIDE
Software/BI

Micro-mainframe link options growing

MICRO LINKS
Thomas W. Madron

When Radio Shack Corp. announced its bi-synchronous IBM 3270 and 3780 software emulators in 1981, a number of commentators claimed there was little or no market for such products.

An early manufacturer of a bi-synchronous emulator for the TBS-80 Model II, Bob Snapp of Snapp, Inc., was quoted as saying, "The market for these IBM products is quite limited." Snapp's judgment was ultimately wrong, considering the number of such products now available for machines running Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

In 1981, the issue was twofold. Radio Shack was ahead of the market, in that insufficient numbers of micros were deployed in large organizations. Also, the company chose the wrong approach to 3270 emulation, although its current products seem to have remedied the situation.

One method for emulating IBM 3270-type communications is to use a protocol

converter that allows multiple dumb Asclit terminals to be connected. The protocol converter most frequently appears to the IBM mainframe as an IBM 3274 cluster controller and is attached through a microchannel or a Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Controller (SNA/SDLC) port on the front-end processor.

If the organization has major systems from different vendors, the protocol conversion solution may allow a single micro to communicate with all systems over an appropriate network and use all the full screen functions of all or most host systems.

In particular institutional environments, it may be necessary to use IBM-specific communications: 3270 or 3780 transactional terminal systems or 3790 remote job entry (RJE) terminals.

Synchronous communications is further complicated by the use of two different IBM synchronous protocols, bi-synchronous and SNA/SDLC, which are not compatible with each another.

With 3270-type communications, the 3270 terminal must be plugged into a cluster controller that handles up to 32 terminals. Although large numbers of older models are still in use, there currently are two primary types of cluster controllers, the 3274 and the 3276.

A 3274 can function as either a local or a remote controller, meaning that it is

See LINKS page 62

Microcom offers Macintosh modem

NORWOOD, Mass. — A 1,200 bit/sec intelligent modem and communications software package for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh computer has been introduced by Microcom, Inc.

The direct-connect modem, dubbed Macmodem, reportedly supports autodial and autoanswer functions and is AT&T 312A-compatible. The device also reportedly can transmit at 0-300 bit/sec and can be upgraded to 2,400 bit/sec. Macmodem's other features are said to include tone and pulse dialing, a speaker to monitor calls, unattended operation and front-panel LED status indicators.

Macmodem reportedly allows users to store telephone numbers, communications parameters and modem sequences and to dial using the Macintosh mouse. To dial, users place the mouse button a designated telephone number, point the mouse and click its button, and the modem sequences and passwords are sent automatically, the vendor said.

Macmodem is also said to be capable of supporting the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) for communications with other MNP-equipped systems. The device can exchange any Macintosh file with other Macintosh computers, IBM Personal Computers and PCs and Apple IIs and IIsx, Microcom said.

Macmodem is priced at \$499. Microcom is located at 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Madron is manager of computer services at North Texas State University, Denton, Texas.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Sharp enhances PC-5000 portable

PARK RIDGE, N.J. — Sharp Electronics Corp. has introduced a memory expansion cartridge for its PC-5000 portable computer and a software package that allow the PC-5000 to emulate a Digital Equipment Corp. VT102 terminal. The company has also announced a letter-size plotter, with a suggested list price of \$368.

Sharp's CE-103M, 128K-byte memory expansion cartridges reportedly can be added to the 64K-byte memory expansion cartridge already available for the PC-5000 to provide memory of 320K bytes.

The EM100 software is said to convert the PC-5000 into a VT102 terminal for use with DEC mini or main-

frame computer systems, or others using protocol converters.

The EM100 requires 128K bytes of memory and Version 2 of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS and offers 24 line by 132 column buffered display, Sharp said.

The CE-516P four-color letter-size plotter reportedly may be connected directly to an IBM Personal Computer and compatible models. It accepts paper up to 9 1/4 in. wide and reportedly can plot on postcard-size documents.

The CE-103M is priced at \$295. The EM100 software is priced at \$199.

Sharp Electronics is located at 10 Sharp Plaza, Paramus, N.J. 07652.

Telephone link out for Macintosh

NORTH HOLLYWOOD, Calif. — InterMatrix has introduced Macphone, a telephone handset and software combination that reportedly interfaces with Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh computer and stores and dials up to 200 names and telephone numbers.

Macphone offers Touch-Tone compatibility with long-distance telephone services; a built-in, three-month calendar; and automatic logging capability for phone calls, InterMatrix said.

The logging capability reportedly can list the name of each person called, the starting and ending time of the call, the date the call was placed and its cost and then compute

consultation charges based on the call's duration.

According to the company, Macphone also is said to offer a notepad facility, with notes automatically filed in the phone log. An electronic memo pad, also included in the package, reportedly is compatible with the computer's Macwrite software and allows users to record longer notes or memos.

Macphone is priced at \$199.95, including the telephone handset and base, software, operator's manual, connecting cords and plugs, the company said.

InterMatrix is located at 5547 Resuma Ave., North Hollywood, Calif. 91601.

Unix V-based supermicros out from Cromemco

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Cromemco, Inc. has unveiled two supermicros, the System 100 and the System 300, both based on AT&T's Unix. Built around Motorola, Inc.'s 68000 microprocessor, the systems run under AT&T's Unix System V with University of California at Berkeley enhancements.

The systems also can use the firm's Cromix operating system. Both systems are available in four standard configurations, each of which can support up to 16 users, Cromemco said.

Eight-slot unit

The System 100 reportedly is an eight-slot unit available in standard models featuring between 512K bytes and 1M bytes of random-access memory (RAM), 300K bytes of floppy disk storage and 50M bytes of hard disk storage. RAM can be expanded to 4M bytes, the vendor noted.

Two standard 512K-byte configurations, with two open backplane slots, are available either with or without error-correcting-code (ECC) RAM.

The configuration without ECC costs \$9,995; the configuration with ECC is priced at \$10,495. A 1M-byte configuration with ECC and one open backplane slot costs \$12,995. A 2M-byte version with two open slots and ECC costs \$16,995.

The System 300 is said to be available in basically the same configurations as the System 100, but with more floppy disk storage and 20 card slots.

The System 300 can be expanded to offer 16M bytes of RAM, the vendor said. Each System 300 model features floppy disk storage capacity of 1.5M bytes, the company said.

A 512K-byte configuration without ECC RAM and with 14 open slots costs \$12,995. With ECC memory, the unit costs \$13,495. A 1M-byte version with ECC and 18 available slots is priced at \$16,995, while a 2M-byte configuration with 14 slots and ECC costs \$19,995.

Cromemco can be reached at P.O. Box 7400, 280 Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94039.

MICROCOMPUTERS

IBM micro data base service bows

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — A monthly service called Datadisk has been established by Cambridge Planning and Analytics, Inc. The service provides databases containing an economic data base and software for its analysis and presentation.

The service reportedly will provide IBM Personal Computer users with data on such measures of the U.S. economy as sales, financial conditions, production, orders and inventories in major industries, income trends and labor developments.

The data base is updated monthly and includes 36-month forecasts and historical data dating back to 1948.

The Datadisk service from the user from the requirement to down-

load a data base from a mainframe computer. Datadisk reportedly contains programs for the management of economic data base, processing the data, interaction with other programs and generation of graphs and tables.

The software runs on any IBM Personal Computer or compatible model with 128K bytes of memory, color/graphics board and printer.

Datadisk is priced at \$795 for a full year or \$270 for the program and \$60 per month for the data update service.

More information is available from Cambridge Planning and Analytics, 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

SOFTWARE

LIFETIME SOFTWARE, INC.

VoltsWriter Deluxe offerings

Lifetime Software, Inc. has announced that it will offer its VoltsWriter Deluxe word processing software for the Texas Instruments, Inc. Professional, Tandy Corp. 3000 and Hewlett-Packard Co. 150 personal computers.

VoltsWriter Deluxe reportedly offers text merge as standard, a feature which allows users to create mass mailings.

It also is said to rely on function keys rather than control keys for the execution of commands and to offer proportional spacing and microjustification. It also can import data from spreadsheet programs.

VoltsWriter Deluxe costs \$285, the vendor said.

Lifetime Software, 411 Pacific St., Monterey, Calif. 93940.

SOFTCRAFT, INC.

Strive

Softcraft, Inc. has announced a data base management product for building data base queries.

Strive, developed for the IBM Personal Computer, is a menu-driven data dictionary that provides a virtual table interface to data files that allows users to retrieve information from the data base.

Strive is available in a local-area network version, allowing multiple workstations to access the same files simultaneously.

It is available for Orchid Technology, Inc.'s PCase; Davong Systems, Inc.'s Multilink; Corvus Systems, Inc.'s Onstream; 3Com Corp.'s Etherbase; and Novell Data Systems, Inc.'s Netware networks.

Strive is based on Softcraft's Strive, a file management and record retrieval system that uses the tree file management structure, the vendor said.

Strive also provides interfaces that allow it to transfer information between Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Ashton-Tate's Dbase II, according to the vendor.

The price of Strive is \$195, and it will be available in September.

Softcraft, P.O. Box 5002, 6500, Austin, Texas 78766.

APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Enhanced Apple Writer II version

Apple Computer, Inc. has introduced an enhanced version of the Apple II word processing software for use on its Apple IIe and Apple IIc personal computers.

Based on the company's ProDOS operating system, Version 2.0 of Apple Writer II works with Apple's ProFile hard disk and Quark, Inc.'s Catalyst II, a program selector that allows all Apple IIe programs to be stored on a hard disk.

The selector also lets users move from application to application without having to restart the computer each time a program is switched. The new program reportedly also has a built-in Catalyst II file for installation of the program onto the ProFile.

In addition to horizontal scrolling and a text display that gives users a page and line count, the software has a built-in terminal mode that gives users access to information services from within the Apple Writer. A utility reportedly lets users who lack a ProDOS user's diskette to format a blank disk.

The program sells for \$149. Until next Feb. 1, Apple IIe users can upgrade their software by sending master disks, manual cover and \$50 to Apple Writer II Upgrade, P.O. Box 304, Half Moon Bay, Calif. 94019.

Apple Computer, 30555 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

SEE ENTERPRISES, INC.

Cryptdata

SEE Enterprises, Inc. has announced a disk security system for disks and communication networks.

Designed for the IBM Personal Computer and PCjr, Eagle Computer, Inc.'s Personal Computer and the Eagle 1600 systems, Cryptdata is a two-

Continued on page 62

More power to you.

Remember the magic you expected when you first purchased a PC?

It's here.

dBASE III™ is the most powerful database management system ever created for 16-bit microcomputers. It pulls every ounce of energy out of your PC and puts it to work.

On top of that, it's fast and it's easy.

You've never seen anything like it.

dBASE III can handle over a billion records per file, limited only by your computer system. You can have up to ten files open, for sophisticated applications programs.

When you have two related files, information in one can be accessed based upon data in the other.

dBASE III now handles procedures, parameter passing and automatic variables. You can include up to 32 procedures in a single file. With lightning speed. Because once a file is opened, it stays open. And procedures are accessed directly.

Easier than ever.

dBASE III uses powerful yet simple commands that are the next best thing to speaking English.

If you're unsure of a command, HELP will tell you what to ask for.

If you don't know what command comes next, a command assistant does. All

you have to know is what you want it to do.

Our new tutorial/manual will have you entering and viewing data in minutes rather than reading for hours.

And to make matters easier, you get a full screen report setup for simple information access.

Faster than no time at all.

dBASE III isn't just fast. It's ultra-fast. Operating. And sorting. Even faster, is no sorting. Because dBASE III keeps your records in order, so you really don't have to sort anything. Only what you want to. Then watch out!

What about dBASE II?

It's still the world's best database management system for 8-bit computers. And it's still the industry standard for accounting, educational, scientific, financial, business and personal applications.

Tap into our power.

For the name of your nearest authorized dBASE III dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329, ext. 333. In Colorado, (303) 799-4500.

ASHTON-TATE

© Ashton-Tate 1984. All rights reserved. dBASE III and Ashton-Tate are trademarks and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Continued from page 61

program coding and decoding system that provides security capability for communication networks or phone lines.

Price for the two-program package is \$99.95.

SST Enterprises, 17 Goyet Road, Highland Mills, N.Y. 10930.

BUSINESS MODEL SYSTEMS, INC.

Business Modeler for IBM Personal Computer XT

Business Model Systems, Inc. has made its Business Modeler software available for the IBM Personal Computer XT.

The software reportedly allows the XT to act as a stand-alone modeling system or to be integrated into a network with other IBM computers,

including those housing the corporate data base.

Users of the Business Modeler on large systems reportedly can input and process some of their tasks on the micro systems. The Business Modeler uses a Cobol compiler and assembler language functions.

Business Modeler is priced at \$795 for a nine-table version and at \$1,950 for a version handling 1,900 tables.

Business Model Systems, 2685 Dulles-Ford Road, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

FOX RESEARCH, INC.

10-Base

Fox Research, Inc. has introduced a version of its 10-Base data base management system for its 10-Net local-area network system.

Based on the SQL language developed for IBM mainframes, the original

10-Base runs under either IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 or Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 2.0 operating systems and requires 128K bytes of memory, a color-addressable monitor and at least one disk drive, according to Fox.

The 10-Base version for Fox's 10-Net reportedly permits single-query access to multiple files without restricting the number of files that can be created.

The network version of 10-Base is priced at \$995.

Fox Research, 7005 Corporate Way, Dayton, Ohio 45458.

PEARLSOFT, INC.

Pearl Fileload

Pearlsoft, Inc. has introduced Pearl Fileload, a software utility that reportedly allows IBM Personal Computer users to import files from Lotus

Development Corp.'s 1-3-3 and from other data bases to the Pearl relational data base management system.

Pearl Fileload also reportedly copies reports generated by the data base management system, Personal Pearl, into data files and lets users generate queries based on data from multiple files.

Pearl Fileload can import files from any application that generates Ascii format data, according to the vendor. The package also is said to allow files created by Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar and other word processors to be worked into reports and data to be downloaded from many accounting packages.

Pearl Fileload is priced at \$100, the vendor said.

Pearlsoft, 55195 S.W. Parkway, Wilsonville, Ore. 97070.

See 906.6 page 66

New from Interactive Systems/3M:

The first high-speed broadband local-area network that guards against data crashes.

If you've been thinking of investing in a contention network, consider this: How do you guard against data crashes during times of heavy system use?

Answer: You don't. Because contention schemes simply don't provide any kind of data insurance. Fortunately, there is a new type of network that does protect against data loss. It's called 3M Videodata® LAN1. And it's the first intelligent broadband local-area network that's designed to get data through on time, no matter how much traffic is on the cable.

Videodata® LAN1: The efficiency of token-passing plus the proven flexibility and expandability of broadband.

Token-passing networks eliminate contention troubles and data crashes by passing an electronic "token" from terminal to terminal. When a terminal has to transmit, it grabs the token and sends data packets to the receiving device. Receipt is acknowledged and the token is automatically released to continue its rounds. Because the system assigns a network entry address to each user, everyone has an opportunity to send data during each token cycle.

Because Videodata LAN1 is a broadband system, dedicated channels can be used for full-motion video applications such as CAD/CAM and teleconferencing. These video signals are kept entirely separate from digital traffic on the network's token-passing channels.

So far, so good. But most token-passing networks are baseband systems, meaning that terminals must share a common channel as they would in a typical contention network. This can limit speed and capacity in some applications.

LAN1 overcomes this possible limitation by combining token-passing with a proven broadband

In the Videodata LAN1 network, messages can be sent from any terminal to any other without going through the host processor. Network Interface Units (NIUs) connect digital devices to mechanical tape (shown as small circles) on the main coaxial cable. A Network Monitoring Unit, or NMU, keeps a statistical record of network performance.

technology that allows many channels to be put on a single cable. The payoff: higher channel speeds, ranging up to 2.5 MB/s over a maximum seven-mile radius, with terminal data rates of up to 19.2 Kbits. Plus a capacity of up to 10,000 devices to allow plenty of room for future expansion.

Self-monitoring, with a printed record of network performance. LAN1 gives statistical proof of its own performance in printed form, thanks to a microcomputer-based Network Monitoring Unit (NMU). This unit, which also helps in routine maintenance and troubleshooting, may be used for remote monitoring as well.

Separate channels for voice, video, and graphics. Plus the ability to work in point-to-point applications.

Because LAN1 is a broadband network, channels can be set aside for real-time voice, video, and high-speed graphics. This can be done without compromising digital traffic capacity.

LAN1's broadband design also permits flexibility in network architecture, so that it can be used in high-speed point-to-point applica-

tions which can't be served efficiently with contention systems.

Other benefits include full transparency, an automatic shut-off feature to keep any one terminal from capturing the token, and compatibility with both dumb and intelligent terminals. The list of features goes on and on.

For the full story on the new Videodata LAN1 network from Interactive Systems/3M, call 800-328-1084 toll free. (In Minnesota, 800-782-1072.) Or mail the coupon.

Mail to: Interactive Systems/3M CW-64

P.O. Box 285
3M Center
St. Paul, MN 55133

- ☐ Please send details on your new Videodata LAN1 network.
☐ Please have a representative call

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____

3M hours you...

3M

LINKS from page 59

either plugged directly into a channel of the local computer system or into a remote front-end processor.

A 3276 is always a remote device, and its original form is a display terminal with a built-in controller for up to seven additional terminals. The terminals are connected to the controllers with a coaxial cable, and the remote controllers are plugged into the front-end processor through an RS-503 interface.

If your micro has a communications interface that can handle both asynchronous and synchronous links or if it is equipped with a synchronous interface, a commercial software package allows it to emulate a 3276. Then the micro is attached to the front-end processor, either directly or through a pair of modems.

A number of these products are available for a variety of micros, some using asynchronous and others using SNA/SDLC protocols.

Another approach is to use an internal hardware board with specialized software that turns the personal computer into a 3276 display terminal. This is essentially the approach taken by IBM's 3270 Personal Computer, in which the software and hardware are intrinsic parts of the system.

Plug-in boards are available from numerous manufacturers for the IBM Personal Computer, compatible systems and other 8088 systems, such as the Texas Instruments, Inc. Professional. These products require a part on a cluster controller, and the micro is attached via a coaxial cable.

Meanwhile, Radio Shack is marketing a single-user protocol converter at the micro, connected through an asynchronous RS-232C interface, which provides the SNA protocol. The micro then runs a standard terminal emulator.

This can connect many Ascl devices, including all current Radio Shack microcomputers, to an IBM cluster controller—a much better approach than Radio Shack's earlier software-based efforts.

The 5780 RJ/E software is designed primarily to transfer files from one system to another. A 5780 is primarily configured to run batches of data between systems. If your problem is primarily that of transferring large quantities of data from one system to another in a reliable fashion, then this alternative may prove very attractive.

With the right terminal,
WordStar can be
simply beautiful.

The Wyseword™ 50 has a beautiful way of making WordStar™ simpler.

Its special keyboard reduces WordStar's multiple keystroke command sequences to single keystrokes. Commands relate easily to what's written on the keyboard.

So, WordStar becomes easier to learn, faster, more accurate. More productive.

And it's never looked better. The 14" Wyseword non-glare screen tilts, swivels, and displays a full 132 columns, beautifully.

To find out where you can see the Wyseword 50 demonstrated, call the regional office nearest you:

Southwestern (213) 340-2013;
Midwestern (313) 471-1565;
Northeastern (201) 725-5054;
Southeastern (905) 862-2221;
Northwestern (408) 946-3075
ext. 256.

For more information about our complete line of products, write or call Wyse Technology, 3040 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134. (408) 946-3075. Outside of California, 800-421-1058.

WYSE
I I I I



PHILIP

INTRODUCING AT&T INFORMATION SYSTEMS NETWORK

With this network, you're bound to shine.

The new AT&T Information Systems Network (ISN) is one of the most flexible, cost-efficient links between data processing and office devices under the sun. It builds your company's information network by linking terminals, workstations, personal computers, minicomputers and host computers, across departments, buildings or even campuses.

The network brings together a star topology, a

Packet Controller with a centralized transmission bus, and a collision-free network access protocol, making it truly unique in local networks. It not only performs with high stability in data flow conditions from low-load to near peak capacity; it also distributes access to as many as 1,900 individual users. ISN even provides centralized control and administration. And because all interfaces are housed in a central cabinet, security is high. Local and remote diagnostics make the system easy to maintain and administer.

Moreover, you're always assured of fast response time because of the shortness of the network's centralized transmission bus. A combination of low-cost copper wiring and optical fiber provides you with the

WE'LL MAKE YOU A STAR.

MM 118

flexibility and high bandwidth to handle a wide range of applications and data volumes.

ISN is based on the communications and networking expertise drawn from AT&T Bell Laboratories, and AT&T's Information Systems Laboratories for advanced research and development in new technologies. And on AT&T's stellar reputation for product reliability. What's more, this new product is backed by AT&T Information Systems' professional, highly trained sales and service teams. They're committed to making the corporate data network a reality with ISN, from design through installation.

AT&T Information Systems Network will change the way you think about local area networks. It's the ideal

system to help build your company's network today and tomorrow. And make you a star.

For more information, call your Account Executive, or 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 194.

WHEN YOU'VE GOT TO BE RIGHT.



AT&T

Information Systems

MICROCOMPUTERS

TOOLS from page 92COMMUNICATIONS
PROFESSIONALS
Block

Communications Professionals has introduced Block software, which reportedly provides file locking to users of Ashton-Tate's dBase II running under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 80.

Block provides a method of polling the user's key-

board to test for the presence of a keystroke, which allows programmers to interrupt long report-printing sessions, the vendor said.

Block is said to be a hex file in Intel Corp. 8086 code that loads into free memory and is accessed through a CALL command.

Block is priced at \$150, according to the vendor.

Communications Professionals, Suite 1-825, 707 E. Bay St., Charleston, S.C. 29402.

CANION from page 90

place as an 80286-based machine might be doing."

AT&T is the only other major player, with an 8086-based IBM-compatible system and the strongest competition among IBM-compatible suppliers, Canion said.

"AT&T will get the chance where most people won't, because of their name," he said.

"But they will have to overcome all the hurdles that all the other companies have

faced all along."

Other IBM-compatible manufacturers have been left in the dust, Canion said.

"Last year, when we entered the marketplace, there was a race between several companies for shelf space and market acceptance," he said. "There was a winner, and we got through it."

"Those that didn't, we don't really see as competitors," he said. "The competition for shelf space is more than an order of magnitude

tougher than last year."

Compaq considered offering an 8086-based transportable system, but he believes it seen a need for higher speed," Canion said.

The company also decided against offering a laptop computer, but he believes "because we don't think it's possible to offer full-functional personal computing in that kind of package." One requirement is a multi floppy disk drive, Canion said. Systems lacking such drives, such as the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 110, are extensions of desktop systems rather than personal computers, he maintained.

In March, Compaq established a separate telecommunications subsidiary, Compaq Telecommunications Corp., with two charters, according to Canion.

"If you listen to people in the telecommunications market, there's a view of where the world's going to be in a few years that almost doesn't comprehend the personal computer market," he said. Similarly, there is not a computer industry typically have a weak grasp on telecommunications trends, although the two markets "are going to run into each other, not too far down the road."

"We felt there was a strong need to get an effort going that was completely immersed in telecommunications, not just a group inside the personal computer world, but a separate company in a separate city," Canion said.

"So one main charter is to make sure we don't get blindsided by some new development," he said. "A second and equally important charter is to develop a telecommunications-based product that relates to the personal computer world."

"We view the market as very unforgiving today," Canion said.

LAN. THE DECISION TO WAIT AND SEE JUST PAID OFF.

Now there is a company that can satisfy your LAN needs both today and ten years from today. A company with flexible solutions backed by over 20 years of networking experience.

Codex.
In the 4000 Series LAN, we offer a system that lets you configure and control the precise mix of LAN technologies that suit your company needs.

A system, for example, that lets you combine a broadband backbone for data, video and voice applications, and less expensive Ethernet baseband leaders to support individual work areas.

A system that supports a wide array of industry standard interfaces. So you can connect practically any vendor's equipment.

Later, when your needs for inter-networking and network management expand, those needs can best be met by the company that has literally written the book on adaptive routing, network management, protocol intervention, and statistical multiplexing.

Codex.
We just made the decision to get into local area networking a safe decision to make.

For more information, call 1-800-521-7700, ext. 879. Or write: Codex Corporation, Dept. 70779, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex
A COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
INCORPORATED

In September, see us at the Federal Computer Conference and TCA.


TI from page 90

particular conclusion, TI said.

The Personal Consultant development software, with two sample knowledge bases, Integral Quality, Inc.'s IQ Lisp programming language and documentation, is priced at \$3,000. A three-day product training course will cost \$1,500, and knowledge engineering support will be provided at \$1,000/day.

Runtime utilities are available for developers wishing to distribute multiple copies of commercial applications, the vendor said. The Personal Consultant runtime license costs \$25,000, with an additional royalty fee of \$25/copy of each application produced.

More information is available from Texas Instruments' Data Systems Group through P.O. Box 909063, Dallas, Texas 75290.



In business, class is measured not by noise level, but by performance level. What work gets done. And when. How work gets done. How well. For how much.

By that standard, the ELAN[®] System from Braegen is clearly the class of 3270, delivering more practical innovations. Innovations that dramatically increase throughput and flexibility, while decreasing hardware and support costs.

The ELAN System, for example, gives you powerful LAN capabilities, without your investing in special LAN technologies. You use existing coax. And thanks to our multi-drop, station-to-station format, you use much less coax.

The ELAN System gives you more intelligent controller solutions. Solutions that let you switch hosts, applications and personalities. Solutions that let you build local 3270 networks with up to 120 devices, local and remote attach, remote dial-in. Solutions that let you combine

THE CLASS OF 3270

three workstation levels: Full edit/inquiry; integrated multi-user IBM personal computing using shared resources; and the direct attach of IBM PCs and compatible micros.

The ELAN System gives you more practical innovations, the kind that do their work on your company's front and bottom lines. And behind the lines, perhaps the most practical benefit of all—a nationwide Braegen service network.

The ELAN System. A tough act to follow. Because it's the class act of 3270.

BRAEGEN

The Braegen Corporation
525 Lee Garden Street
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-8550, TWX: 910-338-7332
Braegen Technologies, S.A.
Avenue De Tervuren 253-254
1150 Brussels, Belgium
(02) 773-0870, Telex: BRGA 1 B 64950

Before TEMPLATE,[®] graphics software that ran on mainframes and minis and micros all looked like this.



Which is to say, nonexistent. Some manufacturers make graphics software packages for mainframes. Others for minis. Still others make it for micros. But no one made high-level graphics software that ran on all three.

TEMPLATE just changed all that. By becoming the *only* high-level graphics software available on micros, minis and mainframes. And it took our extensive experience in graphics software to do it.

Now all computer-using design engineers and scientists can utilize the industry's finest software. And bring mainframe applications right to the bench. Or vice versa. Which means TEMPLATE's device-intelligence and computer-independence is even further enhanced. And you get the graphics functionality for mechanical and electrical CAD,

scientific analysis, seismic work, VLSI, and molecular modeling that puts TEMPLATE in a class by itself. In

any environment, whether it's batch or interactive, 2D or 3D.

TEMPLATE features table-driven architecture, 3D software display lists, metafile capability over 250 user-callable FORTRAN routines, workstation model, post processing capability, run-time selection, and complete support functions.

So when you're looking for graphics software that'll run on *all* your computers, call Megatek.

And find out all about TEMPLATE.

The product that just gave micros, minis, and mainframes a new computer graphics image.

 **MEGATEK
CORPORATION**
A UNITED TELECOM COMPANY
Making History out of State-of-the-Art

World Headquarters • 9645 Scranton Road • San Diego, CA. 92121 • 619/455-5590 • TWX: 910-337-1270

TEMPLATE is a registered trademark of MEGATEK CORPORATION.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

RTI founder sees relational DBMS gaining user approval

By Paul Miller
CM Staff

Like many early advocates of relational data base management systems (DBMS), Gary Morgensthal remembers the lean days. In 1980, when he and a group of businessmen and computer scientists founded Relational Technology, Inc. (RTI), the conventional wisdom was still that relational "was good laboratory material, but could never run commercially."

"We knew there would be a long period of market education to convince people what the research community had known for a long time — that relational was the way of the future," Morgensthal said in a recent interview.

Recent announcements of relational or relational-like DBMS from the industry's top vendors have confirmed the research community's prognosis. But Morgensthal, who is president and chief executive officer of RTI, said that while many DBMS now have a relational front end, true relational DBMS are still rare. "The advantage of a relational system is in providing a very high-level query language that doesn't require navigating through the data," he said. In most relational-like products, "you can present data as relational tables, but you can't change relations without going back to the data base administrator."

Morgensthal

See RTI page 75

Oracle president enjoying relational DBMS' popularity

LAS VEGAS — As one of the first data base management systems (DBMS) vendors in the relational market, Oracle Corp. President Larry Ellison is taking some satisfaction in relational's new-found popularity.

"I've said that by 1985 everybody will be buying relational DBMS," Ellison said in an interview at the National Computer Conference here recently. "It looks like that's coming true."

In particular, last year's relational DBMS announcements by Cullinet Software, Inc. and IBM prove that relational is viable as a high-performance DBMS, Ellison said. "The fact that IBM is in the market means that the Fortune 1000 market has realized that it's time to go relational," he said. That acceptance has translated into profits for Oracle, which is growing at 100% per year.

Ellison said he believes IBM will gradually move all its customers over from its IMS DBMS to DB 2. He added that relational is only now beginning to reach its potential and that "the next step is equivalent" to a new DBMS structure. "Relational is to data base what integrated circuits are to hardware," he said. "It just needed time to mature."

In the process of growing up, relational DBMS have had to overcome an image that they are too slow for

See ORACLE page 76

MSA

■ Management Science America, Inc. posted a disappointing second-quarter loss after failing to close some major large-package sales, and Peachtree Software, Inc. did not sell micro-computer software as well as had been expected/71

■ Sperry Corp. still expects water-scale integration to play a role in its next generation of computers/73

■ A Canadian software firm hopes to carve out a variety of niches in the U.S. market/72

Holding back product details: IBM limits users' plans



INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Tom Harvath
IBM Staff

Perhaps the biggest point of contention in the European Economic Community's (EEC) four-year antitrust investigation of IBM has been IBM's policy of holding back specific technical details of its new products until those products are actually delivered.

As one industry watcher recently noted, the issue is sacred within IBM. And it is an issue that probably will always be a point of contention between IBM and makers of IBM-compatible devices. But it should also be a point of concern for users as well.

From the standpoint of IBM's dealings with its competitors, the policy clearly

gives IBM the advantage. Even while negotiations were lagging over the issue with the EEC in Brussels, IBM was continuing to hold back technical details on its products. One of the latest examples is the tape cartridge designed for use in IBM's recently announced 3480 tape drive.

Industry watchers agree that IBM, which recently beefed up its security policy for early delivery users, is being especially secretive about the cassette. The reason is obvious. If the cassette specifications were public knowledge, there would be 3480-compatible tape drives on the market in a matter of weeks.

In a world where the useful lifetime of products is growing shorter, every week that IBM can hold the competition at bay means higher revenues. An executive for Storage Technology Corp. (STC) admit-

ted STC would have announced a 3480-compatible product weeks ago, but it could not get hold of the cassette unit. Thus far, IBM has been successful in keeping the cassette locked up within beta users' shops. But the STC executive seemed confident an IBM 3480 cassette would somehow find its way into STC's hands in a relatively short time.

The fact that IBM holds vital information back is just another sign of what everyone already knows: IBM is a masterful competitor. Learning to deal with that situation is a fact of life for IBM competitors.

But what impact do those cloak-and-dagger episodes have on users?

There are already rumors that IBM is having problems making the 3480 operate properly, and early deliveries of 3480s have reportedly been delayed.

See IBM page 75

CLIP THIS COUPON AND SAVE DRAMATICALLY ON YOUR NEXT CHANNEL SWITCH

Special Offer! BEALL Channel Switch*

- SIMPLE TO OPERATE
- DOCUMENTED RELIABILITY
- LOW PRICE

IBM Compatible. Allows switching of peripherals between CPUs when system failure occurs or for application flexibility. Models ranging from 2x2-8x32.

John Beall & Company, Inc.

9103 THIRD AVENUE • NORTH BERGEN, NJ 07047 U.S.A.
201-864-3552 • TWX 710-682-8808



10% OFF**

BEALL
Channel
Switch*

*UP TO MAXIMUM \$2000.

(purchase of two)

Please return this coupon with your business card. Offer good 7/1/84 to 11/1/84. For end-users only.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

MSA reports \$1.7 million loss, Peachtree sales down

By Peter Bartlett
On Staff

ATLANTA — Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) recently reported a second-quarter net loss of \$1.7 million, or 16 cents per share, as revenues declined \$4.7 million from the year-earlier quarter.

The company, which had earlier announced it anticipated a loss, said the revenues for the quarter were below forecast due mainly to delays in closing a number of large multipackage agreements. But a spokeswoman confirmed, however, that revenues from its Peachtree Software, Inc. subsidiary fell about \$3 million below estimates.

A spokeswoman for MSA said the revenues for the quarter were about \$10 million below what had generally been estimated. About \$7 million was due to delays in closing sales on mainframe packages and the remaining \$3 million due to less-than-ex-

pected sales by its microcomputer software subsidiary, the spokeswoman said.

Surprised stock analysts

MSA, which generally experiences seasonal revenue surges with most sales being closed in the fourth quarter, had surprised stock analysts in the first quarter with an unusual small profit in what traditionally has been a losing quarter. It was expected to perform better in the second quarter.

The company posted revenues of \$31 million, compared with \$35.6 million in the second quarter of 1983. Profits in the year-earlier quarter were \$3.2 million, or 18 cents per

share, the company said.

Kenneth Burke, an analyst with the Baltimore investment firm of Alex Brown and Sons Research, noted, "It was the second time in six months that MSA had disappointed the stock community," resulting in a plunge in the price of the company's stock following the July 11 announcement of an expected loss. Early this year, MSA had announced profits were up only one cent per share, far less than expected.

Burke speculated that while MSA may make up the shortfall in large package sales in the third or, more likely, the fourth quarter, the microcomputer software problem "will not resolve itself soon."

With microcomputer manufacturers other than IBM not experiencing a good year, sales of Peachtree products to OEMs "are much lower than last year," Burke said.

Despite the company's heavy investment in new Peachtree products and marketing, Burke said MSA's expenses for its Peachtree subsidiary "are pretty well in line" with industry levels. Micro software, he added, "is not like the mainframe business where you've got to put in a lot of fixed costs."

Overall, Burke said, MSA's stock is probably of a higher value than is presently being traded, but the company has to rebuild its integrity in the eyes of investors.

Jetro fair hopes to stimulate U.S. export to Japan

NEW YORK — The Japan External Trade Organization (Jetro) recently announced here it hopes to stimulate U.S. exports to Japan by inviting U.S. companies to display their products at what is planned as the largest business-only import fair ever held in Japan for American products.

Co-sponsored by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Nagoya Import Fair Foundation, with the support of Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry, the March 11-14 "Made in USA Fair" is expected to attract some 500 exhibitors, Jetro said.

Mitsunori Sato, chief executive director of Jetro in New York, said his organization believes Japan, while already the second largest U.S. export market in the free world, has even greater potential for U.S. manufacturers.

Providing assistance

"Although some large American companies are trading successfully in Japan, many smaller companies need an organization to help them establish themselves in a new market," Sato said. "Jetro has the capability to provide this assistance."

He said U.S. companies must often overcome language and cultural differences to succeed in Japan, and the organization will advise exhibitors as how to present their products to the Japanese, as well as identify and introduce potential customers to each exhibitor.

Exhibitors spaces will be provided free of charge at the 80,000 sq ft International Exhibition Hall in Nagoya, Jetro said. Travel and shipping-related costs will be the responsibility of exhibitors.

Registration forms must be returned by Nov. 30 and are available from Jetro offices in Chicago, Houston, San Francisco, Los Angeles and in New York at Jetro, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020.



THIS YEAR,
WE ARE THE HOTTEST NUMBERS
IN SYSTEMS SOFTWARE.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Wafer-scale integration remains in Sperry's plans

By Peter Barabak
Ch. Staff

SAINT-PAUL-DE-VENCE, France—Despite the recent write-off of its investment in Trilogy Ltd., Sperry Corp. still expects wafer-scale integration semiconductors to play a role in the design of its next large-scale computer, according to the head of the company's computer operations in the UK.

David Crofts, vice-president and general manager of Sperry's Computer Systems Operations in the UK and managing director of Sperry Ltd., recently told a group of reporters here that the so-yet-improven wafer-scale integration technology "is still very much part of [Sperry's] 1100 series

plan and of the design for the machines that will follow the 1100/80."

Addressing a press seminar at the Sperry International Management Center here, Crofts noted that despite Trilogy's recent string of problems, "much of the Trilogy technology has already flowed through into our own semiconductor facility."

Investment in Trilogy

For its \$42 million investment in Trilogy, Sperry obtained the rights to the use of the wafer-scale integration technology and also to the computer-aided design and manufacturing tools developed by Trilogy for building the semiconductor and its now-cancelled large-scale computer.

Crofts was named head of the UK operations and Sperry's subsidiary there this past April. Previously, he was vice-president and managing director of Paradyne Europe, and before that, he held a number of posts with Honeywell Information Systems in the UK.

During his speech at the seminar, Crofts spoke of Sperry's "line of new strategy, of new products and of a new drive into areas of the marketplace where Sperry has hardly ventured before."

The computer systems operation, "the third and largest element" of Sperry's strategy, according to Crofts, will offer total systems solutions and ensure Sperry "will contin-

ue to be a complete computer company with a full range of products," he said.

Sperry has joint agreements "for both software and hardware that will enable us to bring products to the market much quicker than if we tried to develop all products in-house," Crofts said. The recently announced Sperry personal computer was produced by Mitsubishi Corp., he noted.

The company has invested \$100 million for research at its semiconductor facility in Eagan, Minn., where "leading-edge computer design techniques are being used to develop Once chip sets that match the best the industry can produce," Crofts said.

Commenting on predictions that the shipped value of microchips is expected to grow from \$46 billion this year to \$88 billion by 1988, Crofts said Sperry will "continue to be a leading contender" in that area.

Of the present 1100 series of computers produced by Sperry, Crofts said "the 1100 will be taken downsize desktop level, to feature board level and finally to chip level, and at the other end, it will go up to more than 100 million instructions per second."

Additionally, "Sperry will be planning further implementations of Unix on the 1100, and that project will be the subject of announcements in the months ahead," Crofts said. In the communications area, he said, tests have been successfully completed to integrate Sperrylink, the office information system, with Northern Telecom, Inc.'s SL-1 digital private automatic branch exchange.

NAMEWARE

ANAL
Spartan, CT
Video/Video Systems
(Formerly Digital Systems)

COMBINE
South CVT
Business/Financial Software
(Formerly Quasar Systems)

COMPUTER
Houston, TX
Portable Computers
(Formerly Gateway Technology)

EXPRESS
New York, NY
Computer Stores
(New venture of NENEC)

INTERVAL
Costa Mesa, CA
Software for IBM PC
(Formerly Caltrans Software)

ISCAN
San Francisco, CA
Computer Supplies
(New venture of Comandante)

IMPACT
Wheat Ridge, D.C.
Microcomputer Applications
(New venture of Cooper & Lybrand)

INVEST
Sunnyvale, CA
Home Computers
(Formerly M-8 Computer)

ISYSTEM
San Diego, CA
Software Transactions Systems
(Formerly Technology Technology)

BY NAMELAB

Contact us for free literature on products and company name development
equivalent to 100%
Name Development & Marketing Laboratory
700 Marina Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94123 • 415-543-4639

UCC
Systems software
that makes you
look good.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Protectionism ingrained in Japanese business mart



OUTSIDE LOOKS
Norio O. Saunders

This is the first in a two-part series.

The Pacific Basin, and in particular Japan, now stands as the major market in the world for American computer firms, excluding the U.S. itself. Yet, doing business in Japan has always been extremely complex, due to trade barriers, historical factors and the legal system itself. While there is every indication that these legal issues are changing to be more favorable to Americans, there are also every indication they are doing so very, very slowly.

Protectionism is a term applicable to government attempts to protect local industries from foreign competition. The fact of the matter is that all countries engage in some form of protectionism, and indeed, there are international treaties (which Japan has signed) that allow countries to protect industries felt to be close to national security interests.

So the real problem with trade barriers is not their existence, but their degree, and Japan has never been reluctant to protect its local companies "by law or administrative fiat," according to Dr. W. V. Rapp, commercial counselor at the U.S. Embassy in Tokyo. The Japanese telecommunications industry was just such a government-protected monopoly until very recently, and in addition, there are both tariff and nontariff barriers that are used to protect domestic industry. For example, a company may find that there is no import quota covering a particular product, but that the company with the monopoly is just not buying.

Historical factors

Japan's protectionist attitude is the result of long-standing, historical factors. As we remember, Japan simply shut its doors to the outside world for centuries until the mid-19th century, when Commodore Perry threatened to push them open with a cannon. But the commodore was unable to get any leverage against the larger industrial conglomerates known as the *Zaibatsu*. A century later, General MacArthur had difficulty dismantling the *Zaibatsu* and introducing Japan's trade barriers to competitive winds after World War II.

Ancient trade barriers, combined with the power of the *Zaibatsu*, led, not surprisingly, to antimonopoly laws that are strict on paper, but which are in fact paper tigers. Japanese companies continue to be organized and operated in a way that would cause even the most hard-boiled American antitrust lawyer to blanch, and the Japanese government continues to be quite tolerant about monopoly behavior—and may even encourage such behavior through exemptions to the antitrust laws.

All of the nuts and bolts of commercial, legal activity such as the validity of contracts, licensing, patent protection, antitrust law, bankruptcy and private ownership of property are in place. So American businessmen taking a rating of the comfort level of Japanese law will be comforted. But what meets the eye is not all there is to the picture. For example, the Japanese Foreign Exchange & Foreign Control Law was enacted in 1980 to provide freedom of investment for foreign firms. Direct foreign investment is now allowed without restriction except in industries where the national interest is at stake.

However, foreign investors plan-

ning direct investment must give prior notice to the government and must file reports to the Japanese Ministry of Finance and the relevant industry involved three months prior to the investment. A 30-day waiting period is required after filing the notice. Furthermore, direct foreign investment includes virtually all of the types of investment that any American computer firm might make in Japan, including establishment of a branch office, establishment of a local company, buying shares in a Japanese company, long-term loans to a Japanese company and execution of a technical license agreement with a Japanese licensee.

Any American lawyer who has

had to file notices and reports to any government knows that the procedures never work as smoothly as the regulations say.

And there is the problem known as transparency. To an American lawyer, this is the base of a legal system because it means that the Japanese system often produces all too few regulations. The reason regulations may not exist is because everybody (that is, all the Japanese) knows what the rules are. They know the rules because they socialize and meet quite frequently in so-called industrial structure councils. Regulations form amid a consensus. And, as Dr. Rapp puts it, there is "no mechanism to see issues as they are evolving."

INCREASE

Let Data open the
doors to new
markets and the world of
tomorrow.

Saunders is a Boston-based attorney with a practice focusing on international marketing, antitrust and corporate finance.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Canadian software firm setting itself up for U.S. marts

By Peter Bartlett
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — The U.S. software market holds riches mainly for U.S. companies, but a Canadian firm believes it has a unique strategy to carve out a position in a large number of niches.

Sydney Dataproducts Corp., based in Vancouver, B.C., is one of the largest Canadian independent software companies, with revenues of approximately \$60 million and a product list including about 70 packages, many directed at vertical markets.

While there is a visible shift among software vendors to offer diverse products, some might think that Sydney is carrying things a little

too far — its products range from a mainframe relational data base down to microcomputer game packages. Additionally, its U.S. subsidiary has opened Sydney Learning Stores, with the dual purpose of selling products and teaching business people how to use computers.

But according to William Goodale, vice-president of the Los Angeles-based Sydney Dataproducts, Inc., the range from high- and to low-end products provides one more thrust to differentiate the company. "We can take the vertical integration experience learned in the mainframe and supermicrocomputer area and apply that to the micro area," Goodale said. Additionally, he claimed, "The user-

friendly concepts from microcomputers are carried over to the mainframe area." Perhaps more significantly, the wide range of product life cycles provides for a steady revenue stream, something that not all U.S. vendors can boast.

The Canadian parent company was formed in 1978 by its current president and chief executive officer, T. M. Williams, formerly a project management specialist with IBM. From its initial offering of a project management package for IBM mainframes, the company has expanded to offer a relational data base, graphics, modeling and spreadsheet programs for mainframes. A wide variety of vertical market programs for

both Dataproducts Corp. supermicrocomputers and IBM System/38 computers have been developed, ranging from real estate modules to an interior decorator package for portable computers. And there are entertainment packages featuring characters from cartoonist Johnny "B.C." and "Wizard of Id" comic strips.

The U.S. subsidiary was founded two years ago, but was little noticed "because it didn't have many products, and the company was smaller," according to Goodale. With more products — and one of the fastest growth rates of all Canadian companies over the past four years — the firm is back on track with its U.S. marketing effort, he claimed.

The subsidiary is attempting to bridge the void between software production and retail distribution. Company-owned Sydney Learning Stores in Los Angeles and Atlanta, franchises in Houston and Tampa, Fla., and a franchise scheduled to open soon in Phoenix are developing "what looks like a very powerful concept," Goodale said.

The stores were conceived to provide microcomputer-based training to business people who were not previously computer literate, according to Goodale. That itself is turning out to be an excellent market, he added. But each store, which sells products manufactured by other vendors, also maintains a staff of outside sales people, who develop the business market in that particular geographical location. "We are not going to make it based upon the walk-in traffic; we are going to make it based on going out to the business community," Goodale said.

The stores, if proven successful, will eventually be expanded nationwide to other major business centers, Goodale said, adding, "There is a need in business for that kind of education and training." The concept was not tried in Canada first, however. "We believe there is more potential here in the U.S.," Goodale said.

IDC acquires Yates Ventures

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — International Data Corp. (IDC) recently announced the acquisition of Yates Ventures, a Los Angeles, Calif.-based market research and consulting company specializing in microcomputer issues, particularly Unix.

Yates Ventures, founded by Chief Executive Officer Jean Yates, markets a series of continuing information services. It also publishes "The Yates Perspective," a monthly newsletter, and *The Unix Systems Encyclopedia*.

Precise terms of the acquisition were not announced, but IDC said a cash transaction of \$7 million over a three-year period is anticipated. Yates Ventures was founded in 1982 and expects sales of \$4.8 million for the current fiscal year, IDC said.

IDC is part of the privately owned International Data Group (IDG), which includes CW Communications, Inc., which publishes *Computerworld*.



More and more. For less and less.

Hewlett-Packard introduces the HP 2392A.

When you get this new HP display terminal, suddenly you'll be running applications



with less effort. In less space. For less money. And with more confidence, having HP's reliability and quality to count on.

Less effort.

The first thing that will impress you is how easily everything fits into place. Integral tilt and swivel make screen and keyboard adjustments easier. Power and brightness controls are right up front, at your fingertips.

Working becomes more pleasant, thanks to the non-glare, high-resolution screen and well defined, smooth scrolling characters. Up to four pages can be stored in display memory, with up to four more pages available as an option.

And all that happens on a 12-inch display that only takes up about one square foot of your

More helpful.

With eight non-volatile, programmable function keys, it will take you less time to enter complex or repetitive commands. A handy terminal status line tells you what mode you're working in. And

17

national language key-boards are available to make work easier for everybody, just about everywhere.

You get more speed, too. You'll communicate

with your computer at up to 19,200 bps in block, line or character mode. So your information will get around in less time. It's also easy for you to get hard copy, since our terminal has an optional printer port you can install yourself.

If you're an ANSI user, you've also got more going for you. The HP 2392A has ANSI capabilities making it an ideal terminal for your DEC system.

More reliable.

HP engineered the HP 2392A using state-of-the-art VLSI

technology to minimize component count and increase reliability.

But, if you do need support services, just pick up the phone. A worldwide network of HP sales and service offices is staffed by qualified engineers ready to help you.

Less money.

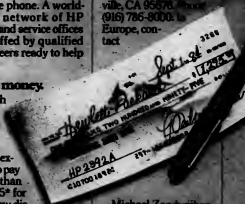
With all these features, you'd expect to pay more than \$1,295* for our new display terminal. But that's all we're asking. So why settle for less?

To get more information, call your local HP sales office listed in the white pages. Or get in touch with Terry East-

ham, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 003199, Foothills Blvd., Sunnyvale, CA 95088. (916) 786-8000. In Europe, contact

Michael Zandvliet, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 003199, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

Produced by Net Systems, Inc. for Hewlett-Packard Company.



COMPUTER INDUSTRY

ORACLE from page 69

high-volume production use. "The notion that relational has to be slow is what that is being broken down brick-by-brick," Ellison said. But he admitted that the argument has been valid in the past. "What made the early relational systems not perform well was not the technology. It was the fact that the products were new and not yet well designed," he said. He claimed that a recent benchmark by the U.S. Navy showed that Oracle was faster in a transaction environment than some conventional models.

IBM's choice of its SQL as a query language for its DB 2 product "has established SQL as a standard," he said. "For the first time, organizations will be able to standardize on the same language."

A primary strategy of Oracle has been to standardize on SQL and offer its product across a variety of hardware lines. Although Oracle was initially offered only for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 line, that market has fallen to under 60% of its

customer base, Ellison said. Oracle is now available on all three IBM mainframe operating systems, as well as on hardware from Data General Corp., Honeywell, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., Apollo Computer, Inc. and all vendors supporting Unix.

Oracle has achieved portability by constructing its DBMS out of over 2,000 separate modules. Ellison said the modules are functionally separate so that the company can change only those that need to be changed to accommodate the new operating system.

The newfound popularity of relational systems has caused Oracle to seek new ways to differentiate itself from the rest of the market. In particular, Oracle is often compared with Ingres, another so-called true relational DBMS from Relational Technology, Inc. (RTI) (see story page 69).

Ellison said the primary difference between Oracle and Ingres are Oracle's portability, its IBM-compatibility and its performance. RTI President Gary Morgenthau disputed Oracle's performance claims.

However, Morgenthau admitted that the barriers to distributed databases are imposing. One problem is concurrency control, or how to provide protection against deadlocks caused by concurrent updates to the same data base. Crash recovery procedures must be defined to ensure that the business can continue running if one or more nodes goes down. And query optimization has to be improved.

Ingres is often compared with its rival, Oracle from Oracle Corp. (see story page 69). Morgenthau offered what he sees as the key differences between the Oracle DBMS and Ingres. "We have been more focused than they have," he said, "and over the last two years, they've added no new functionality to the system." (Oracle recently announced Release 4.0 of Oracle, which reportedly works two to 15 times faster than previous products.) "Our strategy is to offer more functionality and better reliability."

RTI from page 69

RTI's Ingres DBMS was a laboratory relational DBMS at the University of California at Berkeley for several years before it hit the market. Offered originally on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 computer, the product is now geared toward the burgeoning Unix marketplace and will probably be offered to IBM mainframes in the near future. RTI recently signed a lucrative contract with AT&T Information Systems that will make Ingres the standard DBMS on AT&T's new 3B line of computers. RTI revenues grew to about \$8 million in 1983, a 170% jump from the previous year.

Morgenthau said users in recent years have gained "a strong understanding about what is and isn't relational." Although some vendors claim that the distinction is not important, Morgenthau said a truly relational system offers "a real difference to users."

The truly relational DBMS uses referential integrity and relational calculus with a single data model, he said. A relational system also allows a more flexible interface to be used, in which queries can be formatted and changed interactively.

Perhaps the most significant argument against relational DBMS — that they are inherently inefficient — is being broken down, Morgenthau stated. "We've improved the efficiency of Ingres tenfold since it was a research system, and I think its performance can be doubled again," he said.

Morgenthau said two important trends will drive the use of relational DBMS for the rest of the decade. The first is its extension into the large-scale production environment. "In 1984, you're going to see them move into large-scale applications where flexibility and maintainability are a plus."

He said relational also will provide the path toward the long-sought goal of distributed data bases. "The long-term solution to the data base problem is to provide a single view of data, no matter where it resides," he said. A true distributed data base will consist of a single logical data base with multiple physical data bases in local areas.

IBM from page 69

While such rumors often turn out to be false, they are reminiscent of the problems that forced IBM to delay deliveries of the 3380 disk drive a few years ago.

The 3380 delay, which turned out to be a problem with the then-new thin film recording heads used on the device, caused a near panic among memory-hungry users who had ordered the 3380 drives hoping to upgrade their disk storage capacity.

The result was a run on the older, and smaller, 3350 disk drives. It got to the point where some users were so desperate that they paid more than the original purchase price for used 3360s. Plug-compatible manufacturers, like STC, had a field day, selling as many 3360-compatibles as could be manufactured.

Is IBM getting sloppy? Is it announcing new products before it has been fully tested? It is too early to tell. But many industry watchers agree IBM made a colossal blunder with the 3380, which hurt the firm's

reputation among its biggest main-frame customers. There is by no means conclusive proof that the same thing is going to happen with the 3480. But if it does, it will indicate IBM is having serious problems moving new products from the laboratory into the field.

Fear is said that both the 3380 and the 3480 were designed with components that had not been used in earlier products. Unexpected problems have a way of cropping up in new technologies. But that explanation will offer little comfort to the user who suddenly has six months worth of planning destroyed by a letter from IBM.

Hevin lies the problem with IBM's secretive approach. If users were given the opportunity to review all the specifications of a new product, they may be in a better position to decide for themselves whether the product sounds viable and how it compares with the competition. Furthermore, producing technical specifications at the time of announcement would prove a product actually exists.

NOTICE

Request for Information Data Encryption Technology

The Federal Reserve System is preparing a Request for Information from about the availability of encryption hardware and software. The Federal Reserve operates a large, national data communications network that is compatible with IBM's System Network Architecture (SNA). Encryption technologies manufactured and vendors may request to receive the RFI package, which will be distributed on or about August 15th, 1984. This is not a solicitation; it is a notice only.

All requests to receive the RFI must be in writing; telephone calls cannot be accepted. Requests must be accompanied by a copy of the latest Annual Report or a recent financial statement of the firm making the inquiry.

Requests must be received at the Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas within 15 calendar days following publication of this notice. A direct reference to the publication and its date of issue must be included.

Please send your request to: Automation Program Office
Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas
600 South Adams Street
Dallas, Texas 75222

Attention: Encryption Project

If you're planning to install a computer system or move one, follow the lead of IBM, DEC, Burroughs, Honeywell, Univac, CDC, HP, and the U.S. Bureau of Standards.

Your computer needs electrical environment is crucial to the success of your ADP operation. So if you're an ADP manager, engineer, or the planner, learn "how to" and "how not to" install computer room wiring as a one-day seminar.

Specific seminar topics include grounding, power isolation and conditioning, life-safety systems, static electricity control, and lightning protection. All seminar material is based on the new "Guidelines on Electrical Power for ADP Installations" published by the National Bureau

of Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce.

All seminar attendees will receive a copy of this important document, which describes the Federal Government's and computer industry's recommended guidelines for safe, reliable ADP systems operation. The major computer manufacturers' product literature, along with many others, have reviewed its contents and approved them.

Don't pass up this chance to save your ADP electrical problems before they occur.

Seminar Schedule

June 20-Philadelphia
July 18-Chicago
August 14-San Francisco
September 6-New York City
October 18-Boston
November 8-Dallas
December 6-Atlanta

Computer Power Systems Corp./P.O. Box 6346/Carmen, CA 90749.
Telephone: (213) 515-6566; ask for Bob Miller.

☐ Yes, register me for your ADP Power Seminar to:

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ TELEPHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

☐ NO, Don't register me now, but send me more information on electrical power requirements for ADP installations.

COMPUTER POWER SYSTEMS CORP.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Convergent halts production of Workslate micro

By Kathleen Sullivan
Of West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Citing lower than anticipated sales of its briefcase-size Workslate computer, Convergent Technologies, Inc. recently discontinued production of the machine and transferred 130 workers to other divisions within the company.

Allen H. Michaels, Convergent's president and chief executive officer, initially emphasized that the production stoppage was a temporary one, saying that manufacturing would resume when the current inventory backlog diminished. However, the company later posted second-quarter earnings including a net \$8.5 million

write-off from discontinuance of the Workslate division (see related story below).

Michaels attributed the Workslate's disappointing sales to an "embryonic" market that was not ready for the computer, which combined a tape recorder, electronic appointment calendar and computer in a 4-lb package that sold for \$1,195.

But analysts questioned whether the company would resume production at a later time. John Kiefer, senior analyst at Infocorp, a Calif.-based market research firm, noted that the Workslate accounted for only a small percentage of the firm's revenues. In 1984, he estimated, Convergent would have received about

\$10 million from sales of the Workslate, while total company sales are projected to reach between \$500 to \$550 million.

When the Workslate was introduced about a year ago, it marked the company's first foray into the portable market, as well as the retail field. Convergent sells workstations and superminicomputers through OEMs. "It was a significant departure strategically from the business they knew very well," Kiefer explained.

Kenneth Churilla, microcomputer analyst with Creative Strategies International, Inc., a Calif.-based market research firm, agreed, saying the company had "ventured into a very different marketplace" when it intro-

duced the Workslate. Churilla said the company was unable to compete against sales of similar computers at 50% to 40% less than the Workslate.

Kiefer said the company will probably never resume production of the portable computer. "It won't continue to offer us resources on the Workslate," he said, instead, the company will focus its efforts on its traditional market, selling computers on an OEM basis, he predicted.

According to Kiefer, Convergent's "Megafame," a 32-bit multiprocessor superminicomputer, and the firm's recently introduced "Mini-frame," a single processor, Unix-based computer, are "unequivocal successes."

And Kiefer described the company's "Ngen," a 16-bit, multifunction workstation, as Convergent's "golden egg."

Convergent recently announced it would not take any more orders in 1984 for the new computer.

Over 116,000 microcomputer hardware prospects will look for you starting this September when you advertise in the most-used guide on the market



The Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Microcomputer Hardware will be mailed free to over 116,000 domestic Computerworld subscribers. We expect this guide to be one of our best received and most used ever.

"We are so confident" in a recent study by STAT Resources of Boston (using usually mailed) more than 81% of the Computerworld subscribers who purchase microcomputer hardware used the Computerworld Buyer's Guide as one of the references they consult most frequently.

We give buyers what they need in a guide

This issue, our feature editorial will include portables. They're the most explosive segment of a market that's expected to nearly double this year alone.

Random rely on us for the facts they need to make important decisions on what to buy, and who to buy it from. The data we use are provided by IDC, the world's largest market research firm serving the information industry. So every issue is current, complete, and accurate. And we're constantly updating.

Our guides are easy to use, too. They feature separate easy compare, and we help users save time by cross referencing every listing.

Usage is up

All of this means one thing for you. Your ad will get results, because our guides are used. In fact, the STAT Resources study discovered that our subscribers use Buyer's guides more than ever before. Usage is up 14% over just a year ago.

That's not all. Compared to the next most popular guide, three times as many people use the Computerworld Buyer's Guide at least once a week.

And over 75% of our readers refer to the guides at least occasionally. That's better than twice the usage rate of our nearest competitors.

Readers with purchasing power

The people who study your ad are quality readers. After all, they're Computerworld subscribers. Professional computer users, senior executives, consultants, and vendors. They're the ones who make the decisions on what to buy.

And starting this September, they'll use the Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Microcomputer Hardware to help make those decisions. Can you think of a better time to get your sales message to them?

Call us today to place your ad. Contact your local sales representative: Ed Marek, National Sales Director, or Kevin McPherson, General Manager. You can reach them at (617) 879-0702. Issue date September 26. Space reservations August 10.

To: Ed Marek, National Sales Director
CW Communications Inc.
Box 99, Framingham MA 01701

- ☐ Please have a sales representative call me.
☐ Please send me more information on the Computerworld Buyer's Guide to Microcomputer Hardware.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
80-10

COMPUTERWORLD
BUYER'S GUIDE

Shutdown yields quarterly losses

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Convergent Technologies, Inc. said its decision to discontinue its Workslate portable computer division accounted for a \$6.5 million loss, or 17 cents a share, in the second quarter, which ended June 30.

The company said the loss included a provision of \$16 million during the quarter, reflecting the discontinuance of the lap-size Workslate (see related story above). The loss compared with a profit of \$4.6 million, or 12 cents a share, during the same period a year ago.

The company said its revenue for the second quarter rose to \$85 million from \$42.5 million a year earlier.

Allen H. Michaels, president and chief executive officer, said in a statement that the Workslate was discontinued because of a lack of consumer acceptance at this time of portable computer products.

Michaels also said the company is continuing to invest heavily in new product development efforts.

Convergent, which sells most of its larger computers to OEMs, such as NCR Corp. and Burroughs Corp., had tried to enter the direct-sales market with its Workslate model, which currently costs \$1,195. The company said last month that it had sold 10,000 Workslates since they were introduced last fall.

Some industry analysts, commenting on Convergent's second-quarter results, said the company is too dependent on customers such as Burroughs and NCR and needs to broaden its base of OEM customers.

"They really need to land some additional accounts, unless NCR and Burroughs can stimulate more sales," said Allen Birch, microcomputer editor at Datagroup Research Corp.

BOSTON: Ron Moore, Allen Longley, (617) 879-0700; CHICAGO: Jane Brundage, (312) 822-4111; NEW YORK: Mike Mason, Cole M. Pearson, (212) 905-1700; ATLANTA: Mike Mason, Cole M. Pearson, (404) 394-0700; SAN FRANCISCO: Bill Healey, Debra Cramer, Ruth Conner, (415) 421-7300; LOS ANGELES: Bill Healey, Debra Cramer, Beverly Ross, (714) 841-1200; TOLSON: William Healey, Debra Cramer, (714) 952-1200.

The TeleVideo PC compatibles. The best hardware for the best software.

TeleVideo versus IBM. Make a few simple comparisons and you'll find there is no comparison.

RUNS IBM SOFTWARE.
With the TeleVideo® IBM Compatible line—PC, XT and portable computers—you'll get the most out of all the most popular software written for the IBM® PC—more than 3,000 programs.

Because every TeleVideo Personal Computer offers the highest level of IBM compatibility on the market and has the standard—not optional—features you need to take full

THE BEST HARDWARE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	Tele PC	IBM PC
Monitor	YES	OPTIONAL*
Screen Size	14"	12"
File Screen	YES	NO
Quiet Operation	YES (NO FAN)	NO
Memory	256K	256K OPTION
Graphics Display	YES	OPTIONAL
Hard Disk (optional)	YES	OPTIONAL
Printer Port	YES	OPTIONAL
Communications Port	YES	OPTIONAL
Hard Disk/Bus/ISA*	YES	OPTIONAL
System Expansion Slot	YES	YES
RGB and Video Port	YES	OPTIONAL

advantage of every job your software can do.

Study the chart below. It proves that TeleVideo—not IBM—offers the best hardware for the best price.

Note that TeleVideo's ergonomic superiority over IBM extends from fully sculpted keys and a comfortable palm rest to a 14-inch, no glare screen that tilts at a touch.

THE BEST MICROCHIPS.

What is perhaps most impressive about the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible can be found deep within its circuitry. We use the same 8086 central processing unit that runs an IBM PC. But we also employ new VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) micro-chips that are designed and built exclusively for TeleVideo. These interface more efficiently with the powerful 8086 and yield numerous benefits.

For example, our tiny custom chips do the

work of many of the larger, more expensive circuit boards in an IBM PC. So we can offer a computer system that comes in one attractive, integrated case, is ready to run and occupies less desk space. A computer that edges out IBM's added-cost component system for reliability, ease of service and purchase simplicity.

Fewer circuit boards to cool also allowed us to eliminate the noisy, irritating fan IBM and most other PCs force you to put up with. And TeleVideo compatibles accept any IBM hardware options without modification.

THE BEST PORTABLE FOR THE BEST PRICE.

Features	TPC B-2	IBM PC
High Capacity Storage	No	Yes
Quiet Operation	Yes (No fan)	No
Display	Yellow	Amber
Memory	256K	256K
Graphics	No	No
Communications Port	Yes	Optional
Printer Port	No	Optional
MS-DOS 2.11	Yes	Optional

THE BEST LINE.

But the Tele-PC is only one element of the TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line.

The TeleVideo XT is the best hardware for users of popular IBM XT software who would appreciate an extra 10 megabytes of storage capacity along with the advantages listed on the chart at the left.

As the chart above demonstrates, our portable IBM compatible compares the TPC B-2, is far and away better hardware than IBM. Better hardware—standard—at a better price.

THE BEST MANUFACTURED.

The TeleVideo IBM PC Compatible line is made by the world leader in multi-user computer systems and the number one independent manufacturer of terminals.

Call 800-538-8725 for the dealer nearest you. In California, call 800-345-8008.

Before you invest, make a few simple comparisons. You'll find that TeleVideo—not IBM—has the best hardware for the best software. At the best price.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

TeleVideo
Personal Computers
© TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Turnover rate down: AEA

PALO ALTO, Calif. — For the fourth straight year, turnover among employees in the electronics industry has declined, according to the American Electronics Association.

Turnover declined 21.4% in 1983 compared with the previous year, a survey of 979 association members found. The 1983 rate compares with previous declines of 33.1% in 1982, 34% in 1981, 26.3% in 1980 and 26.4% in 1979.

The turnover rate in the electronics industry was still considerably higher than the approximately 10% turnover in basic manufacturing industries in 1983, according to U.S. Bureau of National Affairs statistics.

The association's annual survey found that the turnover rate for non-union employees — those who receive overtime pay — dropped to 28% last year, down from 26.5% a year earlier. Turnover for exempt, or salaried, employees was 16.9%, up slightly from 16.6% in 1982.

The underlying employee turnover rate in the electronics industries

has declined significantly during the past four years," said Joe Weber, human resources manager for the association. "I would expect the rate to stabilize as the industry matures."

The San Francisco metropolitan area, including the Silicon Valley, had the highest turnover rate in 1983 of 27.5%. The Midwest had the lowest rate at 10.4%.

Small companies had higher turnover rates than larger ones. Companies with 100 or fewer employees reported the highest turnover rate, 31.6%, while firms with more than 1,000 employees had a 19.1% rate.

Other rates based on company size were: 101-250 employees, 28.1%; 261-500, 25.4%; 501-1,000, 20.3%.

Court ruling opens way for SDC to resume work on FBI delivery

CAMARILLO, Calif. — System Development Corp. (SDC), a Burroughs Corp. subsidiary, said recently it is prepared to resume full production and delivery of secure microcomputers to the Federal Bureau of Investigation in the wake of a U.S. Court of Appeals ruling authorizing reinstatement of a contested contract.

The Appeals Court July 16 vacated a decision by a federal district court that had overturned the contract award based on a challenge by Delta Data Systems Corp., which claimed to have submitted the lowest bid. A federal oversight agency, the General Accounting Office, had also

disputed the FBI's rationale for granting the bid to SDC.

Following the Appeals Court ruling, SDC President Fred Jeany said: "We have been confident from the beginning that, despite Delta Data's allegations, the FBI had followed strictly all laws and government procurement practices in awarding the contract to SDC. The FBI will be receiving, at the lowest cost, state-of-the-art computer equipment that meets the bureau's special needs."

The \$48.6 million contract includes terminals and printers said to be shielded to be resistant to electronic eavesdropping.

Call 1-800-331-3113 and compare our products, service, and our rates with what you're paying now. You may get a happy surprise.

It's
We're
backing
batch.



Northern Telecom batch processing systems have proven themselves, in more than a decade of use in a variety of applications, to be among the most reliable, practical, cost-effective systems ever developed. They deliver more throughput per dollar than any competitive system.

Now, as solid evidence of our commitment to batch processing, we're improving these already successful systems for even more productivity. For

instance, we're introducing a new high-speed batch printer with changeable type. Operating now with IBM's SNA, we've also added new, low-cost distributed data processing capabilities for more system versatility and to provide for future growth toward the integrated office.

AT&T, CDRS ink marketing pact

CHICAGO — AT&T recently announced a cooperative marketing agreement with Comdisco Disaster Recovery Services, Inc. (CDRS) to offer computer users a service for recovering from catastrophic failures in data processing centers.

The agreement provides for AT&T Communications to supply CDRS with the Account Reserved J.S. Service as a means for transferring data to support disaster recovery.

CDRS, a wholly owned subsidiary of Comdisco, Inc., the Bensenville, Ill.-based computer leaser, said it provides an alternative data center and data communications if subscribers' own facilities fail for any reason.

According to Raymond Elpp, president of CDRS, "We need a very sophisticated network to run our business, but we didn't want to be in the network business ourselves. We needed a network manager."

Firms to offer 32-bit OA line

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — National Semiconductor Corp. and Burroughs Corp. announced last week that Burroughs will develop a line of advance office automation products based on National Semi's Series 32000 family of 32-bit microprocessors.

The companies also announced they will cooperate on developing enhanced versions of AT&T's Unix System V Release 3 operating system for the Series 32000 family as part of the software development required for Burroughs' new equipment.

Bob Freund, director of software products with National Semi, said the agreement is the first of its kind between a major OEM and a semiconductor company.

Match our

COMPUTER INDUSTRY



SUPERDISCOUNTS

Klüber, Peabody & Co. and Teles Systems Corp. announced the formation of a \$4.6 million research and development limited partnership to develop full-function computer-aided engineering software for designing system-level components for electronic products.

Avanti Communications announced an agreement by which Coda Corp. will market Avanti's new high-speed digital T-1 multiplexer. Terms of the agreement were not available.

Perranti Intergraphics, a Scot-

land-based firm that specializes in computer-aided design, has established a U.S. subsidiary to launch its CAM-X design system in the U.S. market. The branch has been established in the Thousand Oaks, Calif., plant of Perranti Electro-Optics, Inc.

GTE Communications Systems Corp. and Wang Laboratories, Inc. announced an agreement in which the two companies will jointly develop a link between Wang computer products and GTE's Omni family of integrated voice/data private branch exchanges.

American Satellite Co. (ASC) officially began providing communications services to businesses in the Atlanta area when it opened a central office transmission facility. The cen-

tral office will provide voice, data, facsimile and video teleconferencing services via satellites and will connect with ASC's national communications network.

Techland Systems, Inc. announced it is signing an agreement with Fox Research, Inc. to provide a Systems Network Architecture Blue-Box Gateway for the Fox 10-Net local-area network. The retail value of the OEM agreement is expected to be more than \$2 million over the next year.

CTS Corp. has just been awarded \$984,360 by the Indiana Corp. for Science and Technology to support a three-year program to develop high-reliability, lower cost ceramic contact materials as possible substitutes for gold in critical electrical circuit

applications.

Emulex, Inc. has concluded an agreement with Eling, Inc. whereby Eling will license Emulex's Ebus Ethernet front-end processor technology for Eling to build into its System 8000 high-performance Unix systems. Because Emulex expects to announce this technology transfer as a standard program in the near future, the license and royalty terms of the current agreement with Eling were not revealed.

Tri Star, Inc. has combined its DF consulting operations with its corporate subsidiary, Software Technologies and Research, Inc.

Litton Industries, Inc. has announced the formation of a nationwide computer time-sharing organization in support of its remote computer services markets. The new organization, Litton Computer Services, comprises three formerly separate time-sharing operations, Litton Melville Information Center, Litton Computer Services and the Data Services Operation.

Northern Telecom, Inc. and NCR Corp. announced that they have signed a joint development agreement to equip Northern Telecom's Mercury 8-B. Winchester disk drive with a small computer systems interface, which will link a computer to the disk drive.

AT&T announced the opening in Tokyo of a Unix systems office that will be responsible for the marketing, licensing and support of software products in the Far East. The company also announced it will produce a standard Japanese version of Unix System V.

Intel Corp. has leased a plant in Singapore to assemble single-board computers. The 60,000-sq-ft plant, leased from a Singapore government agency, will begin operations in September.

Your processing may be remote, but Northern Telecom service is on the spot.

With service and maintenance professionals located at 157 cities nationwide, we're able to provide prompt response to your call for service. How fast? Two hours in major metropolitan areas; four hours in most other areas of the country. And our multi-year maintenance agreements guarantee continuous, low-cost operation of your Northern Telecom system.

If your system lease expires within the next six months, now is the time to find out more about batch processing from Northern Telecom.



Time-proven performance with long-term savings.

Northern Telecom's aggressive pricing is more proof of our commitment to batch. Our discount structure offers long-term savings on multi-year leases. And at renewal time, you can save even more with discounts up to 30%.

Call our toll-free number: 1-800-331-3113. Or write Northern Telecom, Mail Station T-240, P.O. Box 1222, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440. We'll show you how we can tailor a batch system to your specific needs. And save you money, too.

nt northern
telecom

batch!

HP, Alsays ink software pact

WALTHAM, Mass. — Alsays, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. announced recently the signing of a multiyear agreement for Alsays to deliver its Ada root compiler software, which HP will make available on its equipment.

Alsays, the U.S. subsidiary of Alsays S.A. of La Caille Saint-Cloud, France, sold its root compiler software comprising over 80% of the work needed to construct a full Ada compiler.

Under the agreement, HP will take the Alsays system and program onto its code generators and runtime programs for its systems. Spokesmen for the companies said the agreement is expected to shorten the period required for HP to make its Ada compilers available. The compilers will make it possible for programmers to develop application programs in the Ada language on HP equipment.

Alsays was founded by Dr. Jean D. Ichbiah, who headed the "green team" at CH-Honeywell Bull that designed the Ada language.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Lotus profits up

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. said its profit for the second quarter, which ended June 30, was \$7.6 million, or 48 cents a share, compared to \$1.7 million, or 13 cents a share, a year earlier.

Revenue for the second quarter rose to \$32.6 million from \$7.8 million a year ago, a company spokesman said.

Profit for the second quarter of 1983 included utilization of a net operating loss carry-forward equal to \$71,000, or 1 cent a share, the company said.

Mitchell D. Kapor, company president, explained that the strong earnings reflected "record levels of demand" for the company's 1-2-3

software program.

Kapor said nearly all of Lotus' second-quarter profit was from 1-2-3, since the company's second product, Symphony, did not begin shipping until late June.

MCI profits drop

WASHINGTON, D.C. — MCI Communications Corp. said its second-quarter profit dropped to \$33 million, or 14 cents a share, from \$54.6 million, or 23 cents a share, a year earlier.

The company said its profit fell because of the "substantially increased" access charges it has paid to local telephone companies this year, which are associated with the diver-

sity of AT&T.

Revenue rose 35% to \$484.8 million from \$358.6 million for the same period a year ago.

MCI said access charges will continue to rise as the company obtains equal-access facilities. However, the costs of leased lines should continue to decline as a percentage of revenue in future quarters, the company reported.

Stratus nets gain

NATICK, Mass. — Stratus Computer, Inc. reported its profit for the second quarter, ended June 30, rose to \$1.3 million, or 7 cents a share, from \$281,000, or 2 cents a share, a year earlier.

Revenue increased 105% to \$9.2 million from \$4.5 million a year ago, a company spokesman said. Second-quarter 1984 profits included \$500,000, or 3 cents a share, from tax loss carry-forward, the spokesman reported.

William E. Foster, company president, said the company was "extremely pleased" with the quarterly results.

Tandem airs gain

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Tandem Computers, Inc. said its profit for the third fiscal quarter, ended June 30, increased to \$9.2 million, or 23 cents a share, from \$8.4 million, or 21 cents a share, a year earlier.

Revenue for the quarter rose 29% to \$141.9 million from \$110.2 million a year ago, a spokesman for the company reported.

James G. Treybig, company president, said Tandem "enjoyed a quarter of good revenue growth. We also added a significant number of new customers."

He said the company's Nonstop TPC computer accounted for a majority of the systems shipped during the third quarter.

STC posts loss

LOUISVILLE, Colo. — Storage Technology Corp. (STC) recently reported a second-quarter loss of \$4.9 million, or 14 cents per share, compared with a year-earlier profit of \$362,000, or 1 cent per share.

A spokesman for the company said the loss was significantly smaller than that reported in the first quarter, which was \$16.7 million, or 46 cents per share.

For the second quarter ended June 29, STC reported revenues of \$247.1 million, compared with revenues for the year-earlier quarter of \$258.3 million.

For the first six months of fiscal year 1984, STC reported a net loss of \$21.5 million, or 82 cents per share, compared with a profit of \$1.5 million, or 10 cents per share, for the first six months of 1983.

Revenues for the six-month period were \$454.9 million in 1984, compared with \$452.1 million in 1983, according to the spokesman.

TI revenues up

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc. recently reported second-quarter revenues of \$1.4 billion, up 35% from the comparable quarter a year earlier when revenues were \$1.09 billion.

Profits for the quarter ended June 30 were \$95.9 million, or \$2.57 per share, compared with the year-earlier loss of \$119.2 million, or \$5 per share, credited to TI's then-flagging home computer business that was subsequently divested.

Semiconductor operations reached new quarterly highs as demand continued to be strong across most geographical and product areas.

The company's data systems segment experienced increased growth over the year-earlier period.



Presenting MultiMate Word Processing for the Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000

If you're looking for a word processor you can form a lasting relationship with, look no further than a Tandy 2000 with MultiMate. MultiMate is one of the most powerful word processing programs ever designed for a microcomputer.

It's packed with over 100 features and functions—most of which can be accessed with just one or two keystrokes. You can edit one document while printing another. Recall often-used text. Create your own mailing lists. Perform mathematical calculations. Even create documents from the files of another computer.

MultiMate for the Tandy 2000 is available from Radio Shack Computer Centers for half the price you'd pay somewhere else—just \$249.95. And no one else can offer you the ultra-high performance of our Tandy TRS-80 Model 2000—lease the system shown for only \$150 per month*. Come see us, and ask about our training and support for MultiMate, too.



ADVANCED
TECHNOLOGY
SERIES

We Invite
Comparison!



Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free TRS-80 catalog—
list in Radio Shack, Dept. 884
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____
ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

*See separate schedule for. Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Center and participating dealers. The \$150 is a suggested retail price of the system shown. The \$150 is a suggested retail price of the system shown. The \$150 is a suggested retail price of the system shown. The \$150 is a suggested retail price of the system shown.

Looking for Micros to Grow On?

Check Out DunsPlus.
First Hand.
At a DunsPlus Open House.

Look what
you get
with
DunsPlus:



All this and more —
fully integrated into
the DunsPlus offering.

Take a closer look.

For end users, DunsPlus is remarkably simple to use. With the DunsPlus Main Menu, selection and movement between software applications and data bases are single-button fast. A few simple keystrokes are all it takes to access and transfer data between products and services linked to the system.

And we provide two full days of education to guarantee that DunsPlus is immediately usable by your business managers — the day it is delivered.

What can you get with DunsPlus?

You'll be able to provide a micro that gives your users the micro-computing power they've asked for... with ease of use they never imagined possible.

And you'll have a system with the flexibility to ensure that the PC you recommend today will help you implement your information management strategies of tomorrow.

You decide. Plan to attend one of these free DunsPlus Open Houses and see for yourself.

Los Angeles: September 12
Stamford, CT: August 22, September 12, October 17
New York: September 25 or 26
Chicago: October 3
San Francisco: August 23, October 24 or 25

To experience DunsPlus first hand or to find out more about us, call today

800-DNB-PLUS

DunsPlus



a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-800 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
Multibase is a trademark of Multibase International, Inc., which is a subsidiary of Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
DunsPlus is a trademark of DunsPlus, Inc., a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NORTEL
AND RESULTS

Lee Data Corp. announced that its revenues for its first quarter ended June 30 were \$33.9 million, compared with \$18.5 million one year earlier. Profits were \$2 million, or 15 cents per share, compared with \$3.4 million, or 25 cents per share, in the prior year.

Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. reported first-quarter profits of \$38 million, or 60 cents per share, compared with \$6.1 million, or 14 cents

per share, one year earlier. Revenues were \$234.2 million, compared with \$108 million in the first-quarter of last year.

Cognex, Inc. reported profits for the three-month period ended May 31 of \$744,530, compared with \$49,200 one year earlier. Revenues grew to \$7.2 million, a 58% increase over the same period last year.

Entre Computer Centers, Inc., franchisor of retail computer stores, announced record revenues and profits for its fiscal third quarter ended May 31. Revenues for the third quarter were \$8.1

million, a 216.1% increase over \$2.5 million for the same period in fiscal 1983. Profits for the third quarter were \$2 million, or 21 cents per share, an increase of 706% over last year's third-quarter profits of \$249,000, or 0 cents per share.

Megadata Corp. announced profits for the second quarter ended April 30 of \$489,001, or 42 cents per share, compared with \$234,165, or 20 cents per share, for the same period one year earlier. Revenues increased 42% to \$4.5 million, compared with \$3.1 million a year earlier.

BPI Systems, Inc. reported a loss for the first quarter of \$71,281, or 2 cents per share, on revenues of \$2.4 million. The results compared with last year's first-quarter profits of \$414,567, or 9 cents per share, on revenues of \$2.2 million.

Mentor Graphics Corp. reported that profits for the second quarter rose to \$2.1 million, or 15 cents per share (including an extraordinary tax benefit of \$575,000, or 4 cents per share) from a net loss of \$489,000, or 39 cents per share, for the second quarter one year ago.

Seeg Technology, Inc. reported profits of \$508,000, or 4 cents per share, for its third fiscal quarter ended June 30, compared with a loss of \$3.8 million, or \$1.74 per share, for the comparable period a year ago. Revenues were \$15.5 million, compared with \$2.6 million in the same quarter one year earlier.

Apollo Computer, Inc. reported second-quarter revenues of \$46 million, compared with \$17.5 million for the same period one year ago. Profits were \$5.1 million, or 17 cents per share, compared with \$2.6 million, or 9 cents per share (excluding \$1.2 million, or 4 cents per share, derived from an extraordinary tax benefit) for the second quarter of 1983.

Applied Computer Technologies, Inc. announced revenues of \$76.1 million for the year ended March 31, up 123% from \$34.1 million for the previous year. Profits were \$6.9 million, or 37 cents per share, compared with \$3.2 million, or 10 cents per share, for the previous year.

Kaypro Corp. announced profits for the third quarter ended May 31 of \$3.2 million, or 9 cents per share, compared with \$1.1 million, or 9 cents per share, for the comparable period in 1983. Revenues were \$32.6 million, compared with \$19.6 million one year earlier.

Telebyte, Inc. reported profits for the quarter ended

June 30 of \$365.7 million, or \$20.66 per share, compared with \$72.6 million, or \$3.54 per share, one year earlier. Revenues rose to \$896.3 million from \$736 million in the like period one year ago.

Silicon Systems, Inc. reported record revenues for the three months ended June 30 of \$16.3 million, compared with \$6 million for the like period of the previous year. Profits were \$3.5 million, or 69 cents per share, compared with \$40,000, or 1 cent per share, one year ago.

Systemation, Inc. reported revenues for the year ended May 31 of \$78.7 million, an increase of 22% over the

\$64.3 million reported last year. Profits were \$6 million, or 56 cents per share, compared with \$4.6 million, or 45 cents per share, last year.

Silicon Corp. announced profits for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$697,000, or 17 cents per share, compared with \$235,000, or 7 cents per share, from one year earlier. Revenues were \$15.8 million, a 48% increase over the second quarter of 1983.

LEI Logic Corp. announced revenues for the second quarter ended July 1 of \$20.9 million, a 195% increase over the \$7 million revenue of the first quarter of 1983.

See NORTEL page 84

DEC → TO IBM/SNA



Full SNA capability for your DEC computer! Comboard™/SNA gives your terminals access to IBM interactive applications. Data can be transferred between systems, all in the complete fully supported package. Comboard/SNA from Software Results.

Proven and reliable. Comboard/SNA is a single-board 256kb communications computer that plugs into your DEC Unibus. Teamed with Comboard software the system is a cost-effective solution to troublesome SNA communications problems.

Your DEC emulates an IBM PU Type 2 communication node. You have a full gateway into your SNA without passing through a secondary network.

For further information call or write Software Results... the leader in DEC to IBM communications.

COMBOARD

Communications Results Inc.
**SOFTWARE
RESULTS
CORPORATION**

Call Toll-Free
1-800-892-824

(1-800-775-2822)
In Ohio call collect, 1-614-387-8282

3800 Silver Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43211, Telex: 405-488 SIC DATA C1

CHUBB INSTITUTE OF TRAINING

PUBLIC COURSE SCHEDULE

OBV'S Job Control Language.....	\$495
Aug. 27-29	Nov. 25-26
Oct. 4-6	New York City
OBV'S	\$495
Sept. 24-26	New Jersey
OBV'S Language Concepts & Coding	\$345
Oct. 1-2	New Jersey
OBV'S Utilizing BASIC.....	\$345
Oct. 3-4	New Jersey
OBV'S Using Relational.....	\$495
Nov. 7-9	New Jersey
VBASIC in COBOL.....	\$495
Aug. 10-12	Nov. 12-14
Nov. 15-17	New Jersey
AVS CONSOLE.....	\$295
Sept. 19-21	New Jersey
OBV'S Assembly.....	\$295
Oct. 15-16	New Jersey
Data Processing for the Non-DB Manager	\$495
Aug. 20-22	Nov. 12-14

\$75 discount for those or more students in the same course.

Please write for enrollment or fee catalog.



**CHUBB INSTITUTE FOR
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY**
3 System Way
Princeton, N.J. 08542
(201) 285-9900

ANNOUNCING COMPUTERWORLD'S UNIX EXTRA!

On September 26, we'll turn a dynamic operating environment into an ideal advertising environment.
UNIX.* Or not.

A decision nearly everyone faces sooner or later.

That's why we're devoting the September 26 Computerworld Extra! to UNIX. And why it promises to be one of the best-read Computerworld issues of the year. It's a hot market, and Computerworld is eager to bring our readers—your prospects—this special update.

We'll be delivering over 122,000 copies to Computerworld subscribers. As a special bonus to advertisers, the Computerworld UNIX Extra! will be mass-merchandised at Info-84 and UNIX Expo.

We'll ask—and answer—some fundamental questions.

- Is UNIX appropriate outside the high-end micro environment?
- Is networking difficult?
- Is it worth the effort to learn the system?
- Who supports it?
- What do the look-alikes offer? And are they really compatible?
- Major hardware vendors views of UNIX.
- Status report on the development of UNIX standards.
- What users can get from UNIX, and what they cannot.
- Portability of UNIX look-alikes.
- UNIX on mainframe computers.
- Status of UNIX-based applications software for microcomputers.
- UNIX-based software for super micro systems and larger systems.

We'll talk to users and find out what they think.

We'll even provide tips for the people who've already jumped on the bandwagon.

UNIX hits home with just about everyone. So if you want to hit home with over 122,000 paid Computerworld subscribers, our Computerworld UNIX Extra! is an issue you can't afford to miss.

Call the Computerworld Sales Office nearest you to reserve space for your advertising. Space closes August 24. Materials are due August 31.

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

To: Ed Marecki, National Sales Director
Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Frammingham, MA 01701

- ☐ Please send me advertising information on
Computerworld UNIX Extra!
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

CW

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Frammingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 867-1350
CHICAGO: 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 827-4433
ATLANTA: 1853 Peachtree Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30338, (404) 394-0758
HOUSTON: 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77063, (713) 953-1220
LOS ANGELES: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1230
SAN FRANCISCO: 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco CA 94133, (415) 422-7330

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NICKELS from page 62

parted in the same period one year ago. Profits were \$3.9 million, or 15 cents per share, compared with \$1.7 million, or 8 cents per share, in the comparable period one year ago.

Siliconix, Inc. reported second-quarter revenues of \$31.5 million, a 43% gain over the \$15.2 million reported a year earlier. Profits were \$1.9 million, or 30 cents per share, compared with \$1.2 million, or 20 cents per share, from the previous year.

Alpha Industries, Inc. reported revenues of \$17.2 million for the first fiscal quarter of 1984, compared with the \$13.5 million recorded for the same period last year. Profits were \$1.2 million, or 18 cents per share, compared with \$1 million, or 18 cents per share, reported one year ago.

Computer & Communications Technology Corp. announced revenues for its second quarter ended June 30 of \$29.5 million, compared with \$21.4 million in the same period one year earlier. Profits were \$2.8 million, or 37 cents per share, compared with \$661,000, or 11 cents per share, one year ago.

Adage, Inc. reported revenues for the first quarter of fiscal 1985, ended June 30, were \$12.1 million, compared with \$11.6 million for the comparable period last year. Profits were \$780,000, or 17 cents per share,

down from \$1 million, or 22 cents per share, in fiscal 1984.

Smith Electronics Corp. reported profits for the second quarter of \$16.4 million, or 74 cents per share, compared with \$10.6 million, or 50 cents per share, for the same period one year ago. Revenues were \$424 million, compared with \$234 million one year earlier.

Privatronics, Inc. reported profits for the first quarter ended June 29 of \$2 million, or 44 cents per share, compared with \$1.5 million, or 35 cents per share, one year earlier. Revenues were \$33.9 million, compared with \$22.7 million a year earlier.

Tektronix, Inc. has revised its original earnings report to \$117.8 million, or \$6.16 per share, for the year ended May 26. Earnings were previously reported at \$55.1 million, or \$4.44 per share. Because the Deficit Reduction Act has been signed into law, accrued income taxes related to the company's domestic international sales corporations are no longer owing.

Nashua Corp. reported profits for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$4.3 million, or \$1.31 per share, compared with \$4.5 million, or 96 cents per share, for the comparable period one year earlier. Revenues were \$145.1 million, compared with \$140.5 million for the same period last year. Second-quarter 1983 net income included extraordinary tax

credits of \$1.8 million, or 35 cents per share.

Verbatim Corp. reported revenues of \$170.9 million, up 43% from \$119.8 million last year. Profits were \$14.6 million, or 83 cents per share, compared with the previous year's net income of \$14.3 million, or 84 cents per share. Included in the year was a \$579,000 restatement of the first quarter of fiscal 1984, increasing net income to \$5.4 million, or 28 cents per share, from the previously reported \$4.8 million, or 21 cents per share. The restatement resulted from the recently enacted 1984 Tax Reform Act, which forgave deferred taxes.

Selectram, Inc. announced revenues for the quarter ended June 30 were \$6.9 million, an increase of 52% over the \$4.5 million reported for the comparable period a year ago. Profits for the second quarter were \$613,000, or 31 cents per share, compared with \$450,000, or 18 cents per share, for the comparable period one year earlier.

Xidex Magnetix Corp. reported financial results for the year and quarter ended June 30. Revenues were \$16.1 million for the three months, compared with \$3.1 million for the comparable period a year earlier. Sales for the year ended June 30 totaled \$47 million, compared with \$8 million a year ago. For the year just ended, Xidex Magnetix recorded profits of \$5 million, compared with a loss of \$248,000 for the

fiscal year ended June 30, 1983.

Lucidata Corp. reported revenues for the third quarter ended June 30 of \$9.3 million, compared with \$6.5 million for the similar period in the 1983 fiscal year. Profits were \$105,000, or 3 cents per share, compared with a loss of \$65,000, or 1 cent per share, one year earlier.

Microvare International Corp. announced it is restating its financial statements for the last six fiscal quarters in order to make the revenue recognition policies of one of its foreign subsidiaries consistent with policies employed by the rest of its consolidated group. The restatement will result in a change in earnings per share for the fiscal year ended Aug. 31, 1983, from the 42 cents previously reported to 30 cents. Earnings per share for the nine months ended May 31, 1984, will change slightly, from 57 to 55 cents per share.

Kenna, Inc. reported profits for the second quarter ended June 30 of \$145,000, or 18 cents per share, up 95% compared with \$75,000, or 9 cents per share, a year ago. Revenues were \$8.4 million, up 71% from \$4.9 million for the quarter last year.

NCA Corp. announced revenues for the second quarter ended June 30 were \$6.1 million, compared with \$4.1 million for the same period one year earlier. Profits were \$255,000, or 10 cents per share, compared with \$274,000, or 10 cents per share, for the comparable quarter one year ago.

Now, the system throughput of a 3705 network can match that of a 3725 at a savings of more than 500%.

- The new ALC Memory Module increases the memory of any 3705 model to 500 K bytes or to 1,000 K bytes without requiring a 3708 Expansion Frame.
- The increased 3705 memory capacity, available only with the ALC Memory Module, enables the efficient utilization of IBM's newest DMA software.
- A network with an ALC Magnetix 3705 running the revised DMA software matches the throughput performance of a network with a 1 megabyte 3725.
- The investment required to enhance a 3705 with an ALC Memory Module is the investment to obtain a new 3725 can vary by more than 500%.

For a FREE brochure with all the details, send in the coupon or call Ken Hixson at 408 887-4142.

TO: Ken Hixson
ALC Network Systems
14000 Big Bluff Way
Houston, TX 77059

() Please send me your free brochure on the new ALC Memory Module for 3705 Networks.

() Please send me.

NAME:

TITLE:

COMPANY:

ADDRESS:

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

ALC Network Systems

OEM Decision Makers

"Only the Invitational Computer Conferences bring the latest OEM computer and peripheral products to your front door. You'll find us there!"

And you'll find other top OEM manufacturers, such as IBM, Control Data, DEC, Fujitsu, NEC and Seagate, to name a few. In their 14th year, the "OEM Only" Invitational Computer Conferences bring you, the volume buying decision makers, together with the key suppliers of computer and peripheral products. The ICCs, a series of ten, one-day



regional shows are convenient to where you live and work. The social business setting makes it easy for you to meet potential suppliers one-on-one, and attend high tech seminars of your choice. As an invited guest, there is no cost to you. Hear what the OEM manufacturers have to say, learn more about their products, and remember, you may attend "by invitation only."

Call your local OEM supplier for your invitation. Or specify the ICC you want to attend and write:

S.J. Johnson
4 Associates, Inc.
3155 Arroyo Ave., AC-2
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Phone: (714) 857-0171
Telex: 186747 SJB DMV



Sept. 6, '84
Sept. 25, '84
Oct. 10, '84
Oct. 23, '84
Jan. 8, '85
Jan. 25, '85
Jan. 31, '85
Feb. 26, '85
Mar. 19, '85
Apr. 2, '85

Newport/Beacon, MA
Southfield/Detroit, MI
Cherry Hill, NJ
Englewood/Denver, CO
Irvine, CA
Houston, TX
Dallas, TX
P. Lauderdale, FL
Palo Alto, CA
Nashua, NH/606, MA

Now that we're published monthly,
you have twice the opportunity to
reach the communications market...



October

Communications networks are switching to all-digital. AT&T and MCI are using fiber-optic-based transmissions and satellite services. We'll explore how these changes affect users, and what the opportunities are for vendors.

Closes August 31



November

Who uses digitized-voice store-and-forward systems? What's the latest on combining voice and data? Telephony has branched out into many sophisticated systems. We'll look at how voice communication is being integrated into the whole communications system.

Closes October 5



December

Almost a year after the AT&T breakup, users have been deluged by companies promising one-stop shopping. We'll look at the dominant vendors, offer guidance on selecting a vendor, and discuss the pros and cons of making a single-vendor commitment.

Closes November 9

Call the Sales Office nearest you to reserve space for your ad. Or, if you prefer, fill out the coupon below and return it to: Christopher F. Lee, Associate Publisher, *Computerworld On Communications*, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Do it today.

To: Christopher F. Lee, Associate Publisher
Computerworld On Communications
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham MA 01701

Please send me advertising information on:

- ☐ the *Digitalizing America* issue
- ☐ the *Voice Communications* issue
- ☐ the *Surviving in the Multi-Vendor Environment* issue

☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

Computerworld
On Communications

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham MA 01701, (617) 879-0700
CHICAGO: 2900 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines IL 60018, (312) 837-4433
HOUSTON: 8401 Westheimer, Suite 110, Houston TX 77063, (713) 982-1230
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus NJ 07652, (201) 967-1360
ATLANTA: 1865 Peeler Road, Suite D, Atlanta GA 30338, (404) 304-0758
SAN FRANCISCO: 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco CA 94133, (415) 421-7330
LOS ANGELES: 18006 Sky Park Circle, Suite 200, Irvine CA 92714, (714) 261-1230



A PUBLICATION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Achieve what others only dream of.



At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector, we offer the visibility and challenge the vast amount of professional advancement. As the world leader in the research, development and construction of microelectronic components and systems, we also provide a work environment where today's ideas are transformed into tomorrow's technology. The kind of environment that comes to your point of conviction.

Discover a career combination that others only dream of. At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. Current opportunities include:

Manager of Human Relations Systems — Will manage a start-up department of HR professionals specifically charged to understand and service the data processing needs of a large personal organization. The ideal candidate will have a BS

degree and 5 or more years of system analysis experience in the area of computerized personal systems.

Data Communications Specialist — Will assist Corporate organization in the development and implementation of long term plans for an international data network. Will analyze and solve problems for the network using IBM 3270, SCLC and TANDDEM EXPAND, as well as coordinate activities of remote groups data network personnel while training operational personnel.

IBM Data Base Administrator — Individual will work as an IBM DBRC performance offering design and replication definition support as well as interface with system group to provide IBM system generation requirements. 3-5 years of IBM experience is required with knowledge of DBR program and data base control block generation.

Development Center Manager — Will work in an environment using IBM MVS/380 and VM/CMS in portable environment to support development work. Must have 7-9 years of IBM experience plus a good knowledge of assembly from a technical and procedural point of view. Must possess good communication and management skills and be capable of directing a technical staff.

Information Center Specialist — We have an immediate requirement for a computer professional with interest and capability in development and implementation of plans for Information Center concepts in support of End-User computing. This individual will possess 2-10 years directly related

experience including System Planning, Personal Computer Data Networks, Fourth Generation Languages and End-User computing. Ideal person effective communication skills plus a BS degree in Computer or Business Administration.

Technical Program Analyst — Develop and maintain manufacturing capabilities on Tachos coupling equipment. Requires BSCS or equivalent background, plus 3 or more years COBOL experience, preferably in an on-line manufacturing environment.

System Programmer — Responsible for system maintenance, configuration definition and enhancement of VM/CMS Systems software on IBM 4380 network. Involves more system installation and support in an engineering environment.

What could be... At Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector. A company creating the future. And providing a solid foundation for your present and professional growth. Join us. Send your resume to: MOTOROLA INC., Semiconductor Products Sector, 1149 S. First St., Tempe, AZ 85281. (602) 994-6383, COLLECT, Professional Referral, Dept. D86.



MOTOROLA INC.

Semiconductor Products Sector

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

What could be... is.

Data Processing

DATA BASE ANALYST

This position will be responsible for providing technical support to Information Systems for the design, implementation, operation, integrity, integration, performance and security of the Corporate Data Base, and use of the data base management system.

The requirements for this position include a BS degree or equivalent with 4-6 years business experience in data base applications, with strong technical skills in: Batch and On-line programming; data base design; implementation, access, utility programs and data base management systems; operating systems: JCL, service and utilities. The hardware/software environment includes: IBM 3081, MVS, CICS, IMS/DB, TSO/ISPF, RACF and JES 2; currently installing MVS and IMS/DC.

Southeastern location with excellent benefits and competitive salaries. If you would like to explore the compatibility of your professional background with our requirements, please submit your resume with salary history, to:

P.O. Box 450447
Fort 4-49
Atlanta, GA 30345

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Manager, Computer and Mail Operations

Assembly Blue Shield is seeking an individual to assume the position of Manager, Computer and Mail Operations. The successful candidate will be responsible for the management of our computer, mail and micrographics operations. This involves managing a 100 person staff in a multi-shift environment, the operation of IBM 3091-K and HASBOND minicomputers and management of a 4500-word line library.

Requirements include 24 years' multi-shift management experience and large computer operation in addition to self-developed administrative and communication skills.

We offer an excellent compensation package with advancement based on merit. Please send resume and salary requirements to: Judith Blum, Employment Representative, Pennsylvania Blue Shield, 1888 Center St., Camp Hill, PA 17006. EOE, M/F.



**Pennsylvania
Blue Shield**

SUPER STARS NEEDED

SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR IBM DOS SYSTEMS

We are seeking an individual with detailed knowledge of Assembly Language and DOS/VS JCL with a working knowledge of operating system internals to join our customer and technical support area. We are a leading software development firm. Support is needed for our expanding customer base. Send your resume or call Ed LeClair, collect.

SOFTWARE PURSUITS

444 Market Street Suite 820 San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 382-7171

Boeing's Network Services can advance your career light years beyond the rest



SERVICES

Since our inception more than a decade ago, The Boeing Network Services Organization has propelled the telecommunications industry into the 21st century through innovative design, engineering, integration, and management. And we've developed one of the largest and most sophisticated privately managed telecommunications networks in the world. Now we are applying this expertise to assist other corporations and government agencies in designing, installing, and operating their own networks.

Behind our industry advancements are the innovations of our telecommunications professionals . . . creative, dynamic individuals who have taken their careers light years beyond the rest while helping us set the pace in the telecommunications

industry. And the further achievements of these key individuals will propel us even further into the future of telecommunications.

If you would like to take part in tomorrow's Boeing innovations, we invite you to join us in one of the following positions:

- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**
Requires 3 years experience in implementing, customizing, and developing telecommunications software systems.
- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS ANALYST**
Requires 3 years experience in planning, designing, and coordinating telecommunications solutions to

customer requirements, especially involving local area networks in large multi-faceted environments.

In exchange for your contributions, we provide an attractive compensation and benefits program and a thriving professional environment. To investigate a telecommunications career with us, send your resume, including salary history, in complete confidence to:

Walter Sanderson, III
Department CW806
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES
7980 Gallows Court
Vienna, VA 22180

An equal opportunity employer.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES

A Division of
The
Boeing Company

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WANTED!

FOR DESIGNING & IMPLEMENTING SYSTEMS
at the PREMIER BANK of the SOUTHEAST

PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYSTS / ANALYSTS

NCHB Executive Management has committed support for our Systems Division to facilitate replacement of current major systems to keep pace with our march toward interstate banking as the Southeast's largest bank holding company.

Challenges exist for Programmer-Analysts and Systems Analysts with two or more years' experience with banking applications.

Key areas of interest at present are FUNDS TRANSFER, DEPOSITS (HOGAN), and DELIVERY SYSTEMS, but those with other bank applications exposure are also being recruited.

REWARD:

Successful candidates will enjoy a state-of-the-art environment at the Corporate Headquarters in Charlotte consisting of two 3811's with VME/ISA and full TSO/CO environment where they will be considered professionals. Additionally, in Carolina—the aptest thing's great! The natural beauty here enhances our quality of life with abundant trails, majestic mountains, and unexcelled beaches—all easily reachable from our location. Our climate is conducive to a vast array of recreational activities—year-round! And culturally, we are as sophisticated as any major metropolitan area.

To best yourself in to these exciting opportunities, direct a resume to:

NCHB
Corporation

Berry L. O'Donnell
Assistant Vice President
Corporate Personnel Division
B6-1
NCHB Corporation
Charlotte, N.C. 28255

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS MANAGER

Multiple VAX-11/780s

GA Technologies Inc. is a broad based high technology firm located in beautiful SAN DIEGO.

We have an immediate need for an expert on the DEC VAX/VMS computer and Data Communications software and hardware. Candidates will be responsible for configuring, installing and enhancing all VAX/VMS computer systems software. VAX systems are being used for engineering, business and office automation functions. Duties include developing enhancements to VMS and to office automation software.

Requirements include 5 years experience with 3 years in configuring, enhancing, and maintaining VAX/VMS software on a multi-user computer system. Prefer BS or MS degree or equivalent work experience.

Please send your resume to GA Technologies Inc., Dept. MS, P.O. Box 88888, San Diego, CA 92168. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.



GA Technologies, Inc.

Information Processing Manager

A key top position exists in a rapidly growing, highly sophisticated information processing organization. The position is responsible for the day-to-day operations of the information processing department. The position holder will be responsible for the overall management of the department, including the selection, training, and supervision of staff. The position holder will also be responsible for the development and implementation of new information processing systems and procedures. The position holder will be responsible for the overall management of the department, including the selection, training, and supervision of staff. The position holder will also be responsible for the development and implementation of new information processing systems and procedures.

Minola Dept. of Central Management

Executive Director—Minola Systems Engineering, 60000

An equal opportunity employer

University of Kentucky
Institute for Mining and
Mineral Research (IMMR)

DATA SYSTEMS DIRECTOR

The University of Kentucky's IMMR, sponsor of the Kentucky Center for Energy Research Laboratory, is seeking qualified applicants for a Data Systems Director. The Data Systems Director will be responsible for the operational and management functions in direct the IMMR computer section in technical and administrative capacities. Specific duties include budget administration, employee supervision and development, and the maintenance of computer systems including a VAX 11/780, DEC 11/74, and Wang O2 14C. We also be responsible for advising in scientific instrumentation computerization. Minimum requirements are a B.S. degree in computer science or a related field and five (5) years related experience or the equivalent combination of education and experience. Deadline for receipt of resumes, including salary history in August 31, 1984, for may be extended if additional applications are necessary. Send to: Lee Proctor, University of Kentucky Employment Office, 252 E. Maxwell St., Lexington, Kentucky 40506-0314.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

IMMR

NEW ENGLAND JOB OPPORTUNITIES

Over 100 job openings exist in New England. We are seeking qualified individuals for a variety of positions. The positions are in a variety of fields including engineering, science, and business. The positions are in a variety of locations including New England and other parts of the United States. The positions are in a variety of organizations including government, industry, and academia. The positions are in a variety of levels including entry level, mid-level, and senior level. The positions are in a variety of fields including engineering, science, and business. The positions are in a variety of locations including New England and other parts of the United States. The positions are in a variety of organizations including government, industry, and academia. The positions are in a variety of levels including entry level, mid-level, and senior level.

KUEBLER
Executive Director
New England Job Opportunities
P.O. Box 1000
Boston, MA 02110

For more information, please contact:

For more information, please contact:

For more information, please contact:

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Goal Systems is a profitable and growing systems software development and marketing firm located in Columbus, Ohio. We maintain continuing job openings for computer scientists and experienced people to add major extensions to our existing software products and to design new products.

Minimum qualifications include:

- Expertise in IBM/AS/400
- Advanced level knowledge of some major system such as: MVS, VM, CICS, VTAM, JCL, compiler, security systems, graphics, subnetwork, etc.
- Ability to define, evaluate, implement, and test program designs, strategies and algorithms
- Design and development experience in some major system

We offer competitive starting salaries, outstanding company-funded profit sharing and benefit programs, and the opportunity for software developers to participate in the success of their products.

To take advantage of this unique opportunity, please send resume, including salary history, to call:

Kathleen County, Human Resources Mgr.
GOAL SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL
6485 N. High Street • Columbus, Ohio 43214
1-800-648-6480



**Goal
Systems**

Software Solutions

An Equal Opportunity Employer

MANAGER OF TECHNICAL SERVICES

The Computer Services Dept. of Fresno County is seeking an individual with both strong technical and management skills to oversee the systems programming section of the department. This person will be responsible for the day-to-day activities involved in hardware and software analysis, installation and development. This includes developing 7 systems programs, monitoring projects, and performing the data transfer operations. The hardware consists of two IBM 4341 mainframes, running the MVS, MVS and CICS operating systems, a DEC VAX 11/780 running VMS with 70 terminals, and the WANG 720C for word processing including an electronic mailing system with approximately 300 desktops. The communications environment includes VTAM, BACULC and CICS with 600 teleprocessing devices.

The position requires a four-year degree with an emphasis in Business, Accounting, Data Processing, Mathematics or closely related field and three years of full-time systems programming experience in addition to one year of supervisory experience in an applications or systems programming environment. Additional full-time systems or programming experience may be substituted for the required education on a year-for-year basis.

Fresno County offers a complete benefit package including paid medical/dental/vision insurance, a retirement plan, deferred compensation, and a generous vacation plan are also available. Salary \$3278 - \$3944 monthly. Appointment within the range dependent on qualifications. Fresno County is an Equal Opportunity Employer/Alternative Action - Handicap Employer. To apply, contact:

County of
FRESNO
Fresno County Personnel
2220 Tyler Street
3rd Floor East Wall Office
Fresno, CA 93721
(209) 438-3564

**ASSISTANT DP
OPERATIONS MANAGER**
Santa Clara County
Data Processing Center

Minimum of 2 years of experience for position of Assistant DP Operations Manager. The position holder will be responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Data Processing Center. The position holder will be responsible for the overall management of the department, including the selection, training, and supervision of staff. The position holder will also be responsible for the development and implementation of new data processing systems and procedures. The position holder will be responsible for the overall management of the department, including the selection, training, and supervision of staff. The position holder will also be responsible for the development and implementation of new data processing systems and procedures.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYST**
33 sites pay citywide Systems Analyst or Programmer Analyst with 100,000 to 150,000 per year experience.

Personnel Department needs three experienced people to head department and help with the day-to-day operations.

Programmer Analyst with MS DMS2000 experience.

Send resume, including salary history, to:

S. E. Linton, Chief, Systems, Personnel Department, 10000
Columbus, WV 26031

Consolidated Gas Transmission Corp.
Part of the Consolidated Natural Gas System
EOE M/F/V

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS



Data Processing Professionals



If you are interested in an extraordinary opportunity as a data processing professional and would enjoy living in a town where you are an insider, Palm Beach is the place for you. Palm Beach Life Insurance Company offers both. Located near Lake Michigan, Burt's Creek has good housing, fine schools and many recreational facilities.

We are looking for experienced data processing professionals to help convert to our new "Life Connect" life insurance administration system. Call to see the ground floor of an exciting new era at Palm Beach.

To qualify you need three or more years of life insurance EDP experience, with at least two years of IBM assembler language coding.

The following experience helpful, but not essential:

- Coded and/or CICS experience
- Experience in large database systems
- IBM AS/400 or S/360 experience
- Microsoft Life or Plastics Practices
- Assembly experience
- LOGS or CBI system
- College degree

You will receive a BONUS



paid upon employment, equal to two percent of your starting salary if you are hired as a result of this advertisement. This is only the first of many advantages. Palm Beach Life has an exceptional benefit package including flextime, tuition refund, dental care coverage, free parking, and quick-and-easy commuting. Compensation for top talent and advancement are outstanding.

If you are interested send your resume and complete salary history, in confidence, to:



Dorothy A. Becker
Recruitment Coordinator
Palm Beach Life Insurance Co.
10 West Michigan Mall
Burlington, Michigan 49007

Attach a copy of this advertisement, and you will be eligible for the generous bonus if you are hired.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V



SUPER STARS NEEDED

SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR IBM DOS SYSTEMS

A leading San Francisco software development firm seeks experienced DOS/VS Systems Programmers for development of systems software for mainframe computers. Detailed knowledge of Assembly Language and DOS/VS is required. Send your resume or call Ed LeClair, collect.

SOFTWARE RECRUITS

444 Market Street, Suite 800, San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 385-7171

DATA LINK

COME TO NEW ENGLAND and see what we have to offer!

New England has talent, willing, motivated, honest, a Charter and free education, and a professional climate that is very attractive. I.A. P.A. S.P. S. J.V. S. with experience in PDP, VAX, IBM, HP, and other systems. A UNIC. C. and graphics background to also describe.

Send us your resume or call, and let DATA LINK introduce you to New England. Our list of client companies is endless, and all fees, telephone and relocation expenses are paid by our client.

DATA LINK
National Data Corporation
Senior Professional Building
Hampden, MA 01903
(617) 775-6400

DOD Software Professionals

Put your government contracting experience to work for a company that's on the cutting edge of software technology...

Harris can make it happen



If you want an aggressive entrepreneurial setting, then the Harris Government Information Systems Division could be the place for you. At our headquarters on Florida's Space Coast, we design custom one-of-a-kind systems incorporating an array of state-of-the-art technologies and advanced methodologies.

Our engineers and technical professionals work in a performance-oriented environment which offers high visibility, diverse career options and unlimited growth potential. If you have entrepreneurial spirit, the following outstanding opportunities will be of interest.

C/S SOFTWARE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Qualified candidates will possess at least 7 years' experience in software development and program planning for applications such as display control, message handling, secure telecommunications, rapid prototyping, distributed multi-processors, intelligent translators and test processing. BS/CS, EE or Math required. MS desired.

Successful candidates will have experience with networking protocols, MUPUS Graphics protocol, transmitting ASCII characters and database management systems (especially Ada-DBMS).

DATABASE SYSTEMS ENGINEERS DATABASE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS DOD APPLICATIONS

Due to our growth and participation in several major DOD programs involving large-scale database systems, we are presently seeking systems and development engineers with experience specifying and developing custom databases for government applications.

Database Systems Engineers

Experience in thought in system-level architecture, requirements analysis, proposal preparation and marketing support for applications to large-scale and secure databases, distributed (network) databases, and distributed database support. The ability and desire to work closely with customers is helpful. Experience in DOD software programs is required.

Database Development Engineers

You'll develop custom, large-scale real-time database systems, using state-of-the-art software development techniques. To qualify, you'll need at least five years of experience in the following:

- Custom Large Volume (multi-gigabyte) Real-Time Database Software Development
- VAX/VMS or DG AOS/VIS System Utilities (e.g. CBI)
- Structured Development Methodologies (including PDL)
- FORTRAN 77, Ada, PASCAL, or PL/I

A BS/CS, EE or degree in Math is required. An MS or PhD is desired.

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEERS DOD APPLICATIONS

Seven years' experience with DEC VAX, Data General MV 8000 or similar computers is necessary, as well as any of the following languages: FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, PL/I, Ada, Micro Assembler. Experience is also required in one or more of the following areas: project leadership with technical, cost, and schedule responsibilities; software concept design studies; advanced software methodologies; computer communications; local area networking; interactive graphics; AI Expert Systems, and image analysis. A BS in CS, Math or EE is required. MS or PhD desired. BS may be required.

As part of the Fortune 200 Harris Corporation, Harris GSD offers an excellent compensation/benefits package, a formal merit review program and the opportunity to work in beautiful Melbourne, Florida. Melbourne offers you and your family a delightful year-round climate, affordable housing only minutes away from your job, and no state income tax.

If you feel that your present position doesn't offer the kind of challenge and growth you really want, send your resume to Glenn P. Nichols, Employment Manager, Harris GSD, Dept. CW, P.O. Box 55555, Melbourne, Florida 32952. And call COLLECT 305-476-6457, Monday-Friday, 9am-5pm, EST.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V



HARRIS
IF IT'S HAPPENING IN ELECTRONICS,
IT'S HAPPENING AT HARRIS.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

COMPUTER SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Locations include Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Indianapolis, Cincinnati, Dayton, Columbus, Albany, Louisville and Grand Rapids. We're building our sales force—the best just the way our systems do. The product line, from the IBM 308 Supermain to our new Coding System™ is loaded with opportunity and is outgrowing everything else on the market.

Representatives will be responsible for managing existing accounts, establishing new accounts, and ensuring customer satisfaction. Currently, there are positions available for results-oriented sales professionals ready to take advantage of our exciting situation.

INDUSTRIAL/SCIENTIFIC SALES

Specific requirements include:

- sales/marketing experience involving industrial/scientific applications, i.e. finite element analysis, CAD/CAM, MASTRAN, etc.
- 3 years experience in a sales/marketing environment. Previous computer sales experience a plus. Degree required.

COMMERCIAL SALES

Specific requirements include:

- the ability to break new ground in large end-user and OEM accounts.
- at least 3 years of strong marketing, retail, systems or software selling experience.

Qualified individuals are encouraged to reply by submitting a resume or letter stating qualifications and requirements to Thomas C. Hagan, Data General Corporation, 1801 Woodfield Road, Suite 210W, Schaumburg, IL 60195, or telephone 1-800-399-0808. Interviewing in people to make equal opportunity a reality.

Data General
careers a generation ahead.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS

Logica is a fast-growing international company specializing in consulting and systems development in the fields of electronics, communications and information technology.

As a result of our growth, we are recruiting a number of talented systems professionals to be based in our Los Angeles Office.

Do you have at least one year's systems development experience in either of the following areas?

- Major systems development including either Unibus, Decwrt, Prophet, ODS or Locus.
- Telecommunications systems experience, preferably including TAI and Pathway.

If you are interested in challenging technical work, project management, national or international assignments, we would like to hear from you. Please send your resume including salary history to:

LOGICA INC.
1801 Avenue of the Stars
Suite 1774
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 545-0860

Logica is an equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V. Other offices are located in New York, Boston, Chicago, and San Francisco.

Logica

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Operations With Client Companies and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or application. Salary, location, relocation, education and experience (including computer), medical, retirement systems and languages to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of the fees. We guide you directly.

RNP SERVICES, Inc.
Suite 705, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RNP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Quail Hall
1777 Wilshire Blvd., Suite PA 10522
(214) 259-6586

From outside New Jersey, toll-free 800-322-6185

RNP SERVICES

Employment Agency for Scientific Professionals

HELP BUILD THE FUTURE

Physician, a modern Islamic state, is taking substantial steps towards building its future and there is a strong tradition and belief in self-help.

The Aga Khan Hospital and Medical College is currently under construction in Karachi, Pakistan. Upon completion, the Hospital will house a 721-bed teaching complex and will provide resources for primary and secondary care facilities throughout Pakistan. This exciting project is being commissioned in phases and the first phase opened in early 1983. Our International Division is responsible for recruiting staff to complete several financial, administrative and patient-related applications. We require a professional management team of impeccable culture in the following positions:

MANAGER SYSTEMS

EDUCATION

You will be responsible for developing and implementing a full-time intensive training program in programming, systems design and systems analysis self-paced programs on applications in health care. This will include curriculum design, development and modification of manuals, and administration of the training program.

You must have had several years' experience in developing and implementing courses in computer systems; B.Ed. or M.Ed. Degree would be an asset.

MANAGER SYSTEMS PLANNING, SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE

Responsibilities include planning related to evaluation, selection and acquisition of hardware, and software; assisting in manpower planning and recruitment; development and maintenance of systems standards, and management and coordination of application software development.

You must have a Degree in Computer Science with in-depth experience in applications software development, at least 3 years' experience in managing the development of a group of application systems and several years' experience in hardware, software and manpower strategic planning.

MANAGER SYSTEMS OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

Responsibilities include planning of the physical facilities, installation of equipment, development of policies & procedures for operations and technical support, management of the operations and hardware and systems software support function, and management of the training of operators.

You should have several years' related experience in a medium to large computer installation, a Degree in Computer Science would be an asset.

APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS (2)

You will manage the development of several application software systems. You will be directly responsible for a group of highly skilled software designers (senior systems analysts). You will also assist in software development, evaluation, development and maintenance of software development and systems analysis, development and quality assurance, data base and data communications planning. You will also play an important role in our training program to develop software designers.

You must have a Degree in Computer Science, solid application software development experience, and at least 3 years' experience in a hospital managing the development and implementation of a group of application systems.

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS (2) (SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS)

As a project leader, you will be responsible for the implementation of application systems, including analysis of user requirements, planning and implementing modifications to software packages and/or in-house development, system testing, documentation and user training. You will also assist in our training program to develop programmers and software designers.

You should have a Degree in Computer Science and have at least 3 years' experience in the planning and development of application systems in a hospital. Proven leadership experience in software development is a prerequisite.

USER CO-ORDINATOR

Your major responsibility will be to act as the primary communication link and liaison between User Departments and the Information Systems Department.

You will assist the software development team and users in specifying user requirements, user acceptance and preparation of user documentation and in system installation. You will also be responsible for coordinating user training.

You should have thorough familiarity with hospital operations, and at least 3 years' related experience working in a comprehensive hospital information systems environment. Prior experience in the planning of training material and in user training is a definite asset.

These positions can provide you substantial personal and professional rewards. We also offer competitive base salary and benefits package. If you meet our standards of excellence please forward your resume or call in confidence to: Lisa Griffin, Aga Khan Hospital Representative, 4210 Village Centre Court, Bloomington, Ontario, Canada L4Z 1B3 (416) 845-0745.



The Aga Khan Hospital and Medical College, Karachi

آغا خان ہسپتال اور طبی کالج، کراچی



SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

WASHINGTON D.C. & EAST COAST OPENINGS

We're TECHNICAL RECRUITERS, the Technical Placement Specialists, based in the Nation's Capital and serving the NEW ENGLAND, MID-ATLANTIC, and SOUTHEAST regions. Our client companies currently need experienced professionals at all levels.

Systems Software Development
Systems Programming
Telecommunications
Graphics Systems
Data Base Systems
On-Line Systems
Scientific Programming

Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses. Send resume in complete confidence to A.J. Boucher or call (202) 626-4437

TECHNICAL RECRUITERS 7120 G St. NW, Suite 202, Washington, D.C. 20005

Over 2000 Companies, a division of Data Resources Corporation Inc., a Fortune 500 company, has an opportunity for an experienced systems professional. We seek a full-time experienced professional with data and telecommunications background to design and implement a data base system on a job.

Responsibilities include: design, development, testing, and implementation of a data base system. The successful candidate will have a minimum of 5 years experience in the design and implementation of data base systems. The successful candidate will have a minimum of 5 years experience in the design and implementation of data base systems. The successful candidate will have a minimum of 5 years experience in the design and implementation of data base systems.

Position and salary based on experience. Please send resume and salary history to: Human Resources Department, 1000 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Suite 1000, Washington, D.C. 20004. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Human Resources Department, 1000 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Suite 1000, Washington, D.C. 20004. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Human Resources Department, 1000 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Suite 1000, Washington, D.C. 20004. Equal Opportunity Employer.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

WALT DISNEY

PRODUCTIONS PROGRAMMERS, OUR DIVERSITY OFFERS YOU OPPORTUNITY.

WALT DISNEY PRODUCTIONS has immediate openings for qualified Data Processing professionals, in both our California and Florida locations, who are eager to work in a unique entertainment business environment.

Because of the diversity of our organization, our MIS Division supports many different areas, such as Finance, Accounts Receivable, Sales, Marketing, Manufacturing, Travel Agency Operations, and a full range of employee benefits systems. Our professionals enjoy an interactive programming environment developing and maintaining on-line and batch systems.

If you have a minimum of 2 years' experience in COBOL, on Univas: 800 or 800, or IBM Mainframes, please send your resume and salary history to:

Walt Disney Productions
Professional Staffing
Dept. 884-38
500 South Buena Vista
Burbank, CA 91521
An Equal Opportunity Employer



ADVANCED CYBERNETICS, INC.

A Division of Data Resources, Inc. • 10000 E. 1st Ave. • Denver, CO 80231 • (303) 750-2000

PROJECT LEADERS AND PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

We are a leader in the development of software for the retail computer. We are looking for experienced project leaders and programmer/analysts to join our dynamic staff. Data processing professionals. If you are ready for the challenge of state-of-the-art software development and are seeking for a new industry, then we would like to talk to you.

REQUIREMENTS:

IBM 4341 - COBOL, CICS, DB2, DB/VS, and MVS
IBM 5105 - RPG/AL, COBOL, CICS, DB2, DB/VS, DB/VS, DB/VS, DB/VS

PROJECT LEADERS

IBM 4300 on S/VS EXPERIENCE: THREE TO FIVE YEARS EXPERIENCE AS A PROGRAMMER/ANALYST OR PROJECT LEADER, RETAIL EXPERIENCE A DEFINITE PLUS.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

IBM 4300 - TWO TO FOUR YEARS EXPERIENCE AS A PROGRAMMER OR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST IN AN IBM 4300 OR S/VS ENVIRONMENT. EXPERIENCE USING COBOL IN A CICS AND ENVIRONMENT. ANY EXPOSURE TO DB/VS OR DB/VS IS A PLUS.

IBM 5105 - ONE TO THREE YEARS EXPERIENCE AS A PROGRAMMER OR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST IN AN IBM 5105 ENVIRONMENT. EXPERIENCE USING RPG/AL AND DB/VS A MUST.

Please send resume with salary requirements to:

Advanced Cybernetics, Inc.
Retail Division
Four Parkway Plaza, Suite 100
Westborough, MA 01581
Attention: Terry Roberts
Director of Programming

PRODUCT MARKETING/SUPPORT/ DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Paradyne Corporation, a leader in the design and development of data communications products, is seeking individuals to support U.S. Sales.

PROGRAM MANAGER/SPECIALIST: This position is responsible for resolution of customer problems, management of system installations, technical product presentation, sales demonstrations and technical interface with Engineering, Customer Service and Field System Engineers. A BS in Computer Science or related field and a minimum of 3 years experience in systems programming (main or minicomputer) is required. Strong communication skills, the ability to manage projects and interpret know-how are also needed.

PRODUCT MANAGER: This position is responsible for selling a product and generating sales, conducting product demonstrations and introduction to the sales force. Duties include developing business plans, product specifications, demonstrations and design changes/improvements. The ideal candidate will have a background in the terminal industry. A BS in Computer Science or related field and a minimum of 3 years experience in systems programming (main or minicomputer) is required. Strong communication skills and the ability to manage projects and interpret know-how are also needed.

If you are interested in an outstanding growth opportunity, please send your resume to: Paradyne Corporation, Human Resources, P.O. Box 3000, Department C-1000, Largo, Florida 33472.

Where Talent Meets Challenge

paradyne
Equal Opportunity Employer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

CHECK YOUR TICKET TO THE FUTURE ...

Old Colony Group is a consulting, search, and placement firm devoted exclusively to the career advancement of Data Processing professionals. We understand the computer industry and stay abreast of new developments in hardware, software and information systems technology. Continuous day-to-day contact with key hiring executives helps us to recognize trends that aid in accelerated career advancement.

HP 3000 PROGRAMMERS
(All levels) Many Co.'s in and out of Boston are looking for 1-2 yrs. of experience in programming. Co's include mgmt, retail, health, financial institutions. Demand also for project leaders and project managers.
Salary: to \$20K

APL PROGRAMMERS
Needled for only the 130 assembly. One plus years experience required in IBM mainframe dynamic environment in an expanding area within company will provide good growth opportunities.
Salary: to mid \$20's

IBM 36 PROGRAMMERS
(All levels) Great demand for IBM 36 programmers with 3 mos. or more experience with RPG/AL. Many within the IBM staff are looking for qualified IBM/36 programmers. Now is your chance to choose your own environment. Call now.
Salary: to \$20K

BANKING OF PROFESSIONALS
Several dynamic banks looking for experienced professionals in the field of systems. Positions offered include: Systems Analyst, Programmer, and Project Manager. Growth & status of the bank. Excellent environment. Minimum 3 years experience.
Salary: to \$20K

HW ENGINEER
Digital designer with BSc background. Experience with Intel microprocessors: 8080, 8085, C, UNIX, Water scale. Will be a definite plus. Salary opportunity: 3 yrs. experience.
Salary: \$20K - \$30K

SW ENGINEER
Develop graphics on microprocessors, 8080, 8085, Basic, Strong Assembly and C required. Thorough knowledge of either MSDOS and/or UNIX operating systems. Rapid opportunity!
Salary: \$20K - \$30K

You owe it to yourself to check out these opportunities NOW

CALL WEEKDAYS 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.

in Burlington, MA: 617-229-6600

in Boston, MA: 617-742-3999

in Charlotte, N.C.: 704-366-1047

Old Colony Group

8 New England Executive Plaza,
Boston, MA 02116
4 Federal Hill Station, 2nd Fl.
Boston, MA 02114
4100 Colwell Road, Suite 100
Charlotte, N.C. 28211

PROJECT LEADER LIBRARY AUTOMATION UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO

The University of Idaho seeks individuals for the Management, Research and Development Group for library automation. This position offers an opportunity to use and implement computer technology in the area of library automation. The position involves the design, development, testing, and implementation of library automation systems. The position also involves the design, development, testing, and implementation of library automation systems. The position also involves the design, development, testing, and implementation of library automation systems.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship. The University of Idaho is a major research university with a strong commitment to research and scholarship.

Dunhill Means Experienced Systems Programmers, Analysts & Programmers

At Dunhill of Charlotte our only business is finding the right people for the job. We recruit from the top of the talent pool and most requested by the computer industry today. We are looking for the best talent to join our team. We are looking for the best talent to join our team. We are looking for the best talent to join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team. We are not asking you to make any commitment. There is never a fee involved when you join our team.

CAN WE TALK?

Let COMPUTER CAREERS/DALLAS be your NATIONAL RECRUITER for high tech opportunities:

• Business Plan, DB/VS, C, J, J

• Information Communications

• Database Systems

• Graphics Programming

• Planning

Our clients are leaders in state-of-the-art computer technology and information systems.

Write soon

COMPUTER CAREERS, INC.
10000 E. 1st Ave., Suite 100
Denver, CO 80231
Phone 303-750-2000

Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA RESOURCES USA

Division of Computer Resources, Inc.

P.O. Box 12122
Phoenix, Arizona 85066-2122

CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

IN FLORIDA 800-368-3688

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Director of Computing
at the **Barney Research Center**
The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
The Barney Research Center (BRC) at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign is seeking a Director of Computing to plan and manage the development, implementation and operation of computing resources for the BRC. The position is a full-time position with a salary commensurate with experience.

The position offers professional responsibility for a staff of approximately 100 and involves the development of software and hardware systems, the management of computing resources, and the coordination of computing resources with the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Qualifications for position include at least five years of experience in the areas of computer systems, software development, and hardware systems. The position requires a Ph.D. in Computer Science or a related field. The position also requires a minimum of five years of experience in the areas of computer systems, software development, and hardware systems. The position is a full-time position with a salary commensurate with experience.

For consideration, please send your resume to the Director of Computing, Barney Research Center, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1110 S. Goodwin Avenue, Urbana, IL 61801. The University of Illinois is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

THE HILLCREST FOUNDATION DISTINGUISHED PROFESSIONAL IN COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

Trinity University/Clarksville, Texas
The Department of Computing and Information Sciences of Trinity University is seeking a Distinguished Professional in Computing and Information Sciences. The position is a full-time position with a salary commensurate with experience.

The position offers professional responsibility for a staff of approximately 100 and involves the development of software and hardware systems, the management of computing resources, and the coordination of computing resources with the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Qualifications for position include at least five years of experience in the areas of computer systems, software development, and hardware systems. The position requires a Ph.D. in Computer Science or a related field. The position also requires a minimum of five years of experience in the areas of computer systems, software development, and hardware systems. The position is a full-time position with a salary commensurate with experience.

For consideration, please send your resume to the Director of Computing, Trinity University, 1110 S. Goodwin Avenue, Urbana, IL 61801. The University of Illinois is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

HONEYWELL PROGRAMMERS

This may be your opportunity to be involved in the Space Program. Lockheed Space Operations Company is the prime contractor for the Shuttle Processing Contract. This long range contract involves the pre-launch preparation, support and enhancement of the orbiters and their associated support equipment/facilities.

If you are an experienced computer professional whose goal is more challenging and rewarding work in a state-of-the-art environment, look to Lockheed Space Operations Company. We are hiring a number of programmers, like you, to fill opportunities involving the development and enhancement of Management Information Systems. You will be working in a team concept with professionals like yourself, furnishing technical direction in consultation to in-house staff and interfacing with support teams as an individual technical contributor. Our environment is a multi-Honeywell 6880-S, utilizing DPS-8 converting from IOS I to IOS II with DM4 programming in COBOL.

For immediate consideration, please call Donald C. Quirk, at (305) 268-4070. Or send your resume to:

Donald C. Quirk
LOCKHEED SPACE OPERATIONS COMPANY
1832 Gordon Street
Thurmont, Florida 32796

Lockheed Space Operations Company

LEADERSHIP IN TECHNOLOGY
An Equal Opportunity Employer / M/F / Minority / Disabled

"Wanted"

Supervisory Computer Specialist, 08-334-15
Salary Range: \$50,495 - \$65,642 per annum

The Defense Nuclear Agency is seeking a principal advisor on Scientific Computing procedures and all matters concerning Scientific Computing Networks. Manages the allocation of Scientific Computational Resources; defines current and future Scientific Computational Resource requirements and develops policies and procedures to ensure the effective and economic use of Scientific Computational Resources to adequately support the Agency's Research, Test and Evaluation Mission.

For further information, call Ms. D. Dial on (703)-325-7592. Duty Location: Alexandria, Virginia

dna

An Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMERS

Burroughs Innovation. Be A Part Of It!

At Burroughs System Products Group in Pasadena, Inc. Both new professionals and experienced professionals are contributing to the most sophisticated computing programs in the industry. Advance your career in a creative environment where your achievements have high visibility and are recognized with progressive compensation. We are looking for experienced professionals with a BS/MS degree in Computer Science to contribute in the following areas:

Operating Systems Development

Challenge your knowledge of memory management techniques, test management algorithms, physical and logical I/O drivers and the access techniques on new system architectures.

Workstation & Graphics Integration

Advance the development of competitive graphics workstation integration with your background in computer graphics, communications networks and FORTRAN 77. Other projects involve total software development to integrate current host application software for an advanced workstation design.

Database Management

Research advanced data management database dictionary systems. If you are a leader in state-of-the-art database modeling, query language processing and optimization, your background is highly desirable.

Network Architecture

Expertise with SHARC/CHOLCOLS is needed for network software in a distributed processing environment.

Data Communication

Apply your knowledge of terminal protocols, line disciplines, message control systems and host-end integration in mainframes.

Compiler Development

Knowledge of compiler development and code generation to optimize software performance is required.

Workload Analysis Project Manager

Direct a small team of professionals to characterize computer workloads for future products. A minimum of 5 years of experience is necessary to provide leadership in establishing benchmarks and performance needs.

Continuous Processing System Design Project Leader

Responsible for defining the requirements on existing and future hardware and software products to meet the needs of the market in the continuous processing area. A minimum of 5 years experience in OS and DBM is necessary.

Competitive salaries and benefits in a personal working environment are hallmarks of Burroughs System Products Group in Pasadena. For consideration, please send resume with salary history to:

Burroughs Corporation
Professional Employment
Dept. CH-6000
440 Stone Road
Pasadena, CA 91109

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Burroughs

THE QUESTION ISN'T WHO'S BIGGER.
IT'S WHO'S BETTER.

TANDEM

Expertise?

Call or send resume to:
Mr. Neil J. Ovensley
Director, Information Services

ENTRE

1951 Kithul Drive, Suite 400
Vancouver, WA 98680
(206) 698-0800

EDUCATION

IMS/CICS/IMS/VTAM/VSAM

Course with unlimited job time.
Lab time 9 am to 5 pm, Monday
and Tuesday, 9 am to 5 pm
Wednesday and Saturday.

On our own computer with 20 IBM
3278 terminals. Come and check
computer and terminals and see
CICS and VSAM demonstration.
Call (212) 777-5040 or write:

ICSC
19 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10019

HOW TO MAKE OVER \$80,000 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months. A complete & practical guide to CICS command level programming. It's based on CICS latest version 1.6. Examples are written in COBOL, with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you'll ever need. 15 sample programs address all CICS major technical applications. Over 100 ready-to-use examples. Hands-on step-by-step format. Contains printed in two colors. Brand-new second edition. Big 8.5" x 11" size. Over 7000 copies have been sold during the last 18 months. Written by top-notch CICS consultants in the country. Designed to cut your learning curve at least in half. Also tips on moonlighting and contracting on CICS projects.

Yes! I want to learn CICS programming. Send me your free copy today!
But act now! Send \$34.95 (plus \$2.00 for P & H in check or M.O. Visa & M.C. Welcome) to:

CDL Data Systems, Inc.
8210 Crested Drive
Dallas, TX 75226

(Allow 1 or 2 weeks for delivery)

EDR

PROFESSIONALS

IS YOUR CAREER MOVING SLOW LYT

THERE IS ONE WAY TO MAXIMIZE

YOUR CAREER POTENTIAL

STOP ... CALL NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-243-0812

or SEND RESUME to: BUSINESS CAREERS
1064 Popponock Road
Groton, CT 06340

(Division of Power Industry Personnel)

BUY SELL SNAP

BUY SELL SNAP

BUY SELL SNAP

BUY SELL SNAP

BUY SELL SNAP

Get a clear picture on all your leasing needs.

With all the high-tech equipment available, making a decision about what's right for your company isn't always easy.

That's why Greyhound Capital Corporation works with you to make those decisions. Whether you want to lease or purchase, we'll work with you to customize your equipment requirements. And we'll also work with you to customize a financing schedule that meets your financial requirements.

We've been leasing, servicing, refurbishing, maintaining and providing financing for computer and other equipment for over 20 years.

So if you have questions regarding your equipment-leasing system, call Greyhound Capital Corporation. We'll make the picture perfectly clear.

Regional Offices

Mike Flannery	Eastern Regional Headquarters	(617) 272-8110
Dave Hyland	Western Regional Headquarters	(415) 283-8980
John O'Shea	Central Regional Headquarters	(312) 789-9100
Ren Gell	Southern Regional Headquarters	(512) 451-0121

Sales Offices in:

Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco.

Canada Group

Gordon Clarke	Canadian Headquarters	(416) 344-1575
----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

GREYHOUND CAPITAL CORPORATION

A subsidiary of The Greyhound Corporation



BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

RP06 DISK DRIVE NOW JUST \$12,000.

Installation Included
90-Day, On-Site Warranty

Now you can save a full 65% on the original \$34,000 cost of RP06 disk drives.

They are also available with controller with dual port kit or with both at a greatly reduced price.

Of course, supplies are limited. Act immediately to take advantage of this tre-

mendous savings. To order your RP06, contact your local Digital Sales Office. Or for more information, simply call 1-800-258-1728.

No other discounts apply. Save now by calling today.

digital

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1984. Offer good in U.S. only.

FOR LEASE

IBM 3033-Available 8/1/84
IBM 3083-Available 11/1/84

Call for Details

Stamford—203-357-6948

Chicago—312-781-7410

Dallas—214-783-4800

San Francisco—415-546-4390



We buy, sell and lease new and used computers.

***** DEC *****

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN
SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
PERIPHERAL — MODULES — MEMORY
— SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

(800) 624-9299

600 North Lunar Avenue, Brea, CA 92621

TWX: 910-596-1499

(714) 990-5988

The nationwide market - a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES

Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL BRYAN JENNIFER

DG 11-VAX 8-LSI

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005

TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.

4301 Oak Circle • Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

BM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT



SALE OR LEASE

IBM UNIT RECORD MACHINES

035-035-032-083-084
085-087-088-125-514
919-045-357

NEW & USED

DISK PACKS-DATA MODULES
2715-3306(1)-3306(11)-3540(70)
MAG. TAPES-DISKETTES
Every Item Guaranteed

Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Modules

THE THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORPORATION

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

NEW LEASE PROGRAM
IBM 4381

2 Or 3 Year Term Low Monthly Rent
Customized Flexibility Your Delivery Position Or Ours
Hdqs: Shaker, IL (312) 675-8999
Atlanta (404) 953-8457 Milwaukee (414) 785-8544
Detroit (313) 540-3000



1000



3000



33 64

TELEX 794827
encore
(213) 482-9117



**WE BUY
SELL &
LEASE!**

BURROUGHS

Discover the
DSI alternative.

800-641-5215

All equipment available
immediately and guaranteed
for Burroughs Maintenance

DSI Serving the Burroughs
Community Worldwide
1448 So. Lynn, Denver, CO
80222 (303) 777-4211
Telex 750-182

SELLING?

Sell your product or service in Computerworld classifieds. Join the thousands of advertisers who use our classifieds because they get results. You can find buyers for discs and DEC's terminals and timesharing software and System 370's. More than half a million active computer people read Computerworld each week, and you can reach them efficiently in Computerworld classifieds. To place your ad, or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

Classified Advertising

Computerworld

P.O. Box 800

Framingham, MA 01701

1-800-343-6474

617-679-6700

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP

BUY SELL SWAP



Why Worry?

Let DANA Do Your Sweating!

For All Your IBM® Buy/Sell/Leasing Needs

DPD

CPU	DISK	TAPE	CPU	PRINTER	TERMINAL
4041	3280	3420	5/34	3211	3251
4331	3375	3800	5/36	3362	3297
3881	3370		5/38	3224	
3602	3350			3225	

GSD

Authorized dealer for GBT® and Decision Data® Products
Printers and CRT's plug compatible in 534, 536, 538



**DANA
MARKETING, INC.**

800 433-4148

In California call 213 372-8845
Connecticut office 203 359-8040

SAVE UP TO 60% SERIES 1

CPU'S • PERIPHERALS • ALL MODELS

SYSTEM 34-36-38

TOP SAVINGS • QUICK DELIVERY • SHORT AND LONG
TERM LEASES • MEMORY • FEATURES • UPGRADES

4331-4341-4361-4381

UPGRADES • FEATURES • LOW LEASE RATES

3083 • 3081

EXCELLENT LEASES AVAILABLE
TWO TO FIVE YEAR TERMS

CALL
TOLL
FREE

800/328-5718

IN MINNESOTA 612/544-8000

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

1600 SOUTH HIGHWAY 100 • MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55416

COI "Your best option"

PICK A CARD ... ANY CARD

and call

800

828-4227

Oring call us for the

we're ready

to deal.



CARLYN

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

5105Q BACKLICK ROAD, ANNANDALE, VA 22003

**D
C
R**

WHEN YOU'RE READY

TO BUY • SELL • TRADE • LEASE

**VAX-UBUS-QBUS
DEC TERMINALS**

DIGITAL COMPUTER RESALE
713/445-0082

600 KENRICK • C-22
HOUSTON, TX 77060

COM

BUY-SELL-LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34-S/36-S/38
4300

S/23 S/32 S/10-20

Tape-Disk-Printers-Tubes

AMCOM

4101 W. 2400 ST. MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55425

8-000-4727

CALL TOLL FREE

800-328-7723

STC
TAPE/DISK

BUY-SELL-LEASE

800-328-7723

MARION

BUY • SELL • MAINTAIN

**IBM
SYSTEM/34/36**



DISPLAY SYSTEMS



SYSTEM 38

- PROMPT DELIVERY
- ALL SYSTEMS 34 ARE FULLY RECONFIGURED
- ALL SYSTEMS 36/38 CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS
- PERIPHERALS — NEW AND USED
- UPGRADES AND FEATURES DELIVERED AND INSTALLED
- LONG TERM LEASES AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- SHORT TERM RENTALS
- TRADE-INS ACCEPTED
- GUARANTEED WROC BY IBM MAINTENANCE

A PHONE CALL CAN SOLVE ALL YOUR EQUIPMENT PROBLEMS

NEW JERSEY (201) 343-0864
CONNECTICUT (203) 788-3400
PITTSBURGH (412) 854-0112

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's
Classifieds work.

News Dates: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Successful Placements are sure to greatly assist you when you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Trade. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Business Opportunities and Real Estate).

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Fit on about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are \$138.10 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum space is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$256.20 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-column increments and costs \$64.25. Box contracts are \$15.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, let us know you're not established an account with us. WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired _____ column wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s) _____

Section _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Send this form to:

COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING,

375 Condit Road, Box 800,
Framingham, MA 01701

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

England: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 50 George Inn Rd., London WC2B 6UT. Phone: 01-421-6223. Telex: 262244.

Spain: José María, CW Communications Ltd., 50 George Inn Rd., London WC2B 6UT. Phone: 01-421-6223. Telex: 262244.

W. Germany: Eckhard Unger, CW Publications, Heidekamp 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: 089 38172-5. Telex: 521530.

France: Axel Lott, CW Publications, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris. Phone: 7581.14.14. Telex: 813234 F.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Matsuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shiroishi 1-Chome, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3852. Telex: 235-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

R. Kalyanas, Tokyo Representative Group, Senriji-cho 1-1-1, 2-10-10 Hondo, Tokyo 100. Phone: (03) 230-4117/8. Telex: 208800 peps for all CW publications except Computerworld Japan.

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crown Mt, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4386133. Telex: A474732 COMWORLD.

South Africa: Peter Smith, Computerworld de Bont, Service a Publications Ltd., Rust Aldred Gunderlin, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rb de Janz, Nijmegen. Phone: (021) 340-8225. Telex: 213055COMWORLD SA.

Mexico: Richard Smith, Computerworld de Mexico, Casaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 0 7. Phone: (055) 514-4215. (055) 514-4305. Telex: 1771320 ADVAME, 177829 ADVAME.

Spain: José María, CW Communications Ltd., 50 George Inn Rd., London WC2B 6UT. Phone: 01-421-6223. Telex: 262244.

Denmark: Preben Engdahl, Computerworld/Danmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1302 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1284-11. Telex: 27880 coden.

Sweden: Bengt Malmström, Nova Media, Nova Media AB, Vaningsgatan 25, 11538 Stockholm. Phone: 08-234230. Telex: 015085 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A. Wouda, Mr. Dr., Computerworld Benelux, Van Erpstraat 84, 1071 GR Amsterdam. Phone: 020-648426. Telex: (84-4) 18242.

Italy: Daniela Lombardi, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.l., Via Rossetti 12, 20124 Milano.

Argentina: Rubén Argente, Gen. Mgr., Computarworld Benelux, San Eugenio 405, P.O. Box 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5553/5554. Telex: 226-44.

Norway: Mr. Per Sundfjord, Editor, CW Norge A/S, Hovengen 43, P.O. Box 2852, Torshov, Oslo 5. Phone: 2/647226. Telex: 09067 76476.

Southeast Asia: Mr. David Haidu, General Manager, Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 11-10/11 Orchard Road, Newton Park, Singapore. Phone: 220-4444. Telex: (765) 85 37000.

San Marino: Asia Computerworld Pte. Ltd., 2023 Sesto House, 9 Cornhill Rd., Central, Hong Kong. Phone: 210395. Telex: (765) 72627 HK COMWORLD.

Israel: Avishai Mr. Omer David, General Manager, Soud Computerworld, P.O. Box 666, Jericho. Phone: 0519050. Telex: (626) 401205.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ADP	2	J.W. Lampi, Inc.	ID/13
ALC Network Systems	ID/49	Landmark Systems	ID/49
Address Tels	26-21	Lee Data Corp.	75-78
AT&T	22-23	Levi, Kay & Mosey	ID/11
AT&T Information Systems	24-25	Local Technology	69
John Beall	69	Local Data	69
B.I. Myrie Associates Inc.	17	Lotus Development Corp.	34-35
BHW, Inc.	23	MM Company	62
Beeling Computer	ID/23	MAI/Basic Power	18-19
Branigan Corp.	67	Macintosh	54
Chicago Soft	ID/18	Megatech Corp.	69
Circle Institute	82	Memorex	66-67
Colfax Corp.	16	MicroComp	24
Collier-Jackson, Inc.	18	MicroFrame	24
Computer Management	75	MIR Training Institute	68
Computer Power Systems	75	Nanotek Inc.	71
CA Computer Systems	49	NCL-Customer Service	71
CDS Datacom Products	ID/14	Northern Telecom	ID/1-ID/4, 78-79
Collier	9	Pallas Inc.	43
CW Buyer's Guide	78	Prime Computer	44-45
CW Extra	62	Professional Computer Resources	16
CW Japan	ID/18	Radio Shack	69
CW On Communications	85	Rain Corp.	39-39
CXI	26-31	SAS	ID/14-ID/15
D & B Computing Services	27-31	Signal Technology Inc.	15, ID/17
DEC/Sign vax	ID/35	Softool	15
Dialink, Inc.	ID/18	Software Results	82
Digital Controls Corp.	ID/39	Southern CA Delivery Service	ID/8
Durkin Products	ID/16	SPHS Inc.	58
Ever Jones Software	ID/8	Synovet	6
ESPI	ID/11	Tandem Computers	30-31
Falco	116	Techland	6
Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas	75	Teledyne Brown Eng	58
Fisher Inc.	49	Teletype Corp.	28-29
General Electric	ID/15-ID/11	Telexdata Systems	77
Group Operations	11	Telus	26
Harris Corporation	23	Time Software	ID/8
Hewlett-Packard	27-74	Trax Software Inc.	ID/15
IBM	48-49	Tripp Manufacturing	ID/15
Infodata Systems	7	UCCEL	70-71
ICC	64	VM Software, Inc.	8, 11, 12, 15, 17
Infotrend	ID/17	Warren Weingarten	13
Integral Systems Inc.	69	Wyse	58
International Software Network, Inc.	14	Xerox	ID/31
ISA	ID/16		

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

IN BECOMING A MASTER OF DISGUISE WE FORGOT TO TELL THE WORLD ABOUT OURSELVES



WE'RE FALCO DATA PRODUCTS.

We're not exactly a household name, yet. But we have been hard at work over the past 4½ years shipping our great OEMCustom terminals (with other people's names on the case) into all walks of life. Falco terminals are literally popping up everywhere. In the executive offices of the President of the United States. In the U.S. Supreme Court. In both the Burroughs and NCR worlds working as emulation terminals. In a system supplying vital database information to the legal sector. In huge corporations like Lockheed and General Electric. In operations invol-



800-835-5765
800-838-8363
(In California Only)

ving the world's most successful international distributor, a leading protocol controller manufacturer, and U.S. and foreign car makers. In the entertainment area. And in hospitals and hotels across the country.

Go with the terminals picked by winners who make their choice based on high performance, compatibility, and capability. Now's your chance to take advantage of all the superior operating features that were formerly only available to OEMCustom clients. For details, contact: Falco Data Products, 1288 Lawrence Station Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 745-7123.



WESTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
1288 Lawrence Station Rd.
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 745-7123

SOUTHERN REGIONAL OFFICE
2091 Business Center Drive
Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 478-3111

CENTRAL REGIONAL OFFICE
9601 West Higgins Road
Suite 220
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
(312) 823-5340

EASTERN REGIONAL OFFICE
856 Valley Road
Suite 1000
Clifton, New Jersey 07013
(201) 472-2601